

**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

# **BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**FIT-OUT AND FURNISHING FOR THE  
BCDA EXTENSION OFFICE  
IN CLARK, PAMPANGA**

**March 2018**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I. INVITATION TO BID .....	1
SECTION II. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	4
SECTION III. BID DATA SHEET .....	39
SECTION IV. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....	44
SECTION V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....	59
SECTION VI. SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS .....	61
SECTION VII. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS .....	62
SECTION VIII. CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS .....	111
SECTION IX. BIDDING FORMS .....	114
SECTION X. SCHEDULE OF BIDDING ACTIVITIES .....	125

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

*Section I. Invitation to Bid*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## INVITATION TO BID

### Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga

1. The *Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)*, through its *2018 Corporate Budget* intends to apply the following amounts being the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) to payments under the contract for each lot:

Item	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,879.00
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	12,375,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	12,000,000.00

Bids received in excess of the ABC for each lot shall be automatically rejected at bid opening. Bidders have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots.

2. *BCDA* now invites bids for the *Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga*. *Delivery of the Goods and Services for Lot A are required to be completed in forty-five (45) calendar days upon the award of the contract. Delivery of Goods and Services for Lots B & C must be delivered within sixty (60) calendar days from the issuance of the purchase order.* Bidders should have completed, within *three (3) years* from the date of submission and receipt of bids, a contract similar to the Project. The description of an eligible bidder is contained in the Bidding Documents, particularly, in Section II. Instructions to Bidders.
3. Bidding will be conducted through open competitive bidding procedures using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion as specified in the 2016 Revised Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act (RA) 9184, otherwise known as the "Government Procurement Reform Act".

Bidding is restricted to Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships, partnerships, or organizations with at least sixty percent (60%) interest or outstanding capital stock belonging to citizens of the Philippines, and to citizens or organizations of a country the laws or regulations of which grant similar rights or privileges to Filipino citizens, pursuant to RA 5183.

4. Interested bidders may obtain further information from *BCDA* and inspect the Bidding Documents at the address given below during office hours from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.

5. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be acquired by interested Bidders at the **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City** starting **15 March 2018 until 9 April 2018 from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM** except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, and until **1:00 P.M. of 10 April 2018**, upon payment of a non-refundable fee as indicated in the tables below:

Item	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical and audio-visual cabling component)	₱25,000.00
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱25,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱25,000.00

It may also be downloaded free of charge from the website of the Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS) and the website of BCDA. However, only bidders who pay the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents are allowed to participate in the bidding.


The Terms of Reference for the bidding and Technical Specifications of each lot are part of the Bidding Documents that will be provided to prospective bidders.

6. BCDA will hold a Pre-Bid Conference on **23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.** at **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**, which shall be open to prospective bidders.
7. Bids must be duly received by the BAC Secretariat at the address below on or before **10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.**. All Bids must be accompanied by a bid security in any of the acceptable forms and in the amount stated in ITB Clause 18.

Bid opening shall be on **10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.** at the **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**. Bids will be opened in the presence of the bidders' representatives who choose to attend at the address below. Late bids shall not be accepted.

8. **BCDA** reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a failure of bidding, or not award the contract at any time prior to contract award in accordance with Section 41 of RA 9184 and its IRR, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders.
9. For further information, please refer to the following at tel: 575-1700:

**Samuel John L. Vidallon**, Head, Secretariat, BAC for Goods ([savidallon@bcda.gov.ph](mailto:savidallon@bcda.gov.ph))  
**Melinda M. Docallos**, Member, Secretariat, BAC for Goods ([mmdocallos@bcda.gov.ph](mailto:mmdocallos@bcda.gov.ph))



**BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ret)**  
Chairman, BAC for Goods

## ***Section II. Instructions to Bidders***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

5/2 1/2 5

## A. General

### 1. Scope of Bid

- 1.1. The Procuring Entity named in the **BDS** invites bids for the supply and delivery of the Goods as described in Section VII. Technical Specification.
- 1.2. The name, identification, and number of lots specific to this bidding are provided in the **BDS**. The contracting strategy and basis of evaluation of lots is described in **ITB** Clause 28.

### 2. Source of Funds

The Procuring Entity has a budget or has received funds from the Funding Source named in the **BDS**, and in the amount indicated in the **BDS**. It intends to apply part of the funds received for the Project, as defined in the **BDS**, to cover eligible payments under the contract.

### 3. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices

- 3.1. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the Procuring Entity as well as the bidders and suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Procuring Entity:
  - (a) defines, for purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) “corrupt practice” means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in RA 3019.
    - (ii) “fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Procuring Entity, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the Procuring Entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
    - (iii) “collusive practices” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of the



Procuring Entity, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.

- (iv) “coercive practices” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
  - (v) “obstructive practice” is
    - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or
    - (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

3.2. Further, the Procuring Entity will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative, and/or criminal penalties available under applicable laws on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved in any of the practices mentioned in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a).

3.3. Furthermore, the Funding Source and the Procuring Entity reserve the right to inspect and audit records and accounts of a bidder or supplier in the bidding for and performance of a contract themselves or through independent auditors as reflected in the **GCC** Clause 3.

#### 4. Conflict of Interest

4.1. All Bidders found to have conflicting interests shall be disqualified to participate in the procurement at hand, without prejudice to the imposition of appropriate administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions. A Bidder may be considered to have conflicting interests with another Bidder in any of the events described in paragraphs (a) through (c) below and a general conflict of

interest in any of the circumstances set out in paragraphs (d) through (g) below:

- (a) A Bidder has controlling shareholders in common with another Bidder;
- (b) A Bidder receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from any other Bidder;
- (c) A Bidder has the same legal representative as that of another Bidder for purposes of this bid;
- (d) A Bidder has a relationship, directly or through third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this bidding process;
- (e) A Bidder submits more than one bid in this bidding process. However, this does not limit the participation of subcontractors in more than one bid;
- (f) A Bidder who participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Goods and related services that are the subject of the bid; or
- (g) A Bidder who lends, or temporarily seconds, its personnel to firms or organizations which are engaged in consulting services for the preparation related to procurement for or implementation of the project, if the personnel would be involved in any capacity on the same project.

4.2. In accordance with Section 47 of the IRR of RA 9184, all Bidding Documents shall be accompanied by a sworn affidavit of the Bidder that it is not related to the Head of the Procuring Entity (HoPE), members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), members of the Technical Working Group (TWG), members of the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office (PMO) or the end-user unit, and the project consultants, by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree. On the part of the Bidder, this Clause shall apply to the following persons:

- (a) If the Bidder is an individual or a sole proprietorship, to the Bidder himself;
- (b) If the Bidder is a partnership, to all its officers and members;
- (c) If the Bidder is a corporation, to all its officers, directors, and controlling stockholders;
- (d) If the Bidder is a cooperative, to all its officers, directors, and controlling shareholders or members; and

- (e) If the Bidder is a joint venture (JV), the provisions of items (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this Clause shall correspondingly apply to each of the members of the said JV, as may be appropriate.

Relationship of the nature described above or failure to comply with this Clause will result in the automatic disqualification of a Bidder.

## 5. Eligible Bidders

- 5.1. Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, the following persons shall be eligible to participate in this bidding:
  - (a) Duly licensed Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships;
  - (b) Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the interest belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
  - (c) Corporations duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital stock belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
  - (d) Cooperatives duly organized under the laws of the Philippines; and
  - (e) Persons/entities forming themselves into a Joint Venture (JV), *i.e.*, a group of two (2) or more persons/entities that intend to be jointly and severally responsible or liable for a particular contract: Provided, however, that Filipino ownership or interest of the JV concerned shall be at least sixty percent (60%).
- 5.2. Foreign bidders may be eligible to participate when any of the following circumstances exist, as specified in the **BDS**:
  - (a) When a Treaty or International or Executive Agreement as provided in Section 4 of RA 9184 and its IRR allow foreign bidders to participate;
  - (b) Citizens, corporations, or associations of a country, the laws or regulations of which grant reciprocal rights or privileges to citizens, corporations, or associations of the Philippines;
  - (c) When the Goods sought to be procured are not available from local suppliers; or
  - (d) When there is a need to prevent situations that defeat competition or restrain trade.
- 5.3. Government owned or –controlled corporations (GOCCs) may be eligible to participate only if they can establish that they (a) are legally and financially autonomous, (b) operate under commercial law, and (c) are not attached agencies of the Procuring Entity.

- 5.4. Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, the Bidder must have completed a Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the Project and the value of which, adjusted, if necessary, by the Bidder to current prices using the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA) consumer price index, must be at least equivalent to a percentage of the ABC stated in the **BDS**.

For this purpose, contracts similar to the Project shall be those described in the **BDS**, and completed within the relevant period stated in the Invitation to Bid and **ITB** Clause 12.1(a)(ii).

- 5.5. The Bidder must submit a computation of its Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC), which must be at least equal to the ABC to be bid, calculated as follows:

NFCC = [(Current assets minus current liabilities) (15)] minus the value of all outstanding or uncompleted portions of the projects under ongoing contracts, including awarded contracts yet to be started, coinciding with the contract to be bid.

The values of the domestic bidder's current assets and current liabilities shall be based on the latest Audited Financial Statements submitted to the BIR.

For purposes of computing the foreign bidders' NFCC, the value of the current assets and current liabilities shall be based on their audited financial statements prepared in accordance with international financial reporting standards.

If the prospective bidder opts to submit a committed Line of Credit, it must be at least equal to ten percent (10%) of the ABC to be bid. If issued by a foreign universal or commercial bank, it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a local universal or commercial bank.

## 6. Bidder's Responsibilities

- 6.1. The Bidder or its duly authorized representative shall submit a sworn statement in the form prescribed in Section VIII. Bidding Forms as required in **ITB** Clause 12.1(b)(iii).

- 6.2. The Bidder is responsible for the following:

- (a) Having taken steps to carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
- (b) Having acknowledged all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the contract;
- (c) Having made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any;
- (d) Having complied with its responsibility to inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) as provided under **ITB** Clause 10.4.

- (e) Ensuring that it is not “blacklisted” or barred from bidding by the GOP or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or LGUs, including foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the GPPB;
- (f) Ensuring that each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;
- (g) Authorizing the HoPE or its duly authorized representative/s to verify all the documents submitted;
- (h) Ensuring that the signatory is the duly authorized representative of the Bidder, and granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary and/or to represent the Bidder in the bidding, with the duly notarized Secretary’s Certificate attesting to such fact, if the Bidder is a corporation, partnership, cooperative, or joint venture;
- (i) Complying with the disclosure provision under Section 47 of RA 9184 and its IRR in relation to other provisions of RA 3019;
- (j) Complying with existing labor laws and standards, in the case of procurement of services; Moreover, bidder undertakes to:
  - (i) Ensure the entitlement of workers to wages, hours of work, safety and health and other prevailing conditions of work as established by national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable.

In case there is a finding by the Procuring Entity or the DOLE of underpayment or non-payment of workers’ wage and wage-related benefits, bidder agrees that the performance security or portion of the contract amount shall be withheld in favor of the complaining workers pursuant to appropriate provisions of Republic Act No. 9184 without prejudice to the institution of appropriate actions under the Labor Code, as amended, and other social legislations.

- (ii) Comply with occupational safety and health standards and to correct deficiencies, if any.

In case of imminent danger, injury or death of the worker, bidder undertakes to suspend contract implementation pending clearance to proceed from the DOLE Regional Office and to comply with Work Stoppage Order; and

- (iii) Inform the workers of their conditions of work, labor clauses under the contract specifying wages, hours of work and other benefits under prevailing national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable, through posting in two (2) conspicuous places in the establishment's premises; and
- (k) Ensuring that it did not give or pay, directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

Failure to observe any of the above responsibilities shall be at the risk of the Bidder concerned.

- 6.3. The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents.
- 6.4. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to determine and to satisfy itself by such means as it considers necessary or desirable as to all matters pertaining to the contract to be bid, including: (a) the location and the nature of this Project; (b) climatic conditions; (c) transportation facilities; and (d) other factors that may affect the cost, duration, and execution or implementation of this Project.
- 6.5. The Procuring Entity shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the prospective or eligible bidder out of the data furnished by the procuring entity. However, the Procuring Entity shall ensure that all information in the Bidding Documents, including bid/supplemental bid bulletin/s issued, are correct and consistent.
- 6.6. Before submitting their bids, the Bidder is deemed to have become familiar with all existing laws, decrees, ordinances, acts and regulations of the Philippines which may affect this Project in any way.
- 6.7. The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his bid, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.
- 6.8. The Bidder should note that the Procuring Entity will accept bids only from those that have paid the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents at the office indicated in the Invitation to Bid.

## 7. Origin of Goods

Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, there is no restriction on the origin of goods other than those prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, subject to **ITB** Clause 27.1.

## 8. Subcontracts

- 8.1. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the Bidder may subcontract portions of the Goods to an extent as may be approved by the Procuring Entity and stated in the **BDS**. However, subcontracting of any portion shall not relieve the Bidder from any liability or obligation that may arise from the contract for this Project.
- 8.2. Subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under **ITB** Clause 12 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified in the **BDS**. In the event that any subcontractor is found by the Procuring Entity to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Goods shall be disallowed.
- 8.3. The Bidder may identify the subcontractor to whom a portion of the Goods will be subcontracted at any stage of the bidding process or during contract implementation. If the Bidder opts to disclose the name of the subcontractor during bid submission, the Bidder shall include the required documents as part of the technical component of its bid.

## **B. Contents of Bidding Documents**

### **9. Pre-Bid Conference**

- 9.1. (a) If so specified in the **BDS**, a pre-bid conference shall be held at the venue and on the date indicated therein, to clarify and address the Bidders' questions on the technical and financial components of this Project.  
  
(b) The pre-bid conference shall be held at least twelve (12) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, but not earlier than seven (7) calendar days from the posting of the invitation to bid/bidding documents in the PhilGEPS website. If the Procuring Entity determines that, by reason of the method, nature, or complexity of the contract to be bid, or when international participation will be more advantageous to the GOP, a longer period for the preparation of bids is necessary, the pre-bid conference shall be held at least thirty (30) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, as specified in the **BDS**.
- 9.2. Bidders are encouraged to attend the pre-bid conference to ensure that they fully understand the Procuring Entity's requirements. Non-attendance of the Bidder will in no way prejudice its bid; however, the Bidder is expected to know the changes and/or amendments to the Bidding Documents as recorded in the minutes of the pre-bid conference and the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin. The minutes of the pre-bid conference shall be recorded and prepared not later than five (5) calendar days after the pre-bid conference. The minutes shall be made available to prospective bidders not later than five (5) days upon written request.
- 9.3. Decisions of the BAC amending any provision of the bidding documents shall be issued in writing through a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.

### **10. Clarification and Amendment of Bidding Documents**

- 10.1. Prospective bidders may request for clarification on and/or interpretation of any part of the Bidding Documents. Such request must be in writing and submitted to the Procuring Entity at the address indicated in the **BDS** at least ten (10) calendar days before the deadline set for the submission and receipt of Bids.
- 10.2. The BAC shall respond to the said request by issuing a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin, to be made available to all those who have properly secured the Bidding Documents, at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of Bids.
- 10.3. Supplemental/Bid Bulletins may also be issued upon the Procuring Entity's initiative for purposes of clarifying or modifying any provision of the Bidding Documents not later than seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of Bids. Any modification to the Bidding Documents shall be identified as an amendment.
- 10.4. Any Supplemental/Bid Bulletin issued by the BAC shall also be posted in the PhilGEPS and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned, if available, and at any conspicuous place in the premises of the Procuring Entity concerned. It shall be the responsibility of all Bidders who have properly secured the Bidding Documents to inquire and secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletins that may be issued by the BAC. However, Bidders who have submitted bids before the issuance of the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin must be informed and allowed to modify or withdraw their bids in accordance with **ITB** Clause 23.

### **C. Preparation of Bids**

#### **11. Language of Bids**

The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.

#### **12. Documents Comprising the Bid: Eligibility and Technical Components**

12.1. Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, the first envelope shall contain the following eligibility and technical documents:

- (a) Eligibility Documents –

Class "A" Documents:



(i) PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration and Membership in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR, except for foreign bidders participating in the procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, which shall submit their eligibility documents under Section 23.1 of the IRR, provided, that the winning bidder shall register with the PhilGEPS in accordance with section 37.1.4 of the IRR.

(ii) Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid; and

Statement of the Bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid, in accordance with ITB Clause 5.4, within the relevant period as provided in the **BDS**.

The two statements required shall indicate for each contract the following:

- (ii.1) name of the contract;
  - (ii.2) date of the contract;
  - (ii.3) contract duration;
  - (ii.4) owner's name and address;
  - (ii.5) kinds of Goods;
  - (ii.6) For Statement of Ongoing Contracts - amount of contract and value of outstanding contracts;
  - (ii.7) For Statement of SLCC - amount of completed contracts, adjusted by the Bidder to current prices using PSA's consumer price index, if necessary for the purpose of meeting the SLCC requirement;
  - (ii.8) date of delivery; and
  - (ii.9) end user's acceptance or official receipt(s) or sales invoice issued for the contract, if completed, which shall be attached to the statements.
- (iii) NFCC computation in accordance with ITB Clause 5.5 or a committed Line of Credit from a universal or commercial bank.

Class "B" Document:

(iv) If applicable, the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence, or duly notarized

statements from all the potential joint venture partners in accordance with Section 23.1(b) of the IRR.

- (b) Technical Documents –
  - (i) Bid security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 18. If the Bidder opts to submit the bid security in the form of:
    - (i.1) a bank draft/guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a foreign bank, it shall be accompanied by a confirmation from a Universal or Commercial Bank; or
    - (i.2) a surety bond, it shall be accompanied by a certification by the Insurance Commission that the surety or insurance company is authorized to issue such instruments;
  - (ii) Conformity with technical specifications, as enumerated and specified in Sections VI and VII of the Bidding Documents; and
  - (iii) Sworn statement in accordance with Section 25.3 of the IRR of RA 9184 and using the form prescribed in Section VIII. Bidding Forms.
  - (iv) For foreign bidders claiming eligibility by reason of their country's extension of reciprocal rights to Filipinos, a certification from the relevant government office of their country stating that Filipinos are allowed to participate in their government procurement activities for the same item or product.

### 13. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Component

- 13.1. Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the financial component of the bid shall contain the following:
  - (a) Financial Bid Form, which includes bid prices and the applicable Price Schedules, in accordance with **ITB** Clauses 15.1 and 15.4;
  - (b) If the Bidder claims preference as a Domestic Bidder, a certification from the DTI issued in accordance with **ITB** Clause 27, unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**; and
  - (c) Any other document related to the financial component of the bid as stated in the **BDS**.
- 13.2. (a) Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, all bids that exceed the ABC shall not be accepted.

- (b) Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, for foreign-funded procurement, a ceiling may be applied to bid prices provided the following conditions are met:
- (i) Bidding Documents are obtainable free of charge on a freely accessible website. If payment of Bidding Documents is required by the procuring entity, payment could be made upon the submission of bids.
  - (ii) The procuring entity has procedures in place to ensure that the ABC is based on recent estimates made by the responsible unit of the procuring entity and that the estimates reflect the quality, supervision and risk and inflationary factors, as well as prevailing market prices, associated with the types of works or goods to be procured.
  - (iii) The procuring entity has trained cost estimators on estimating prices and analyzing bid variances.
  - (iv) The procuring entity has established a system to monitor and report bid prices relative to ABC and engineer's/procuring entity's estimate.
  - (v) The procuring entity has established a monitoring and evaluation system for contract implementation to provide a feedback on actual total costs of goods and works.

#### **14. Alternative Bids**

- 14.1 Alternative Bids shall be rejected. For this purpose, alternative bid is an offer made by a Bidder in addition or as a substitute to its original bid which may be included as part of its original bid or submitted separately therewith for purposes of bidding. A bid with options is considered an alternative bid regardless of whether said bid proposal is contained in a single envelope or submitted in two (2) or more separate bid envelopes.
- 14.2 Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid, either individually or as a partner in a JV. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than as a subcontractor if a subcontractor is permitted to participate in more than one bid) will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified. This shall be without prejudice to any applicable criminal, civil and administrative penalties that may be imposed upon the persons and entities concerned.

#### **15. Bid Prices**

- 15.1. The Bidder shall complete the appropriate Schedule of Prices included herein, stating the unit prices, total price per item, the total amount and the expected countries of origin of the Goods to be supplied under this Project.

- 15.2. The Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Goods described in the Schedule of Prices. Bids not addressing or providing all of the required items in the Bidding Documents including, where applicable, Schedule of Prices, shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified. In this regard, where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0) or a dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Government, except those required by law or regulations to be accomplished.
- 15.3. The terms Ex Works (EXW), Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF), Cost and Insurance Paid to (CIP), Delivered Duty Paid (DDP), and other trade terms used to describe the obligations of the parties, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of the International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 15.4. Prices indicated on the Price Schedule shall be entered separately in the following manner:
- (a) For Goods offered from within the Procuring Entity's country:
    - (i) The price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex works, ex factory, ex warehouse, ex showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable);
    - (ii) The cost of all customs duties and sales and other taxes already paid or payable;
    - (iii) The cost of transportation, insurance, and other costs incidental to delivery of the Goods to their final destination; and
    - (iv) The price of other (incidental) services, if any, listed in the **BDS**.
  - (b) For Goods offered from abroad:
    - (i) Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the price of the Goods shall be quoted DDP with the place of destination in the Philippines as specified in the **BDS**. In quoting the price, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country.
    - (ii) The price of other (incidental) services, if any, listed in the **BDS**.
  - (c) For Services, based on the form which may be prescribed by the Procuring Entity, in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations
- 15.5. Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder's performance of the contract and not subject to variation or price escalation on any account. A

bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 24.

All bid prices for the given scope of work in the contract as awarded shall be considered as fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances. Upon the recommendation of the Procuring Entity, price escalation may be allowed in extraordinary circumstances as may be determined by the National Economic and Development Authority in accordance with the Civil Code of the Philippines, and upon approval by the GPPB. Nevertheless, in cases where the cost of the awarded contract is affected by any applicable new laws, ordinances, regulations, or other acts of the GOP, promulgated after the date of bid opening, a contract price adjustment shall be made or appropriate relief shall be applied on a no loss-no gain basis.

## 16. Bid Currencies

16.1. Prices shall be quoted in the following currencies:

- (a) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from within the Philippines, the prices shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.
- (b) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from outside the Philippines, the prices may be quoted in the currency(ies) stated in the **BDS**. However, for purposes of bid evaluation, bids denominated in foreign currencies shall be converted to Philippine currency based on the exchange rate as published in the *Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas* (BSP) reference rate bulletin on the day of the bid opening.

16.2. If so allowed in accordance with **ITB** Clause 16.1, the Procuring Entity for purposes of bid evaluation and comparing the bid prices will convert the amounts in various currencies in which the bid price is expressed to Philippine Pesos at the foregoing exchange rates.

16.3. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, payment of the contract price shall be made in Philippine Pesos.

## 17. Bid Validity

17.1. Bids shall remain valid for the period specified in the **BDS** which shall not exceed one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.

17.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. The bid security described in **ITB** Clause 18 should also be extended corresponding to the extension of the bid validity period at the least. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security, but his bid shall no longer be considered for further evaluation and award. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.

## 18. Bid Security

- 18.1. The Bidder shall submit a Bid Securing Declaration or any form of Bid Security in the amount stated in the **BDS**, which shall be not less than the percentage of the ABC in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Bid Security	Amount of Bid Security (Not Less than the Percentage of the ABC)
<p>(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.</p> <p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, the Cashier's/Manager's Check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	Two percent (2%)
<p>(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.</p> <p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, Bank Draft/Guarantee, or Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.</p>	Five percent (5%)

The Bid Securing Declaration mentioned above is an undertaking which states, among others, that the Bidder shall enter into contract with the procuring entity and furnish the performance security required under ITB Clause 33.2, within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, and commits to pay the corresponding amount as fine, and be suspended for a period of time from being qualified to participate in any

government procurement activity in the event it violates any of the conditions stated therein as provided in the guidelines issued by the GPPB.

- 18.2. The bid security should be valid for the period specified in the **BDS**. Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 18.3. No bid securities shall be returned to Bidders after the opening of bids and before contract signing, except to those that failed or declared as post-disqualified, upon submission of a written waiver of their right to file a request for reconsideration and/or protest, or upon the lapse of the reglementary period to file a request for reconsideration or protest. Without prejudice on its forfeiture, bid securities shall be returned only after the Bidder with the Lowest Calculated Responsive Bid (LCRB) has signed the contract and furnished the performance security, but in no case later than the expiration of the bid security validity period indicated in **ITB** Clause 18.2.
- 18.4. Upon signing and execution of the contract pursuant to **ITB** Clause 32, and the posting of the performance security pursuant to **ITB** Clause 33, the successful Bidder's bid security will be discharged, but in no case later than the bid security validity period as indicated in the **ITB** Clause 18.2.
- 18.5. The bid security may be forfeited:
  - (a) if a Bidder:
    - (i) withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified in **ITB** Clause 17;
    - (ii) does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to **ITB** Clause 28.3(b);
    - (iii) has a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted as stated in **ITB** Clause 29.2;
    - (iv) submission of eligibility requirements containing false information or falsified documents;
    - (v) submission of bids that contain false information or falsified documents, or the concealment of such information in the bids in order to influence the outcome of eligibility screening or any other stage of the public bidding;
    - (vi) allowing the use of one's name, or using the name of another for purposes of public bidding;
    - (vii) withdrawal of a bid, or refusal to accept an award, or enter into contract with the Government without justifiable cause, after the Bidder had been adjudged as having submitted the LCRB;
    - (viii) refusal or failure to post the required performance security within the prescribed time;

- (ix) refusal to clarify or validate in writing its bid during post-qualification within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the request for clarification;
  - (x) any documented attempt by a Bidder to unduly influence the outcome of the bidding in his favor;
  - (xi) failure of the potential joint venture partners to enter into the joint venture after the bid is declared successful; or
  - (xii) all other acts that tend to defeat the purpose of the competitive bidding, such as habitually withdrawing from bidding, submitting late Bids or patently insufficient bid, for at least three (3) times within a year, except for valid reasons.
- (b) if the successful Bidder:
- (i) fails to sign the contract in accordance with **ITB** Clause 32; or
  - (ii) fails to furnish performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 33.

## 19. Format and Signing of Bids

- 19.1. Bidders shall submit their bids through their duly authorized representative using the appropriate forms provided in Section VIII. Bidding Forms on or before the deadline specified in the **ITB** Clauses 21 in two (2) separate sealed bid envelopes, and which shall be submitted simultaneously. The first shall contain the technical component of the bid, including the eligibility requirements under **ITB** Clause 12.1, and the second shall contain the financial component of the bid. This shall also be observed for each lot in the case of lot procurement.
- 19.2. Forms as mentioned in **ITB** Clause 19.1 must be completed without any alterations to their format, and no substitute form shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 19.3. The Bidder shall prepare and submit an original of the first and second envelopes as described in **ITB** Clauses 12 and 13. In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the first and second envelopes. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 19.4. Each and every page of the Bid Form, including the Schedule of Prices, under Section VIII hereof, shall be signed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder. Failure to do so shall be a ground for the rejection of the bid.
- 19.5. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder.

## 20. Sealing and Marking of Bids



- 20.1. Bidders shall enclose their original eligibility and technical documents described in **ITB** Clause 12 in one sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - TECHNICAL COMPONENT”, and the original of their financial component in another sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - FINANCIAL COMPONENT”, sealing them all in an outer envelope marked “ORIGINAL BID”.
- 20.2. Each copy of the first and second envelopes shall be similarly sealed duly marking the inner envelopes as “COPY NO. \_\_\_ - TECHNICAL COMPONENT” and “COPY NO. \_\_\_ - FINANCIAL COMPONENT” and the outer envelope as “COPY NO. \_\_\_”, respectively. These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.
- 20.3. The original and the number of copies of the Bid as indicated in the **BDS** shall be typed or written in ink and shall be signed by the Bidder or its duly authorized representative/s.
- 20.4. All envelopes shall:
- (a) contain the name of the contract to be bid in capital letters;
  - (b) bear the name and address of the Bidder in capital letters;
  - (c) be addressed to the Procuring Entity’s BAC in accordance with **ITB** Clause 1.1;
  - (d) bear the specific identification of this bidding process indicated in the **ITB** Clause 1.2; and
  - (e) bear a warning “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE...” the date and time for the opening of bids, in accordance with **ITB** Clause 21.
- 20.5. Bid envelopes that are not properly sealed and marked, as required in the bidding documents, shall not be rejected, but the Bidder or its duly authorized representative shall acknowledge such condition of the bid as submitted. The BAC or the Procuring Entity shall assume no responsibility for the misplacement of the contents of the improperly sealed or marked bid, or for its premature opening.

#### **D. Submission and Opening of Bids**

##### **21. Deadline for Submission of Bids**

Bids must be received by the Procuring Entity’s BAC at the address and on or before the date and time indicated in the **BDS**.

##### **22. Late Bids**

Any bid submitted after the deadline for submission and receipt of bids prescribed by the Procuring Entity, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 21, shall be declared “Late” and shall

not be accepted by the Procuring Entity. The BAC shall record in the minutes of bid submission and opening, the Bidder's name, its representative and the time the late bid was submitted.

### **23. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids**

- 23.1. The Bidder may modify its bid after it has been submitted; provided that the modification is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The Bidder shall not be allowed to retrieve its original bid, but shall be allowed to submit another bid equally sealed and properly identified in accordance with ITB Clause 20, linked to its original bid marked as "TECHNICAL MODIFICATION" or "FINANCIAL MODIFICATION" and stamped "received" by the BAC. Bid modifications received after the applicable deadline shall not be considered and shall be returned to the Bidder unopened.
- 23.2. A Bidder may, through a Letter of Withdrawal, withdraw its bid after it has been submitted, for valid and justifiable reason; provided that the Letter of Withdrawal is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The Letter of Withdrawal must be executed by the duly authorized representative of the Bidder identified in the Omnibus Sworn Statement, a copy of which should be attached to the letter.
- 23.3. Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with **ITB** Clause 23.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders. A Bidder, who has acquired the bidding documents, may also express its intention not to participate in the bidding through a letter which should reach and be stamped by the BAC before the deadline for submission and receipt of bids. A Bidder that withdraws its bid shall not be permitted to submit another bid, directly or indirectly, for the same contract.
- 23.4. No bid may be modified after the deadline for submission of bids. No bid may be withdrawn in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Financial Bid Form. Withdrawal of a bid during this interval shall result in the forfeiture of the Bidder's bid security, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 18.5, and the imposition of administrative, civil and criminal sanctions as prescribed by RA 9184 and its IRR.

### **24. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids**

- 24.1. The BAC shall open the bids in public, immediately after the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, as specified in the **BDS**. In case the Bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the Bids submitted and reschedule the opening of Bids on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Notice of

Postponement to be posted in the PhilGEPS website and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned.

- 24.2. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the BAC shall open the first bid envelopes and determine each Bidder's compliance with the documents prescribed in **ITB** Clause 12, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion. If a Bidder submits the required document, it shall be rated "passed" for that particular requirement. In this regard, bids that fail to include any requirement or are incomplete or patently insufficient shall be considered as "failed". Otherwise, the BAC shall rate the said first bid envelope as "passed".
- 24.3. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, immediately after determining compliance with the requirements in the first envelope, the BAC shall forthwith open the second bid envelope of each remaining eligible bidder whose first bid envelope was rated "passed". The second envelope of each complying bidder shall be opened within the same day. In case one or more of the requirements in the second envelope of a particular bid is missing, incomplete or patently insufficient, and/or if the submitted total bid price exceeds the ABC unless otherwise provided in **ITB** Clause 13.2, the BAC shall rate the bid concerned as "failed". Only bids that are determined to contain all the bid requirements for both components shall be rated "passed" and shall immediately be considered for evaluation and comparison.
- 24.4. Letters of Withdrawal shall be read out and recorded during bid opening, and the envelope containing the corresponding withdrawn bid shall be returned to the Bidder unopened.
- 24.5. All members of the BAC who are present during bid opening shall initial every page of the original copies of all bids received and opened.
- 24.6. In the case of an eligible foreign bidder as described in **ITB** Clause 5, the following Class "A" Documents may be substituted with the appropriate equivalent documents, if any, issued by the country of the foreign Bidder concerned, which shall likewise be uploaded and maintained in the PhilGEPS in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR:
  - (a) Registration certificate from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for sole proprietorship, or CDA for cooperatives;
  - (b) Mayor's/Business permit issued by the local government where the principal place of business of the bidder is located; and
  - (c) Audited Financial Statements showing, among others, the prospective bidder's total and current assets and liabilities stamped "received" by the Bureau of Internal Revenue or its duly accredited and authorized institutions, for the preceding calendar year which should not be earlier than two years from the date of bid submission.
- 24.7. Each partner of a joint venture agreement shall likewise submit the requirements in **ITB** Clause 12.1(a)(i). Submission of documents required

under **ITB** Clauses 12.1(a)(ii) to 12.1(a)(iii) by any of the joint venture partners constitutes compliance.

- 24.8. The Procuring Entity shall prepare the minutes of the proceedings of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) names of Bidders, their bid price (per lot, if applicable, and/or including discount, if any), bid security, findings of preliminary examination, and whether there is a withdrawal or modification; and (b) attendance sheet. The BAC members shall sign the abstract of bids as read.
- 24.8 The bidders or their duly authorized representatives may attend the opening of bids. The BAC shall ensure the integrity, security, and confidentiality of all submitted bids. The Abstract of Bids as read and the minutes of the bid opening shall be made available to the public upon written request and payment of a specified fee to recover cost of materials.
- 24.9 To ensure transparency and accurate representation of the bid submission, the BAC Secretariat shall notify in writing all bidders whose bids it has received through its PhilGEPS-registered physical address or official e-mail address. The notice shall be issued within seven (7) calendar days from the date of the bid opening.

## **E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

### **25. Process to be Confidential**

- 25.1. Members of the BAC, including its staff and personnel, as well as its Secretariat and TWG, are prohibited from making or accepting any kind of communication with any bidder regarding the evaluation of their bids until the issuance of the Notice of Award, unless otherwise allowed in the case of **ITB** Clause 26.
- 25.2. Any effort by a bidder to influence the Procuring Entity in the Procuring Entity's decision in respect of bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award will result in the rejection of the Bidder's bid.

### **26. Clarification of Bids**

To assist in the evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of the bids, the Procuring Entity may ask in writing any Bidder for a clarification of its bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder in respect to its bid and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered.

### **27. Domestic Preference**

- 27.1. Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference for the purpose of comparison of bids in accordance with the following:

- (a) The preference shall be applied when the lowest Foreign Bid is lower than the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder.
- (b) For evaluation purposes, the lowest Foreign Bid shall be increased by fifteen percent (15%).
- (c) In the event that the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder does not exceed the lowest Foreign Bid as increased, then the Procuring Entity shall award the contract to the Domestic Bidder at the amount of the lowest Foreign Bid.
- (d) If the Domestic Bidder refuses to accept the award of contract at the amount of the Foreign Bid within two (2) calendar days from receipt of written advice from the BAC, the Procuring Entity shall award to the bidder offering the Foreign Bid, subject to post-qualification and submission of all the documentary requirements under these Bidding Documents.

27.2. A Bidder may be granted preference as a Domestic Bidder subject to the certification from the DTI that the Bidder is offering unmanufactured articles, materials or supplies of the growth or production of the Philippines, or manufactured articles, materials, or supplies manufactured or to be manufactured in the Philippines substantially from articles, materials, or supplies of the growth, production, or manufacture, as the case may be, of the Philippines.

## 28. Detailed Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

28.1. The Procuring Entity will undertake the detailed evaluation and comparison of bids which have passed the opening and preliminary examination of bids, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 24, in order to determine the Lowest Calculated Bid.

28.2. The Lowest Calculated Bid shall be determined in two steps:

- (a) The detailed evaluation of the financial component of the bids, to establish the correct calculated prices of the bids; and
- (b) The ranking of the total bid prices as so calculated from the lowest to the highest. The bid with the lowest price shall be identified as the Lowest Calculated Bid.

28.3. The Procuring Entity's BAC shall immediately conduct a detailed evaluation of all bids rated "passed," using non-discretionary pass/fail criteria. The BAC shall consider the following in the evaluation of bids:

- (a) Completeness of the bid. Unless the **BDS** allows partial bids, bids not addressing or providing all of the required items in the Schedule of Requirements including, where applicable, Schedule of Prices, shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified. In this regard, where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0)

or a dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Procuring Entity, except those required by law or regulations to be provided for; and

(b) Arithmetical corrections. Consider computational errors and omissions to enable proper comparison of all eligible bids. It may also consider bid modifications. Any adjustment shall be calculated in monetary terms to determine the calculated prices.

28.4. Based on the detailed evaluation of bids, those that comply with the above-mentioned requirements shall be ranked in the ascending order of their total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors, discounts and other modifications, to identify the Lowest Calculated Bid. Total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors, discounts and other modifications, which exceed the ABC shall not be considered, unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**.

28.5. The Procuring Entity's evaluation of bids shall be based on the bid price quoted in the Bid Form, which includes the Schedule of Prices.

28.6. Bids shall be evaluated on an equal footing to ensure fair competition. For this purpose, all bidders shall be required to include in their bids the cost of all taxes, such as, but not limited to, value added tax (VAT), income tax, local taxes, and other fiscal levies and duties which shall be itemized in the bid form and reflected in the detailed estimates. Such bids, including said taxes, shall be the basis for bid evaluation and comparison.

28.7. If so indicated pursuant to **ITB** Clause 1.2, Bids are being invited for individual lots or for any combination thereof, provided that all Bids and combinations of Bids shall be received by the same deadline and opened and evaluated simultaneously so as to determine the Bid or combination of Bids offering the lowest calculated cost to the Procuring Entity. Bid prices quoted shall correspond to all items specified for each lot and to all quantities specified for each item of a lot. Bid Security as required by **ITB** Clause 18 shall be submitted for each contract (lot) separately. The basis for evaluation of lots is specified in **BDS** Clause 28.3.

## 29. Post-Qualification

29.1. The BAC shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is evaluated as having submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid complies with and is responsive to all the requirements and conditions specified in **ITB** Clauses 5, 12, and 13.

29.2. Within a non-extendible period of five (5) calendar days from receipt by the bidder of the notice from the BAC that it submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid, the Bidder shall submit its latest income and business tax returns filed and paid through the BIR Electronic Filing and Payment System (eFPS) and other appropriate licenses and permits required by law and stated in the **BDS**.

Failure to submit any of the post-qualification requirements on time, or a finding against the veracity thereof, shall disqualify the bidder for award. Provided in the event that a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted is made, it shall cause the forfeiture of the bid security in accordance with Section 69 of the IRR of RA 9184.

- 29.3. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted pursuant to **ITB** Clauses 12 and 13, as well as other information as the Procuring Entity deems necessary and appropriate, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion, which shall be completed within a period of twelve (12) calendar days.
- 29.4. If the BAC determines that the Bidder with the Lowest Calculated Bid passes all the criteria for post-qualification, it shall declare the said bid as the LCRB, and recommend to the HoPE the award of contract to the said Bidder at its submitted price or its calculated bid price, whichever is lower.
- 29.5. A negative determination shall result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the next Lowest Calculated Bid with a fresh period to make a similar determination of that Bidder's capabilities to perform satisfactorily. If the second Bidder, however, fails the post qualification, the procedure for post qualification shall be repeated for the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid, and so on until the LCRB is determined for recommendation for contract award.
- 29.6. Within a period not exceeding fifteen (15) calendar days from the determination by the BAC of the LCRB and the recommendation to award the contract, the HoPE or his duly authorized representative shall approve or disapprove the said recommendation.
- 29.7. In the event of disapproval, which shall be based on valid, reasonable, and justifiable grounds as provided for under Section 41 of the IRR of RA 9184, the HoPE shall notify the BAC and the Bidder in writing of such decision and the grounds for it. When applicable, the BAC shall conduct a post-qualification of the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid. A request for reconsideration may be filed by the bidder with the HoPE in accordance with Section 37.1.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

### **30. Reservation Clause**

- 30.1. Notwithstanding the eligibility or post-qualification of a Bidder, the Procuring Entity concerned reserves the right to review its qualifications at any stage of the procurement process if it has reasonable grounds to believe that a misrepresentation has been made by the said Bidder, or that there has been a change in the Bidder's capability to undertake the project from the time it submitted its eligibility requirements. Should such review uncover any misrepresentation made in the eligibility and bidding requirements, statements or documents, or any changes in the situation of the Bidder which will affect its capability to undertake the project so that it fails the preset eligibility or bid evaluation criteria, the Procuring Entity shall consider the said Bidder as

ineligible and shall disqualify it from submitting a bid or from obtaining an award or contract.

30.2. Based on the following grounds, the Procuring Entity reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a Failure of Bidding at any time prior to the contract award, or not to award the contract, without thereby incurring any liability, and make no assurance that a contract shall be entered into as a result of the bidding:

- (a) If there is *prima facie* evidence of collusion between appropriate public officers or employees of the Procuring Entity, or between the BAC and any of the Bidders, or if the collusion is between or among the bidders themselves, or between a Bidder and a third party, including any act which restricts, suppresses or nullifies or tends to restrict, suppress or nullify competition;
- (b) If the Procuring Entity's BAC is found to have failed in following the prescribed bidding procedures; or
- (c) For any justifiable and reasonable ground where the award of the contract will not redound to the benefit of the GOP as follows:
  - (i) If the physical and economic conditions have significantly changed so as to render the project no longer economically, financially or technically feasible as determined by the HoPE;
  - (ii) If the project is no longer necessary as determined by the HoPE; and
  - (iii) If the source of funds for the project has been withheld or reduced through no fault of the Procuring Entity.

30.3. In addition, the Procuring Entity may likewise declare a failure of bidding when:

- (a) No bids are received;
- (b) All prospective Bidders are declared ineligible;
- (c) All bids fail to comply with all the bid requirements or fail post-qualification; or
- (d) The bidder with the LCRB refuses, without justifiable cause to accept the award of contract, and no award is made in accordance with Section 40 of the IRR of RA 9184.

## F. Award of Contract

### 31. Contract Award



- 31.1. Subject to **ITB** Clause 29, the HoPE or its duly authorized representative shall award the contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the LCRB.
- 31.2. Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Procuring Entity shall notify the successful Bidder in writing that its bid has been accepted, through a Notice of Award duly received by the Bidder or its representative personally or sent by registered mail or electronically, receipt of which must be confirmed in writing within two (2) days by the Bidder with the LCRB and submitted personally or sent by registered mail or electronically to the Procuring Entity.
- 31.3. Notwithstanding the issuance of the Notice of Award, award of contract shall be subject to the following conditions:
- (a) Submission of the following documents within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award:
    - (i) Valid JVA, if applicable; or
    - (ii) In the case of procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, the PhilGEPs Registration Number of the winning foreign Bidder;
  - (b) Posting of the performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 33;
  - (c) Signing of the contract as provided in **ITB** Clause 32; and
  - (d) Approval by higher authority, if required, as provided in Section 37.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.
- 31.4. At the time of contract award, the Procuring Entity shall not increase or decrease the quantity of goods originally specified in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.

## 32. Signing of the Contract

- 32.1. At the same time as the Procuring Entity notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, the Procuring Entity shall send the Contract Form to the Bidder, which contract has been provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating therein all agreements between the parties.
- 32.2. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder shall post the required performance security, sign and date the contract and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 32.3. The Procuring Entity shall enter into contract with the successful Bidder within the same ten (10) calendar day period provided that all the documentary requirements are complied with.
- 32.4. The following documents shall form part of the contract:

- (a) Contract Agreement;
- (b) Bidding Documents;
- (c) Winning bidder's bid, including the Technical and Financial Proposals, and all other documents/statements submitted (e.g., bidder's response to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from the Procuring Entity's bid evaluation;
- (d) Performance Security;
- (e) Notice of Award of Contract; and
- (f) Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or specified in the **BDS**.

### 33. Performance Security

- 33.1. To guarantee the faithful performance by the winning Bidder of its obligations under the contract, it shall post a performance security within a maximum period of ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity and in no case later than the signing of the contract.
- 33.2. The Performance Security shall be denominated in Philippine Pesos and posted in favor of the Procuring Entity in an amount not less than the percentage of the total contract price in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Performance Security	Amount of Performance Security (Not less than the Percentage of the Total Contract Price)
(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.  <i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Cashier's/Manager's Check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i>	Five percent (5%)
(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.	

<p><i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Bank Draft/ Guarantee or Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.</p>	<p>Thirty percent (30%)</p>

33.3. Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the above-mentioned requirement shall constitute sufficient ground for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, in which event the Procuring Entity shall have a fresh period to initiate and complete the post qualification of the second Lowest Calculated Bid. The procedure shall be repeated until the LCRB is identified and selected for recommendation of contract award. However if no Bidder passed post-qualification, the BAC shall declare the bidding a failure and conduct a re-bidding with re-advertisement, if necessary.

#### **34. Notice to Proceed**

Within seven (7) calendar days from the date of approval of the contract by the appropriate government approving authority, the Procuring Entity shall issue the Notice to Proceed (NTP) together with a copy or copies of the approved contract to the successful Bidder. All notices called for by the terms of the contract shall be effective only at the time of receipt thereof by the successful Bidder.

#### **35. Protest Mechanism**

Decisions of the procuring entity at any stage of the procurement process may be questioned in accordance with Section 55 of the IRR of RA 9184.

*Section III. Bid Data Sheet*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

# Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause													
1.1	<p>The Procuring Entity is the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)</p> <p>The name of the Contract is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>												
1.2	<p>The lot(s) and reference is/are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Qty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Description	Qty	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	Qty											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
2	<p>The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA in the following amount:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The name of the Project is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00											
3.1	No further instructions.												
5.1	No further instructions.												
5.2	Foreign bidders, except those falling under <b>ITB</b> Clause 5.2(b), may not participate in this Project.												
5.4	<p>The Bidder must have completed, within the past three (3) years. as specified in the Invitation to Bid and <b>ITB</b> Clause 12.1(a)(ii), a single largest contract that is similar to contract to be bid, equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lots A &amp; B, or a combination of at most two (2) similar contracts with an aggregate amount equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lot C.</p> <p>For this purpose, similar contracts shall refer to contracts involving the following:</p>												

	<b>Lot</b>	<b>Similar Contract</b>
	A	Fit-out (civil works components) of office or building renovation or building construction
	B	Supply, install and delivery of various Information and Communication Technology infrastructure componenets
	C	Supply and delivery of various office furniture
7	No further instructions.	
8.1	The Bidder may subcontract not more than fifty percent (50%) of the portions of the Goods or of its Works.	
8.2	Subcontractors must comply with the eligibility criteria specified in ITB Clause 5.1.	
9.1	The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project on <b>23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</b> at the <b>BCDA Corporate Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., Corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</b>	
10.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p><b>BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ref)</b>  Chairman, BAC for Goods  <b>Bases Conversion And Development Authority</b>  2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center,  31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.  Tel #: 575-1700</p>	
12.1	<p>For Lot A, the following shall be submitted together with the Technical Documents required in Section 12.1(b) of the Instruction to Bidders:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PCAB License for General Building: Category "B", Medium "A"</li> <li>2. Organizational Chart that shall include the following minimum key staff: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Project Manager: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project manager.</li> <li>b) Project Engineer: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project engineer.</li> <li>c) Electrical Engineer: PRC Licensed Electrical Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as electrical engineer.</li> <li>d) Master Plumber: PRC Licensed Master Plumber, minimum three (3) years work experience as master plumber.</li> <li>e) Foreman: minimum three (3) years work experience as foreman in building construction.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Construction Schedule</li> <li>4. Manpower Schedule</li> <li>5. Construction Methodology</li> <li>6. Safety and Health Program approved by DOLE</li> </ol>	

12.1(a)(ii)	The bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid should have been completed <b>within the past 3 years</b> prior to the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.																		
13.1	No additional requirements.																		
13.1(b)	No further instructions.																		
13.1(c)	No additional requirements.																		
13.2	<p>The ABC for each lot is:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any bid with a financial component exceeding this amount shall not be accepted.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00						
Item	Description	ABC																	
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00																	
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00																	
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00																	
15.4(a)(iv)	No incidental services are required.																		
15.4(b)	No incidental services are required.																		
16.1(b)	The Bid prices for Goods supplied from outside of the Philippines shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.																		
16.3	Not applicable.																		
17.1	Bids will be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
18.1	<p>The bid security shall be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration, or any of the following forms and amounts:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item</th> <th rowspan="2">ABC</th> <th colspan="2">Amount of Security</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC</th> <th>Surety Bond</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> <td>₱451,195.42</td> <td>₱1,127,988.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> <td>₱247,500.00</td> <td>₱ 618,750.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> <td>₱240,000.00</td> <td>₱ 600,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	ABC	Amount of Security		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond	Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55	Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00	Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00
Item	ABC			Amount of Security															
		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond																
Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55																
Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00																
Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00																
18.2	The bid security shall be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
20.3	Each Bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) other copy of the first and second components of its bid.																		
21	<p>The address for submission of bids is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The deadline for submission of bids is 10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.</p>																		
24.1	The place of bid opening is:																		

	<p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The date and time of bid opening is 10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</p>												
24.2	No further instructions.												
24.3	<p>For Lot C, the BAC shall forthwith proceed with the Oral Presentation of the proposed Conceptual/Perspective Design of each remaining eligible bidder. Each eligible bidder will be given 15-30 minutes to present their Conceptual/Perspective Design to a panel of pre-identified evaluators. To be able to get a consensus, evaluation of the Conceptual/Perspective Design through Oral Presentation may be done in a collegial manner. The BAC shall then draw-up the final revised technical specifications or requirements of the contract. Once the final revised technical specifications are completed and duly approved by the BAC, copies of the same shall be issued to all the bidders identified in the 1st stage who shall then be required to submit their revised technical proposal and financial proposal in two (2) separate sealed envelopes as specified in Section 20 of the Instructions to Bidders at a specified deadline. The BAC shall then proceed in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this IRR.</p>												
27.1	No further instructions.												
28.3(a)	<p><b>Grouping and Evaluation of Lots –</b></p> <p>Partial bids are allowed. All Goods are grouped in lots listed below. Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots and evaluation and contract award will be undertaken on a per lot basis. Lots shall not be divided further into sub-lots for the purpose of bidding, evaluation, and contract award.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In all cases, the NFCC computation, if applicable, must be sufficient for all the lots or contracts to be awarded to the Bidder.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
28.4	No further instructions.												
29.2	No additional requirement.												
32.4(f)	No additional requirement.												



### *Section III. Bid Data Sheet*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

# Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause													
1.1	<p>The Procuring Entity is the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)</p> <p>The name of the Contract is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>												
1.2	<p>The lot(s) and reference is/are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Qty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Description	Qty	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	Qty											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
2	<p>The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA in the following amount:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The name of the Project is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00											
3.1	No further instructions.												
5.1	No further instructions.												
5.2	Foreign bidders, except those falling under <b>ITB</b> Clause 5.2(b), may not participate in this Project.												
5.4	<p>The Bidder must have completed, within the past three (3) years, as specified in the Invitation to Bid and <b>ITB</b> Clause 12.1(a)(ii), a single largest contract that is similar to contract to be bid, equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lots A &amp; B, or a combination of at most two (2) similar contracts with an aggregate amount equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lot C.</p> <p>For this purpose, similar contracts shall refer to contracts involving the following:</p>												

	<b>Lot</b>	<b>Similar Contract</b>
	A	Supply and Installation of Fit-out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual and structure cabling works components) of office or building renovation or building construction
	B	Supply, install and delivery of various Information and Communication Technology infrastructure componenets
	C	Supply and delivery of various office furniture
7	No further instructions.	
8.1	The Bidder may subcontract not more than fifty percent (50%) of the portions of the Goods or of its Works.	
8.2	Subcontractors must comply with the eligibility criteria specified in ITB Clause 5.1.	
9.1	The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project on <b>23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</b> at the <b>BCDA Corporate Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., Corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</b>	
10.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p><b>BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ret)</b>  Chairman, BAC for Goods  <b>Bases Conversion And Development Authority</b>  2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center,  31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.  Tel #: 575-1700</p>	
12.1	<p>For Lot A, the following shall be submitted together with the Technical Documents required in Section 12.1(b) of the Instruction to Bidders:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PCAB License for General Building: Category "B", Medium "A"</li> <li>2. Organizational Chart that shall include the following minimum key staff: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Project Manager: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project manager.</li> <li>b) Project Engineer: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project engineer.</li> <li>c) Electrical Engineer: PRC Licensed Electrical Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as electrical engineer.</li> <li>d) Master Plumber: PRC Licensed Master Plumber, minimum three (3) years work experience as master plumber.</li> <li>e) Foreman: minimum three (3) years work experience as foreman in building construction.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Construction Schedule</li> <li>4. Manpower Schedule</li> <li>5. Construction Methodology</li> </ol>	

	6. Safety and Health Program approved by DOLE																		
12.1(a)(ii)	The bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid should have been completed <b>within the past 3 years</b> prior to the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.																		
13.1	No additional requirements.																		
13.1(b)	No further instructions.																		
13.1(c)	No additional requirements.																		
13.2	The ABC for each lot is: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any bid with a financial component exceeding this amount shall not be accepted.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00						
Item	Description	ABC																	
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00																	
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00																	
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00																	
15.4(a)(iv)	No incidental services are required.																		
15.4(b)	No incidental services are required.																		
16.1(b)	The Bid prices for Goods supplied from outside of the Philippines shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.																		
16.3	Not applicable.																		
17.1	Bids will be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
18.1	The bid security shall be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration, or any of the following forms and amounts: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item</th> <th rowspan="2">ABC</th> <th colspan="2">Amount of Security</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC</th> <th>Surety Bond</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> <td>₱451,195.42</td> <td>₱1,127,988.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> <td>₱247,500.00</td> <td>₱ 618,750.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> <td>₱240,000.00</td> <td>₱ 600,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	ABC	Amount of Security		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond	Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55	Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00	Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00
Item	ABC			Amount of Security															
		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond																
Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55																
Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00																
Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00																
18.2	The bid security shall be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
20.3	Each Bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) other copy of the first and second components of its bid.																		
21	The address for submission of bids is:  BCDA Corporate Center 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31 <sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.																		

	The deadline for submission of bids is 10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.												
24.1	<p>The place of bid opening is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The date and time of bid opening is 10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</p>												
24.2	No further instructions.												
24.3	For Lot C, the BAC shall forthwith proceed with the Oral Presentation of the proposed Conceptual/Perspective Design of each remaining eligible bidder. Each eligible bidder will be given 15-30 minutes to present their Conceptual/Perspective Design to a panel of pre-identified evaluators. To be able to get a consensus, evaluation of the Conceptual/Perspective Design through Oral Presentation may be done in a collegial manner. The BAC shall then draw-up the final revised technical specifications or requirements of the contract. Once the final revised technical specifications are completed and duly approved by the BAC, copies of the same shall be issued to all the bidders identified in the 1st stage who shall then be required to submit their revised technical proposal and financial proposal in two (2) separate sealed envelopes as specified in Section 20 of the Instructions to Bidders at a specified deadline. The BAC shall then proceed in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this IRR.												
27.1	No further instructions.												
28.3(a)	<p><b>Grouping and Evaluation of Lots –</b></p> <p>Partial bids are allowed. All Goods are grouped in lots listed below. Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots and evaluation and contract award will be undertaken on a per lot basis. Lots shall not be divided further into sub-lots for the purpose of bidding, evaluation, and contract award.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In all cases, the NFCC computation, if applicable, must be sufficient for all the lots or contracts to be awarded to the Bidder.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
28.4	No further instructions.												
29.2	No additional requirement.												
32.4(f)	No additional requirement.												

***Section IV. General Conditions of Contract***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## 1. Definitions

1.1. In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- (a) “The Contract” means the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, as recorded in the Contract Form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- (b) “The Contract Price” means the price payable to the Supplier under the Contract for the full and proper performance of its contractual obligations.
- (c) “The Goods” means all of the supplies, equipment, machinery, spare parts, other materials and/or general support services which the Supplier is required to provide to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- (d) “The Services” means those services ancillary to the supply of the Goods, such as transportation and insurance, and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, and other such obligations of the Supplier covered under the Contract.
- (e) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract contained in this Section.
- (f) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- (g) “The Procuring Entity” means the organization purchasing the Goods, as named in the SCC.
- (h) “The Procuring Entity’s country” is the Philippines.
- (i) “The Supplier” means the individual contractor, manufacturer distributor, or firm supplying/manufacturing the Goods and Services under this Contract and named in the SCC.
- (j) The “Funding Source” means the organization named in the SCC.
- (k) “The Project Site,” where applicable, means the place or places named in the SCC.
- (l) “Day” means calendar day.
- (m) The “Effective Date” of the contract will be the date of signing the contract, however the Supplier shall commence performance of its obligations only upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and copy of the approved contract.
- (n) “Verified Report” refers to the report submitted by the Implementing Unit to the HoPE setting forth its findings as to the existence of

grounds or causes for termination and explicitly stating its recommendation for the issuance of a Notice to Terminate.

## 2. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices

2.1. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, the Procuring Entity as well as the bidders, contractors, or suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of this Contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Procuring Entity:

- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - (i) "corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and it includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the Government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in Republic Act 3019.
  - (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Procuring Entity, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the Procuring Entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
  - (iii) "collusive practices" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of the Procuring Entity, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
  - (iv) "coercive practices" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
  - (v) "obstructive practice" is
    - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or



international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

2.2. Further the Funding Source, Borrower or Procuring Entity, as appropriate, will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative and/or criminal penalties available under the applicable law on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved with any of the practices mentioned in GCC Clause 2.1(a).

### **3. Inspection and Audit by the Funding Source**

The Supplier shall permit the Funding Source to inspect the Supplier's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Funding Source, if so required by the Funding Source.

### **4. Governing Law and Language**

4.1. This Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of the Philippines.

4.2. This Contract has been executed in the English language, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to this Contract exchanged by the parties shall be written in English.

### **5. Notices**

5.1. Any notice, request, or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request, or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when received by the concerned party, either in person or through an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, telex, telegram, or facsimile to such Party at the address specified in the SCC, which shall be effective when delivered and duly received or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

- 5.2. A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice of such change pursuant to the provisions listed in the SCC for GCC Clause 5.1.

## 6. Scope of Contract

- 6.1. The Goods and Related Services to be provided shall be as specified in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.
- 6.2. This Contract shall include all such items, although not specifically mentioned, that can be reasonably inferred as being required for its completion as if such items were expressly mentioned herein. Any additional requirements for the completion of this Contract shall be provided in the SCC.

## 7. Subcontracting

- 7.1. Subcontracting of any portion of the Goods, if allowed in the **BDS**, does not relieve the Supplier of any liability or obligation under this Contract. The Supplier will be responsible for the acts, defaults, and negligence of any subcontractor, its agents, servants or workmen as fully as if these were the Supplier's own acts, defaults, or negligence, or those of its agents, servants or workmen.
- 7.2. If subcontracting is allowed, the Supplier may identify its subcontractor during contract implementation. Subcontractors disclosed and identified during the bidding may be changed during the implementation of this Contract. In either case, subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under **ITB** Clause 12 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified in the **BDS**. In the event that any subcontractor is found by the Procuring Entity to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Goods shall be disallowed.

## 8. Procuring Entity's Responsibilities

- 8.1. Whenever the performance of the obligations in this Contract requires that the Supplier obtain permits, approvals, import, and other licenses from local public authorities, the Procuring Entity shall, if so needed by the Supplier, make its best effort to assist the Supplier in complying with such requirements in a timely and expeditious manner.
- 8.2. The Procuring Entity shall pay all costs involved in the performance of its responsibilities in accordance with **GCC** Clause 6.

## 9. Prices

- 9.1. For the given scope of work in this Contract as awarded, all bid prices are considered fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances and upon prior approval of the GPPB in accordance with Section 61 of R.A. 9184 and its IRR or except as provided in this Clause.

- 9.2. Prices charged by the Supplier for Goods delivered and/or services performed under this Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its bid, with the exception of any change in price resulting from a Change Order issued in accordance with GCC Clause 29.

## 10. Payment

- 10.1. Payments shall be made only upon a certification by the HoPE to the effect that the Goods have been rendered or delivered in accordance with the terms of this Contract and have been duly inspected and accepted. Except with the prior approval of the President no payment shall be made for services not yet rendered or for supplies and materials not yet delivered under this Contract. Ten percent (10%) of the amount of each payment shall be retained by the Procuring Entity to cover the Supplier's warranty obligations under this Contract as described in GCC Clause 17.
- 10.2. The Supplier's request(s) for payment shall be made to the Procuring Entity in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the Goods delivered and/or Services performed, and by documents submitted pursuant to the SCC provision for GCC Clause 6.2, and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in this Contract.
- 10.3. Pursuant to GCC Clause 10.2, payments shall be made promptly by the Procuring Entity, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the Supplier. Payments shall be in accordance with the schedule stated in the SCC.
- 10.4. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, the currency in which payment is made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be in Philippine Pesos.
- 10.5. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, payments using Letter of Credit (LC), in accordance with the Guidelines issued by the GPPB, is allowed. For this purpose, the amount of provisional sum is indicated in the SCC. All charges for the opening of the LC and/or incidental expenses thereto shall be for the account of the Supplier.

## 11. Advance Payment and Terms of Payment

- 11.1. Advance payment shall be made only after prior approval of the President, and shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the Contract amount, unless otherwise directed by the President or in cases allowed under Annex "D" of RA 9184.
- 11.2. All progress payments shall first be charged against the advance payment until the latter has been fully exhausted.
- 11.3. For Goods supplied from abroad, unless otherwise indicated in the SCC, the terms of payment shall be as follows:
- (a) On Contract Signature: Fifteen Percent (15%) of the Contract Price shall be paid within sixty (60) days from signing of the Contract and upon submission of a claim and a bank guarantee for the equivalent

amount valid until the Goods are delivered and in the form provided in Section VIII. Bidding Forms.

- (b) On Delivery: Sixty-five percent (65%) of the Contract Price shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents (i) through (vi) specified in the SCC provision on Delivery and Documents.
- (c) On Acceptance: The remaining twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of submission of the acceptance and inspection certificate for the respective delivery issued by the Procuring Entity's authorized representative. In the event that no inspection or acceptance certificate is issued by the Procuring Entity's authorized representative within forty five (45) days of the date shown on the delivery receipt, the Supplier shall have the right to claim payment of the remaining twenty percent (20%) subject to the Procuring Entity's own verification of the reason(s) for the failure to issue documents (vii) and (viii) as described in the SCC provision on Delivery and Documents.

## 12. Taxes and Duties

The Supplier, whether local or foreign, shall be entirely responsible for all the necessary taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed for the completion of this Contract.

## 13. Performance Security

- 13.1. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity but in no case later than the signing of the contract by both parties, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in any the forms prescribed in the **ITB** Clause 33.2.
- 13.2. The performance security posted in favor of the Procuring Entity shall be forfeited in the event it is established that the winning bidder is in default in any of its obligations under the contract.
- 13.3. The performance security shall remain valid until issuance by the Procuring Entity of the Certificate of Final Acceptance.
- 13.4. The performance security may be released by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Supplier after the issuance of the Certificate of Final Acceptance subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) There are no pending claims against the Supplier or the surety company filed by the Procuring Entity;
  - (b) The Supplier has no pending claims for labor and materials filed against it; and

(c) Other terms specified in the SCC.

13.5. In case of a reduction of the contract value, the Procuring Entity shall allow a proportional reduction in the original performance security, provided that any such reduction is more than ten percent (10%) and that the aggregate of such reductions is not more than fifty percent (50%) of the original performance security.

#### **14. Use of Contract Documents and Information**

14.1. The Supplier shall not, except for purposes of performing the obligations in this Contract, without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, disclose this Contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity. Any such disclosure shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.

14.2. Any document, other than this Contract itself, enumerated in GCC Clause 14.1 shall remain the property of the Procuring Entity and shall be returned (all copies) to the Procuring Entity on completion of the Supplier's performance under this Contract if so required by the Procuring Entity.

#### **15. Standards**

The Goods provided under this Contract shall conform to the standards mentioned in the Section VII. Technical Specifications; and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, to the authoritative standards appropriate to the Goods' country of origin. Such standards shall be the latest issued by the institution concerned.

#### **16. Inspection and Tests**

16.1. The Procuring Entity or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or to test the Goods to confirm their conformity to the Contract specifications at no extra cost to the Procuring Entity. The SCC and Section VII. Technical Specifications shall specify what inspections and/or tests the Procuring Entity requires and where they are to be conducted. The Procuring Entity shall notify the Supplier in writing, in a timely manner, of the identity of any representatives retained for these purposes.

16.2. If applicable, the inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), at point of delivery, and/or at the goods' final destination. If conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Procuring Entity. The Supplier shall provide the Procuring Entity with results of such inspections and tests.

16.3. The Procuring Entity or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in this Clause provided that the Procuring Entity shall bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in

connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

- 16.4. The Procuring Entity may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Procuring Entity, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Procuring Entity, upon giving a notice pursuant to **GCC** Clause 5.
- 16.5. The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or its representative, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under this Contract.

## 17. Warranty

- 17.1. The Supplier warrants that the Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, except when the technical specifications required by the Procuring Entity provides otherwise.
- 17.2. The Supplier further warrants that all Goods supplied under this Contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship or from any act or omission of the Supplier that may develop under normal use of the supplied Goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 17.3. In order to assure that manufacturing defects shall be corrected by the Supplier, a warranty shall be required from the Supplier for a minimum period specified in the **SCC**. The obligation for the warranty shall be covered by, at the Supplier's option, either retention money in an amount equivalent to at least one percent (1%) of every progress payment, or a special bank guarantee equivalent to at least one percent (1%) of the total Contract Price or other such amount if so specified in the **SCC**. The said amounts shall only be released after the lapse of the warranty period specified in the **SCC**; provided, however, that the Supplies delivered are free from patent and latent defects and all the conditions imposed under this Contract have been fully met.
- 17.4. The Procuring Entity shall promptly notify the Supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty. Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the **SCC** and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, without cost to the Procuring Entity.
- 17.5. If the Supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in **GCC** Clause 17.4, the Procuring Entity may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Procuring Entity may have against the Supplier under the Contract and under the applicable law.

## **18. Delays in the Supplier's Performance**

- 18.1. Delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the Procuring Entity in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.
- 18.2. If at any time during the performance of this Contract, the Supplier or its Subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, and upon causes provided for under GCC Clause 22, the Procuring Entity shall evaluate the situation and may extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of Contract.
- 18.3. Except as provided under GCC Clause 22, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 19, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 29 without the application of liquidated damages.

## **19. Liquidated Damages**

Subject to GCC Clauses 18 and 22, if the Supplier fails to satisfactorily deliver any or all of the Goods and/or to perform the Services within the period(s) specified in this Contract inclusive of duly granted time extensions if any, the Procuring Entity shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under this Contract and under the applicable law, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, the applicable rate of one tenth (1/10) of one (1) percent of the cost of the unperformed portion for every day of delay until actual delivery or performance. The maximum deduction shall be ten percent (10%) of the amount of contract. Once the maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may rescind or terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23, without prejudice to other courses of action and remedies open to it.

## **20. Settlement of Disputes**

- 20.1. If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of this Contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 20.2. If after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.
- 20.3. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be

settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under this Contract.

- 20.4. In the case of a dispute between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Republic Act 9285 (“R.A. 9285”), otherwise known as the “Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004.”
- 20.5. Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein, the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and the Procuring Entity shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

## **21. Liability of the Supplier**

- 21.1. The Supplier’s liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, subject to additional provisions, if any, set forth in the SCC.
- 21.2. Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement of patent rights, if applicable, the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Procuring Entity shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

## **22. Force Majeure**

- 22.1. The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that the Supplier’s delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of a *force majeure*.
- 22.2. For purposes of this Contract the terms “*force majeure*” and “fortuitous event” may be used interchangeably. In this regard, a fortuitous event or *force majeure* shall be interpreted to mean an event which the Supplier could not have foreseen, or which though foreseen, was inevitable. It shall not include ordinary unfavorable weather conditions; and any other cause the effects of which could have been avoided with the exercise of reasonable diligence by the Supplier. Such events may include, but not limited to, acts of the Procuring Entity in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.
- 22.3. If a *force majeure* situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Procuring Entity in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the *force majeure*.

## **23. Termination for Default**



- 23.1. The Procuring Entity shall terminate this Contract for default when any of the following conditions attends its implementation:
- (a) Outside of *force majeure*, the Supplier fails to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to a request made by the Supplier prior to the delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contact price;
  - (b) As a result of *force majeure*, the Supplier is unable to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods, amounting to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price, for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the Procuring Entity stating that the circumstance of force majeure is deemed to have ceased; or
  - (c) The Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract.
- 23.2. In the event the Procuring Entity terminates this Contract in whole or in part, for any of the reasons provided under GCC Clauses 23 to 26, the Procuring Entity may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Services similar to those undelivered, and the Supplier shall be liable to the Procuring Entity for any excess costs for such similar Goods or Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of this Contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3. In case the delay in the delivery of the Goods and/or performance of the Services exceeds a time duration equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the specified contract time plus any time extension duly granted to the Supplier, the Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract, forfeit the Supplier's performance security and award the same to a qualified Supplier.

## 24. Termination for Insolvency

The Procuring Entity shall terminate this Contract if the Supplier is declared bankrupt or insolvent as determined with finality by a court of competent jurisdiction. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity and/or the Supplier.

## 25. Termination for Convenience

- 25.1. The Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The HoPE may terminate a contract for the convenience of the Government if he has determined the existence of conditions that make Project Implementation economically, financially or technically impractical and/or unnecessary, such as, but not limited to, fortuitous event(s) or changes in law and national government policies.
- 25.2. The Goods that have been delivered and/or performed or are ready for delivery or performance within thirty (30) calendar days after the Supplier's receipt of

Notice to Terminate shall be accepted by the Procuring Entity at the contract terms and prices. For Goods not yet performed and/or ready for delivery, the Procuring Entity may elect:

- (a) to have any portion delivered and/or performed and paid at the contract terms and prices; and/or
- (b) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed and/or performed goods and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

25.3. If the Supplier suffers loss in its initial performance of the terminated contract, such as purchase of raw materials for goods specially manufactured for the Procuring Entity which cannot be sold in open market, it shall be allowed to recover partially from this Contract, on a *quantum meruit* basis. Before recovery may be made, the fact of loss must be established under oath by the Supplier to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity before recovery may be made.

## **26. Termination for Unlawful Acts**

26.1. The Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract in case it is determined *prima facie* that the Supplier has engaged, before or during the implementation of this Contract, in unlawful deeds and behaviors relative to contract acquisition and implementation. Unlawful acts include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) Corrupt, fraudulent, and coercive practices as defined in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a);
- (b) Drawing up or using forged documents;
- (c) Using adulterated materials, means or methods, or engaging in production contrary to rules of science or the trade; and
- (d) Any other act analogous to the foregoing.

## **27. Procedures for Termination of Contracts**

27.1. The following provisions shall govern the procedures for termination of this Contract:

- (a) Upon receipt of a written report of acts or causes which may constitute ground(s) for termination as aforementioned, or upon its own initiative, the Implementing Unit shall, within a period of seven (7) calendar days, verify the existence of such ground(s) and cause the execution of a Verified Report, with all relevant evidence attached;
- (b) Upon recommendation by the Implementing Unit, the HoPE shall terminate this Contract only by a written notice to the Supplier conveying the termination of this Contract. The notice shall state:

- (i) that this Contract is being terminated for any of the ground(s) afore-mentioned, and a statement of the acts that constitute the ground(s) constituting the same;
  - (ii) the extent of termination, whether in whole or in part;
  - (iii) an instruction to the Supplier to show cause as to why this Contract should not be terminated; and
  - (iv) special instructions of the Procuring Entity, if any.
- (c) The Notice to Terminate shall be accompanied by a copy of the Verified Report;
  - (d) Within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Termination, the Supplier shall submit to the HoPE a verified position paper stating why this Contract should not be terminated. If the Supplier fails to show cause after the lapse of the seven (7) day period, either by inaction or by default, the HoPE shall issue an order terminating this Contract;
  - (e) The Procuring Entity may, at any time before receipt of the Supplier's verified position paper described in item (d) above withdraw the Notice to Terminate if it is determined that certain items or works subject of the notice had been completed, delivered, or performed before the Supplier's receipt of the notice;
  - (f) Within a non-extendible period of ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the verified position paper, the HoPE shall decide whether or not to terminate this Contract. It shall serve a written notice to the Supplier of its decision and, unless otherwise provided, this Contract is deemed terminated from receipt of the Supplier of the notice of decision. The termination shall only be based on the ground(s) stated in the Notice to Terminate;
  - (g) The HoPE may create a Contract Termination Review Committee (CTRC) to assist him in the discharge of this function. All decisions recommended by the CTRC shall be subject to the approval of the HoPE; and
  - (h) The Supplier must serve a written notice to the Procuring Entity of its intention to terminate the contract at least thirty (30) calendar days before its intended termination. The Contract is deemed terminated if it is not resumed in thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt of such notice by the Procuring Entity.

## 28. Assignment of Rights

The Supplier shall not assign his rights or obligations under this Contract, in whole or in part, except with the Procuring Entity's prior written consent.

**29. Contract Amendment**

Subject to applicable laws, no variation in or modification of the terms of this Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

**30. Application**

These General Conditions shall apply to the extent that they are not superseded by provisions of other parts of this Contract.

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## *Section V. Special Conditions of Contract*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## Special Conditions of Contract

GCC Clause	
1.1(g)	The Procuring Entity is Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)
1.1(i)	The Supplier is <i>[to be inserted at the time of contract award]</i> .
1.1(j)	The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA.
1.1(k)	The Project Site is 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Freeport Zone, Pampanga
2.1	No further instructions.
5.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address for Notices is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31<sup>st</sup> Street corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The Supplier's address for Notices is:</p> <p><i>[Insert address including, name of contact, fax and telephone number]</i></p>
6.2	<p>The contract shall be issued in the form of a Purchase Order and Job Order.</p> <p>Delivery of Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the Schedule of Requirements.</p>
10.4	Not applicable.
10.5	Payment using LC is not allowed.
11.3	Maintain the GCC Clause.
13.4(c)	No further instructions
16.1	None.
17.3	Please refer to the Technical Specifications.
17.4	Please refer to the Technical Specifications.
21.1	If the Supplier is a joint venture, all partners to the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity.

## *Section VI. Schedule of Requirements*

The delivery schedule expressed as weeks/months stipulates hereafter a delivery date which is the date of delivery to the project site.

Item	Description	Delivery Schedule
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	Within forty-five (45) calendar days upon award of contract.
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	Within sixty (60) calendar days from issuance of purchase order
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	

**Bidder's Authorized Representative:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature over printed name

Designation:

Date:

## *Section VII. Technical Specifications*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed



## **TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR)**

### **Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Freeport Zone, Pampanga**

#### **I. BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Pursuant to Republic Act No. 7227, the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA) was created to carry out the declared policies of the Government to accelerate the sound and balanced conversion into alternative productive civilian uses of the Clark and Subic military reservations and their extensions, and to enhance the benefits to be derived from said properties in order to promote the economic and social development of Central Luzon in particular and the country in general.

BCDA is now implementing the New Clark City Project - a flagship project of the Government – which envisions modern metropolis with a mix of residential, commercial, agro-industrial, institutional and information technology development within a balanced, healthy and safe environment.

To ensure that the New Clark City Project is properly managed and implemented, a BCDA Extension Office shall be established in Clark.

#### **II. OBJECTIVE**

This Terms of Reference aims to secure the highest quality service that will supply, deliver and install the office fit-out and ICT requirements and necessary furnishings necessary to put up the BCDA Extension Office in Clark.

#### **III. SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of works for each requirement (fit-out, ICT infrastructure and furnishings) shall be provided in their respective Technical Specifications, where the instructions for the supply, delivery and installation of the materials and goods involved are described in detail. The Technical Specifications for Lots A, B & C are attached as Annexes A, B & C respectively.

#### **IV. LOCATION OF BCDA OFFICE IN CLARK**

The location of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark is at the 9<sup>th</sup> Floor of One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Field, Pampanga

#### **V. BIDDING PROCESS**

The bidding shall be packaged in 3 lots, namely:

- a) Lot A: Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling component, & structured cabling system).
- b) Lot B: Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment.
- c) Lot C: Various Office Furniture and Appliances Requirement.

Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots. The evaluation and award of contract will be on a per lot basis.

#### VI. APPROVED BUDGET FOR THE CONTRACT

The table below shows the ABC of each lot:

Lot Nr	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual components & structured cabling system)	₱ 22,559,879.00
Lot B	Supply and installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	12,375,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	12,000,000.00

#### VII. DURATION OF SERVICE

Lot A must be completed in forty-five (45) calendar days upon award of contract. Lots B & C are required to be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from issuance of purchase order.

#### VIII. MODE OF PAYMENT

Payments for Lot A shall be made on progress billings, while Lots B and C shall be based on complete delivery and installation of goods, subject to the usual auditing and accounting procedures.

#### IX. OBLIGATIONS OF SUPPLIER (AWARDEE)

- a) Cause the signing of the approved Purchase Order (PO) by the authorized representative of the company.
- b) Deliver the Goods within the agreed date of delivery, reckoned from the date the PO was signed in "Conforme" by the authorized representative of the supplier.
- c) Submit the original copy of the PO supported by Delivery Receipt and Sales Invoice (in triplicate) for the processing of payment.
- d) For Lot A, provide 2-year service warranty for all installation works commencing on the date of receipt of the Certificate of Acceptance.
- e) For Lots A & C, provide 1-year product warranty from the receipt of Certificate of Acceptance.
- f) For Lot B, provide product service warranty as required in the Technical Specifications.

#### **X. OBLIGATIONS OF BCDA**

- a) Acknowledge receipt of Goods delivered, if found in accordance with the technical specifications.
- b) Pay the supplier according to the terms of payment indicated in the PO.
- c) Facilitate the issuance of gate pass, if necessary.

#### **XI. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- a) A liquidated damage in the amount of one tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of the total value of the contract shall be deducted for each day of delay for failure of the contractor/supplier to make the delivery within the specified date of delivery.
- b) In case of partial performance of obligations, a liquidated damage in the amount of one tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of the total value of the undelivered portion of the contract shall be deducted for each day of delay for failure of the contractor/supplier to perform the same within the specified date.

#### **XII. CONTRACT TERMINATION**

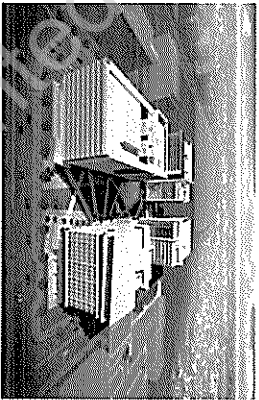
BCDA may terminate the contract for reason of default in any of the following conditions:

- a) Failure by the winning supplier to accept the award or refusal to sign the PO in "Conforme" by the authorized representative.
- b) Outside of force majeure, failure of the Supplier to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the BCDA pursuant to a request made by the Supplier prior to the delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price (Section IIIA.1.a, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).
- c) As a result of force majeure, failure of the Supplier to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods, amounting to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price, for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the BCDA stating that the circumstance of force majeure is deemed to have ceased (Section IIIA.1.b, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).
- d) Failure of the Supplier to perform any other obligation under the Contract (Appendix 4, Section IIIA.1.c, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).

#### **XIII. BLACKLISTING OF SUPPLIER**

For refusal to accept an award, or enter into contract or perform the obligation as agreed, without justifiable cause after it has been adjudged as having the Lowest Calculated and Responsive Bid (LCRB), BCDA shall include the winning supplier in the list of BCDA Blacklisted Suppliers for a period of one (1) year.

- e n d -



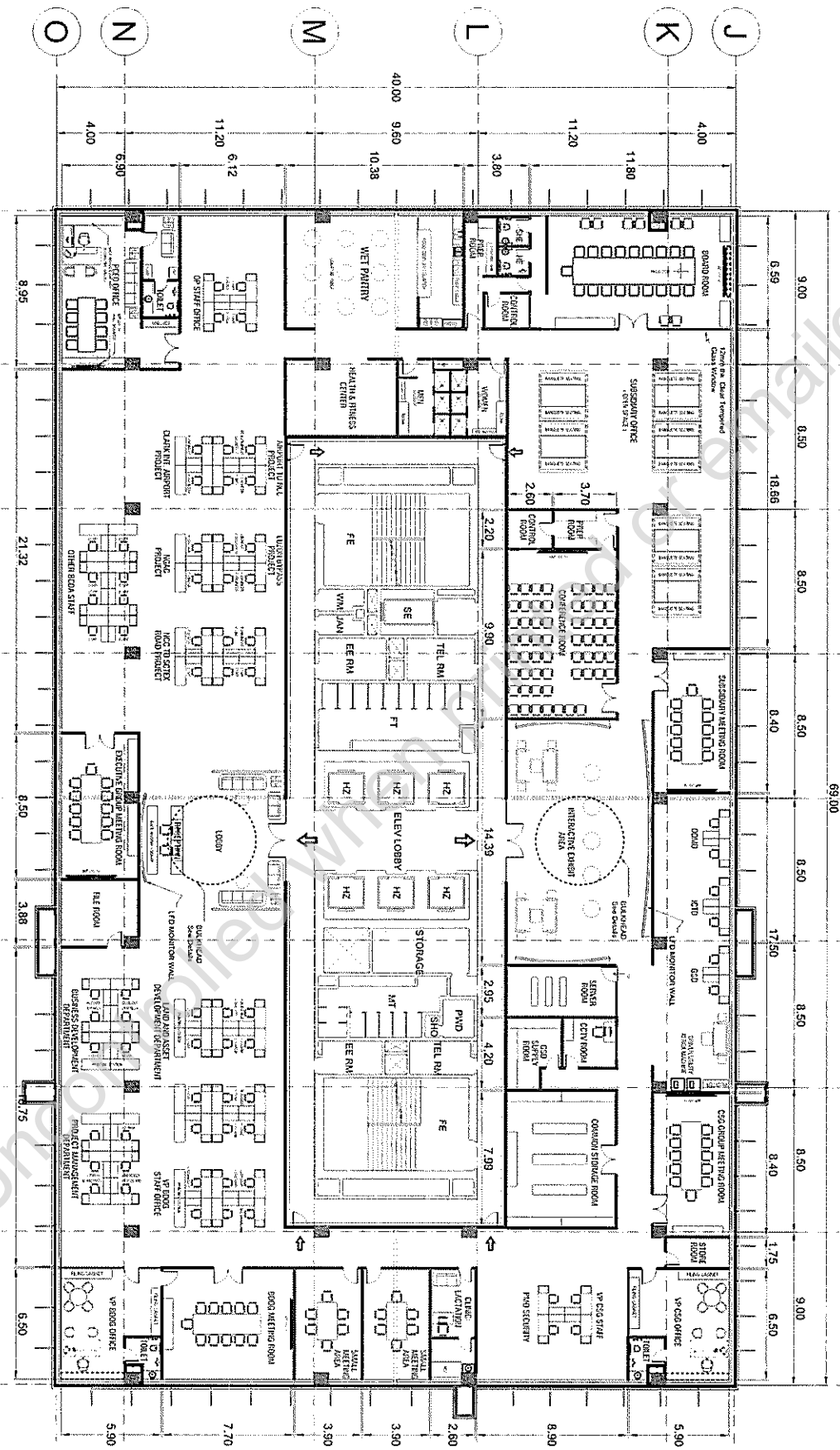
**PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE**  
**9TH FLOOR QUAD 1**  
**AEROPARK BUILDING B**  
**CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA**

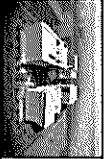
**BCDA**  
Bases Conversion and  
Development Authority

  
Global Gateway  
DEVELOPMENT CORP.

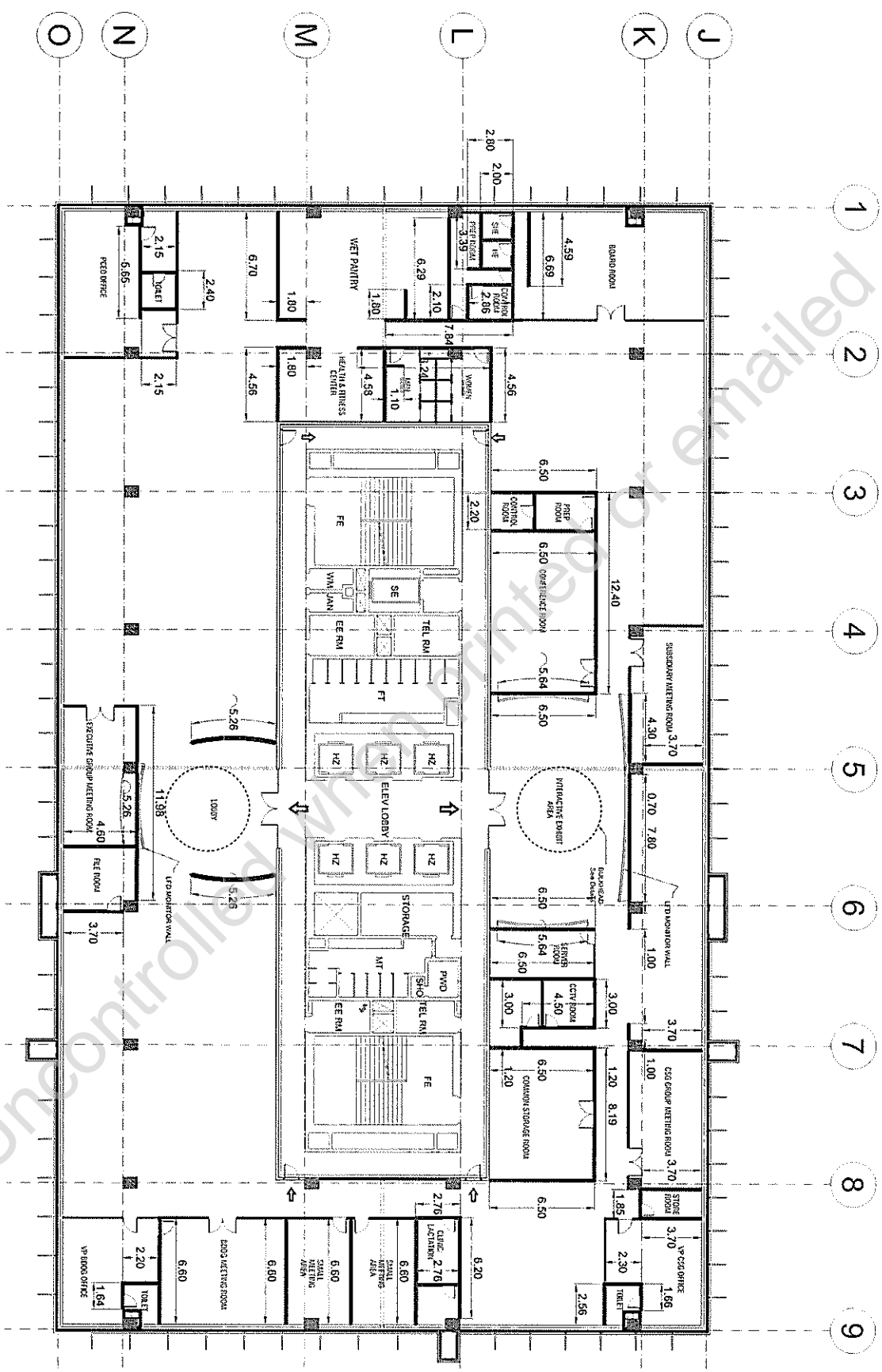


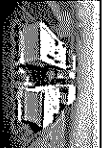
**GENERAL FLOOR PLAN**



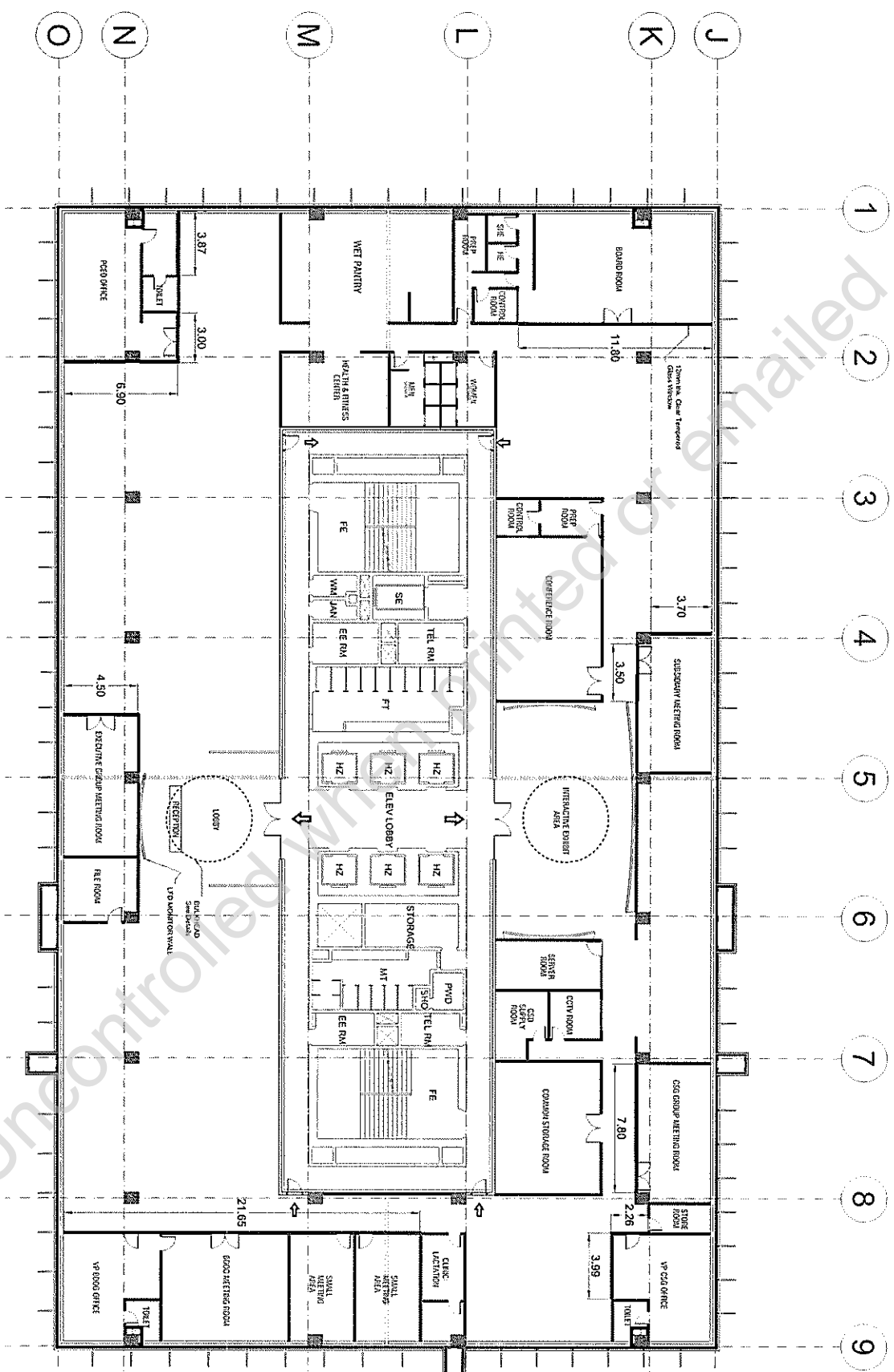


HIGH WALL PARTITION

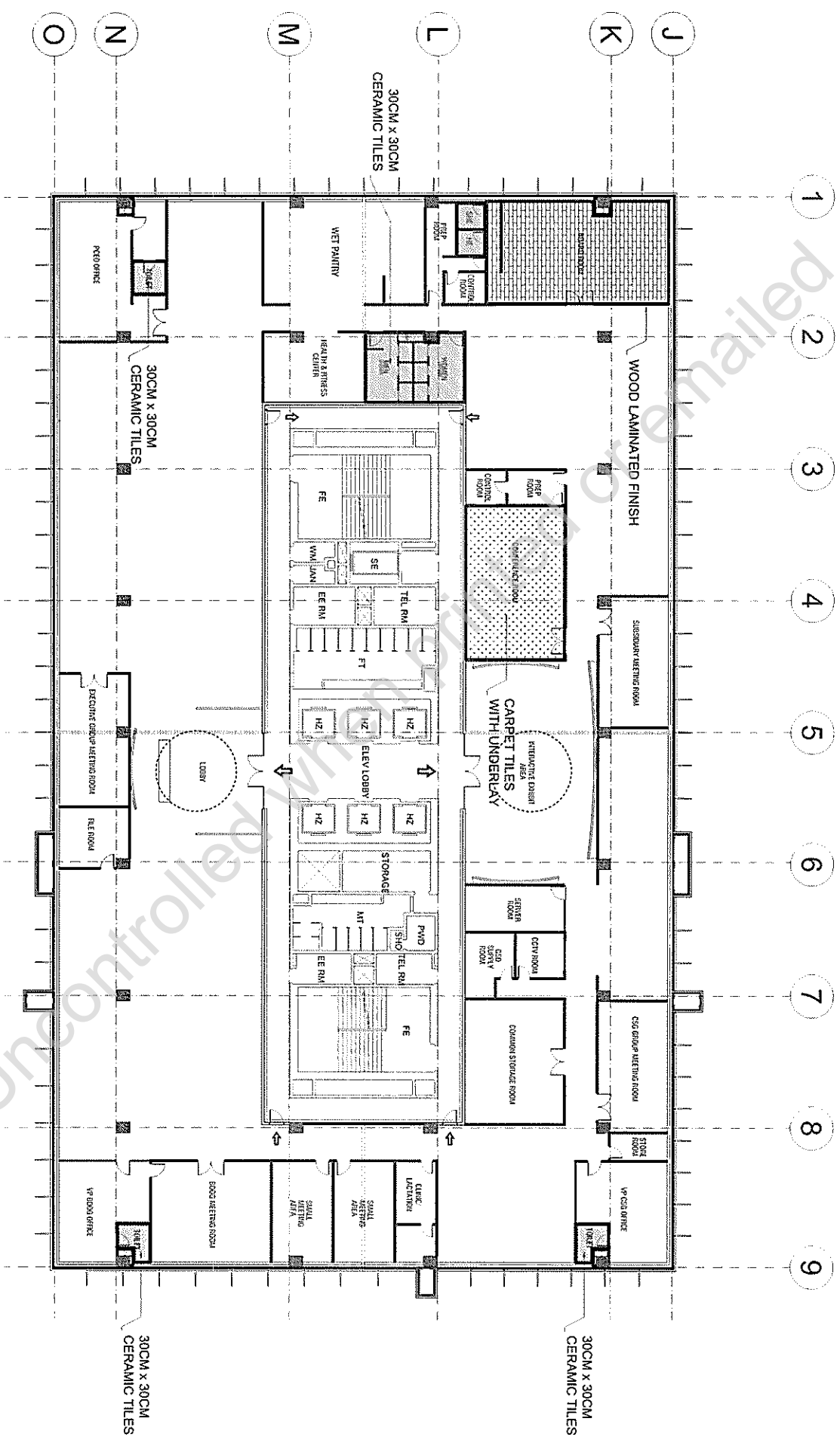




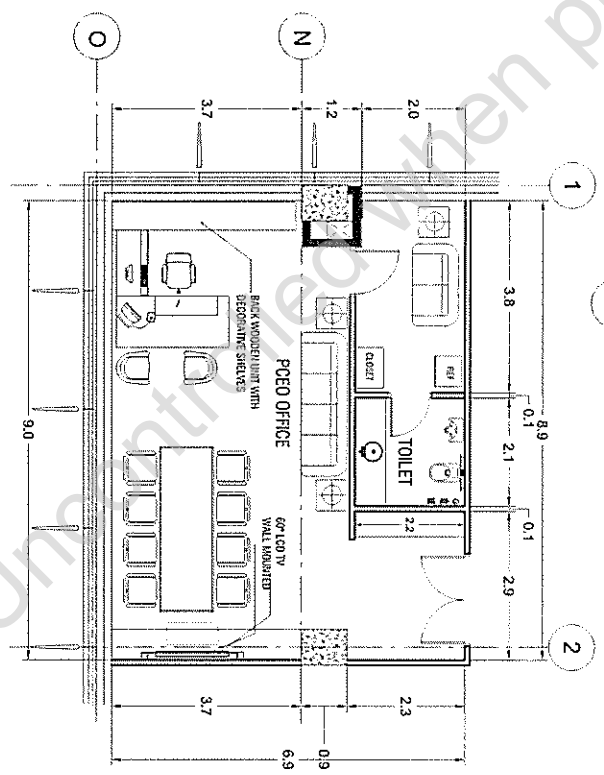
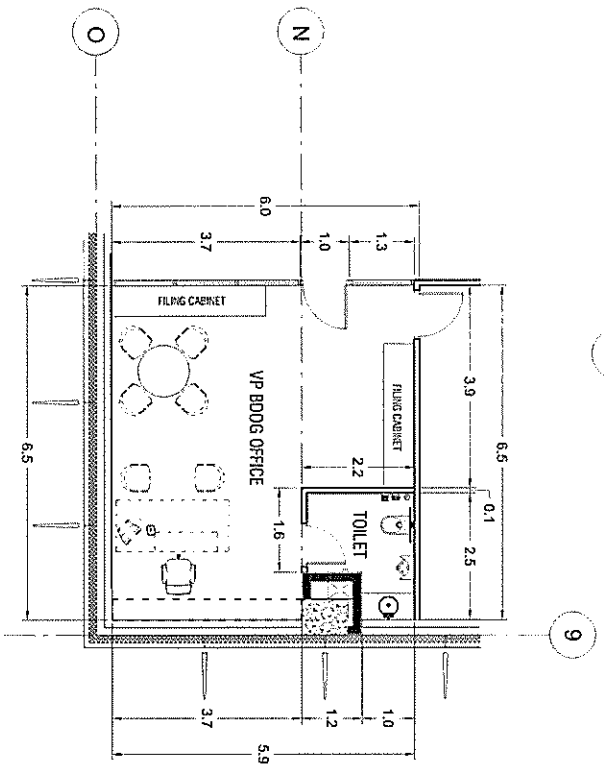
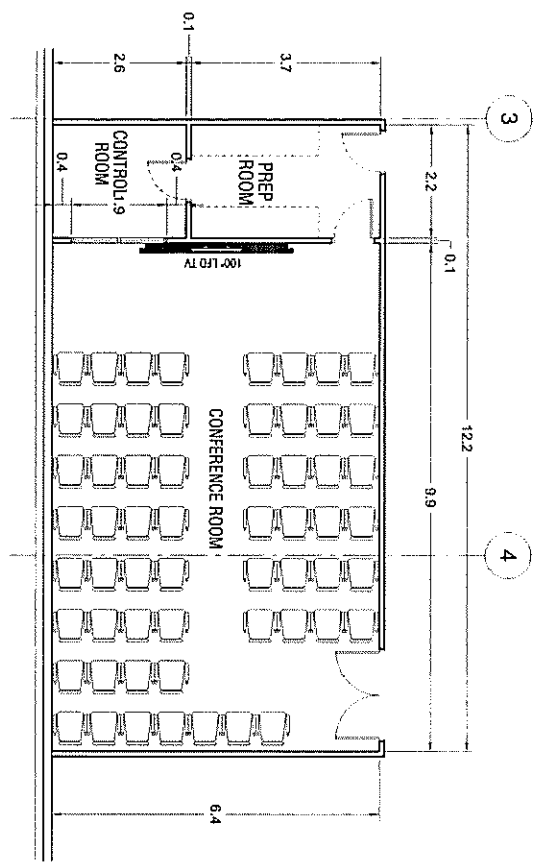
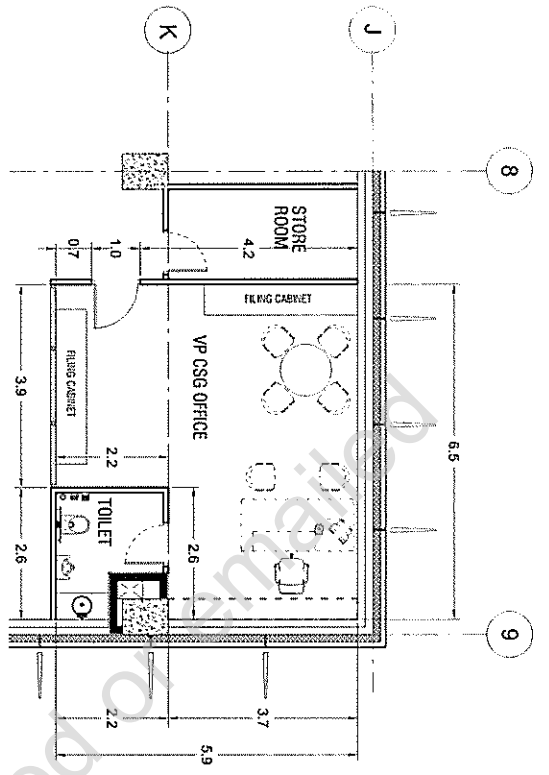
GLASS WALL PARTITION



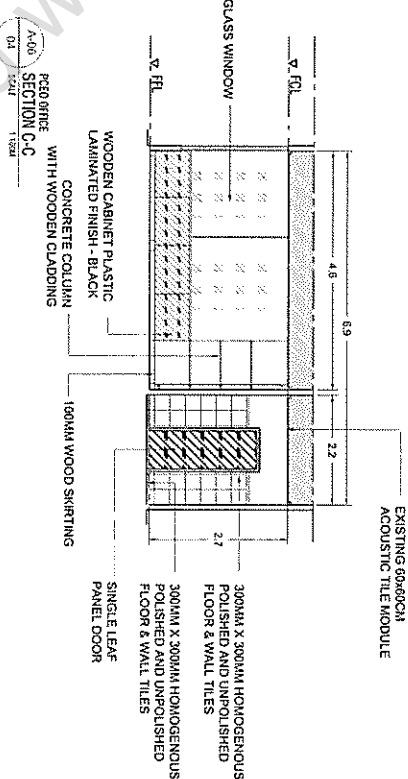
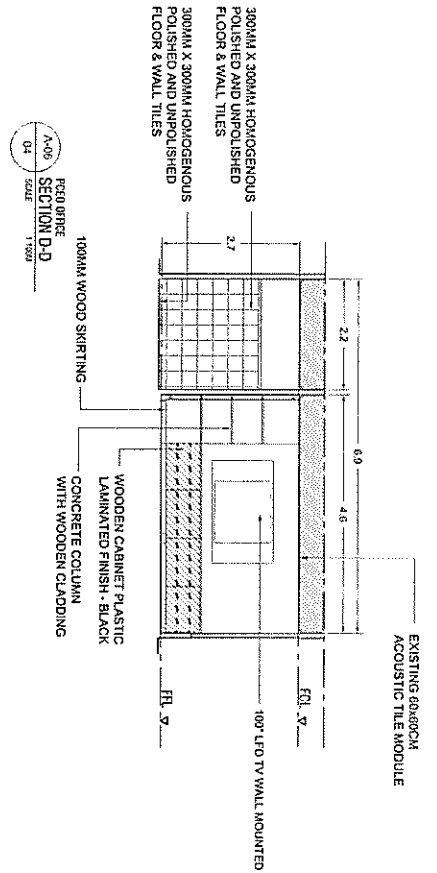
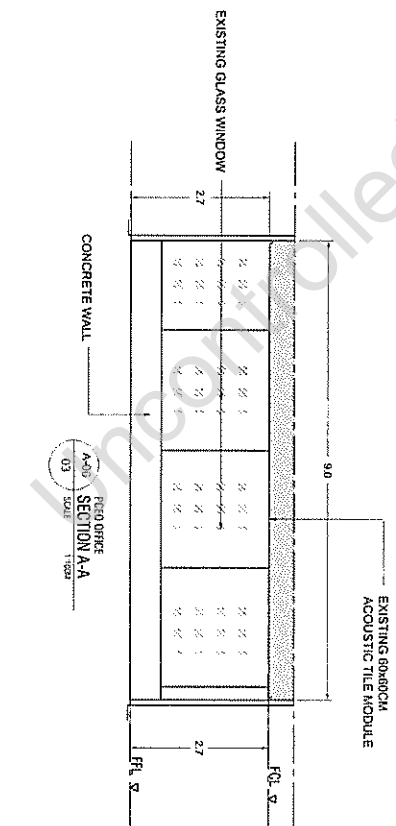
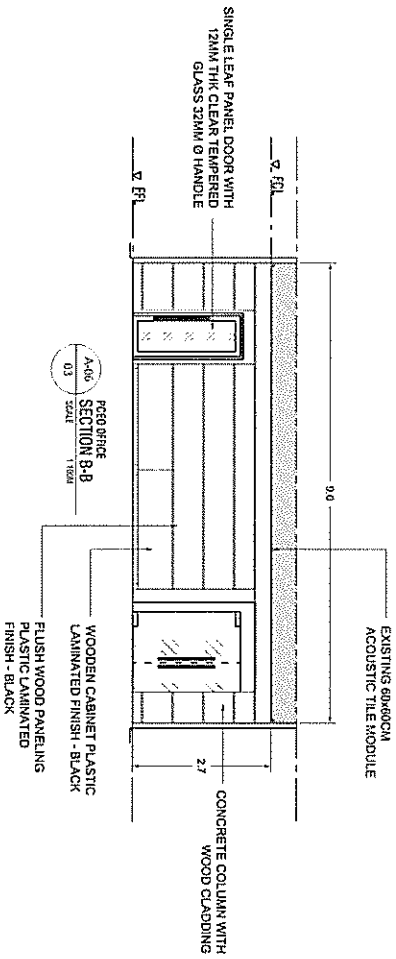
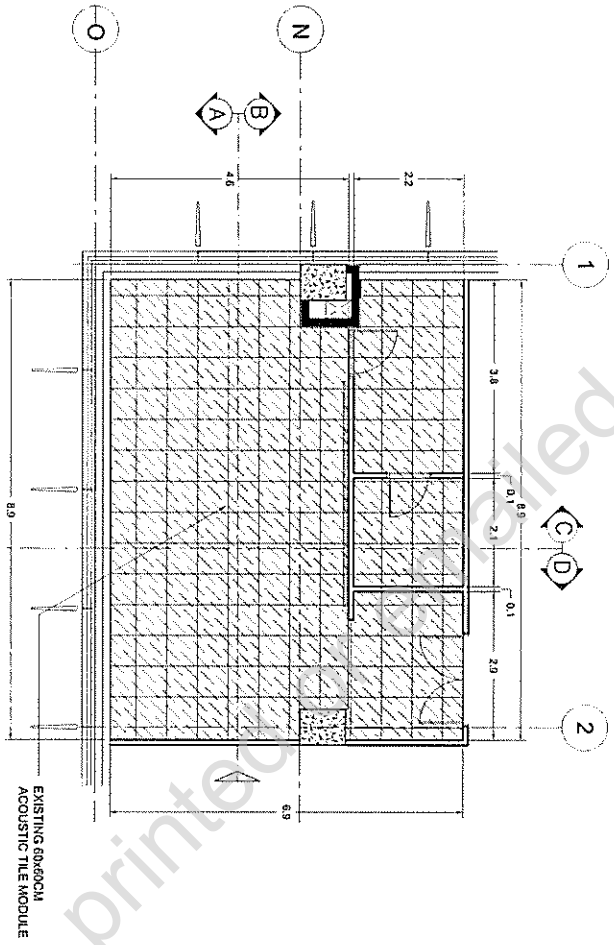
FLOOR FINISHES PLAN

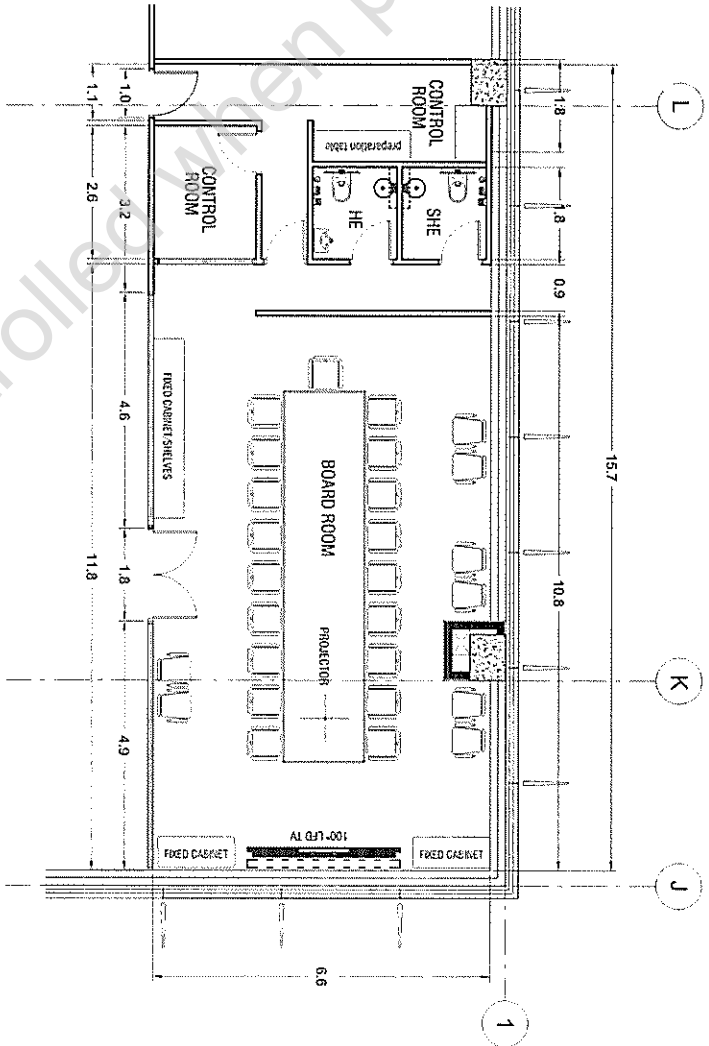
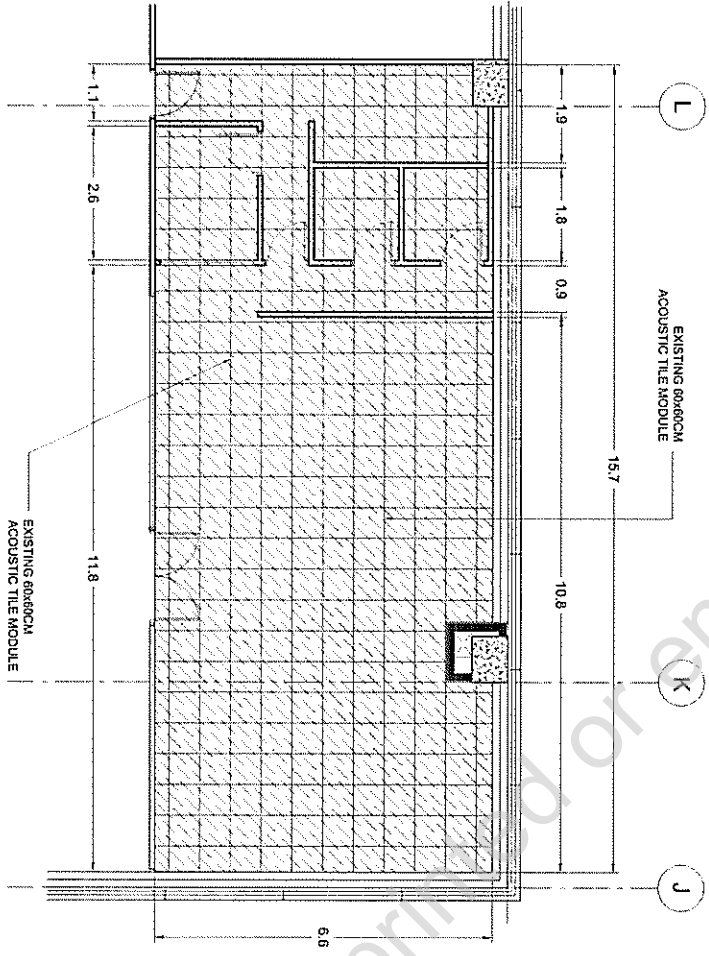






<p>Board of Civil and Development Authority</p>	<p>Global Gateway Development Corp</p>	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO
		PROPOSED BDOG OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOS NCC PMO	REINO STEPHEN AYO OIC GSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP GSD	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		
		SCALE 1:100M					A 05	

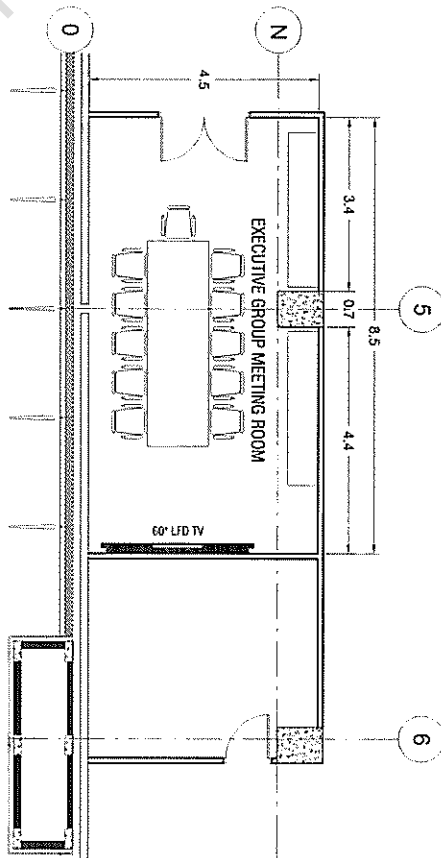
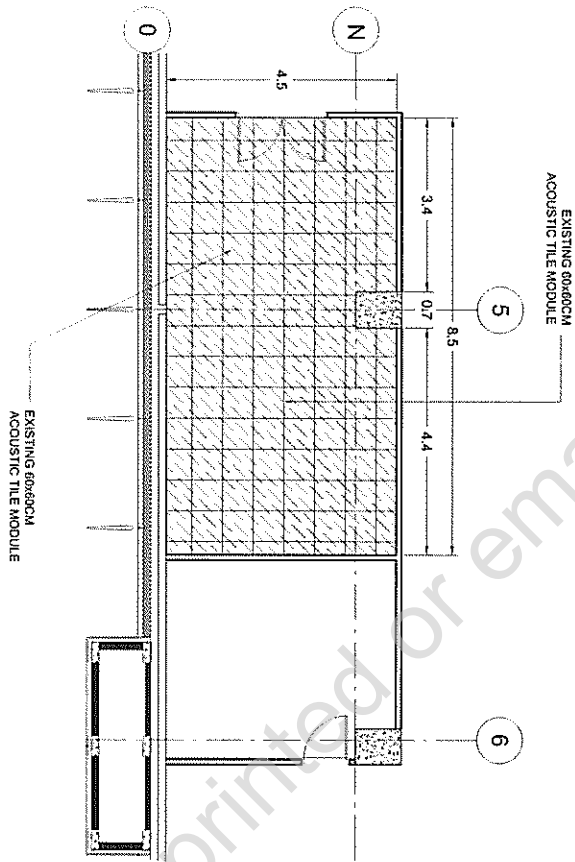




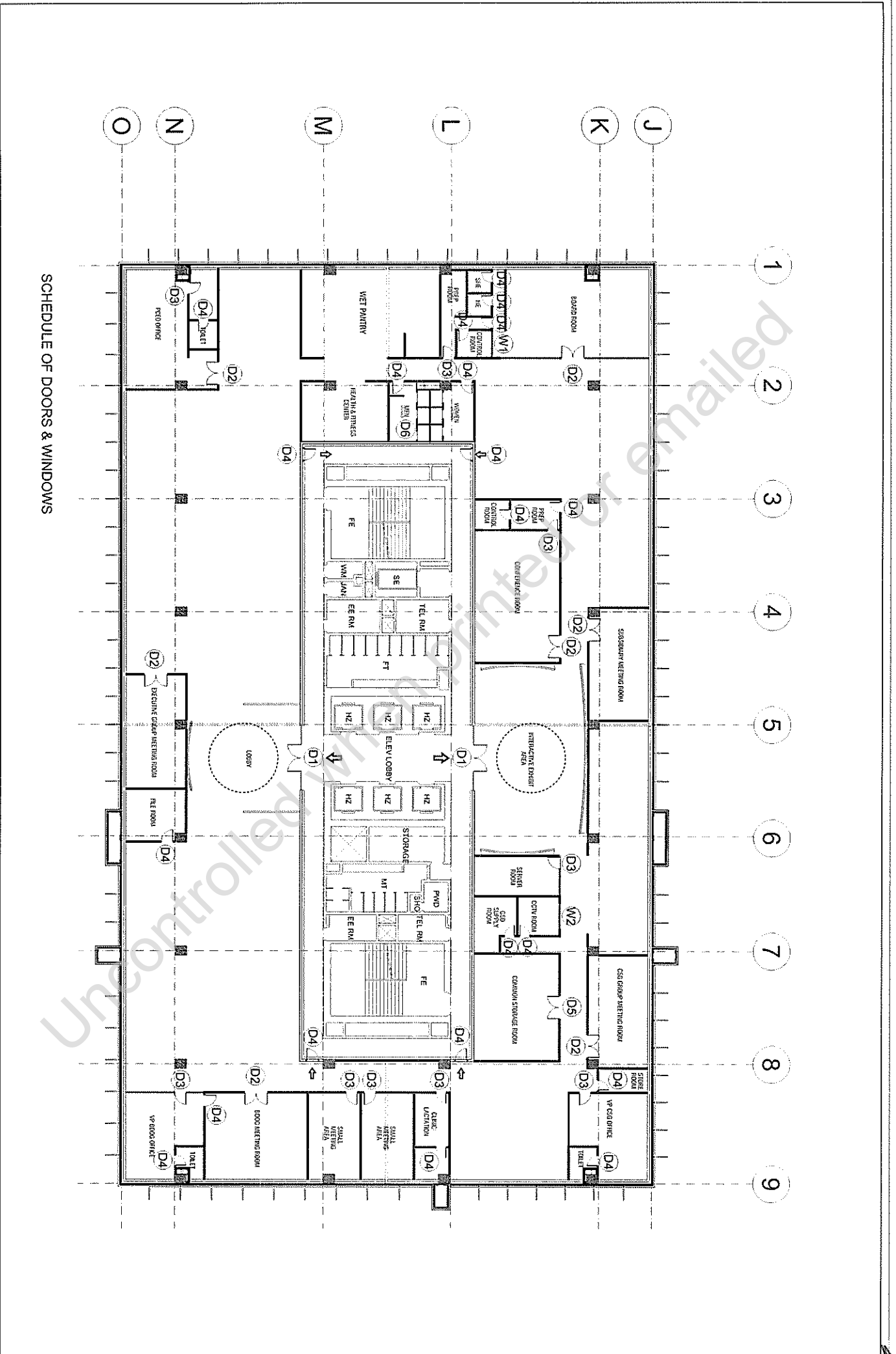


A-08  
02  
SCALE  
EXECUTIVE GROUP CEILING PLAN  
1/8" = 1'-0"

A-08  
01  
SCALE  
EXECUTIVE GROUP MEETING ROOM  
1/8" = 1'-0"

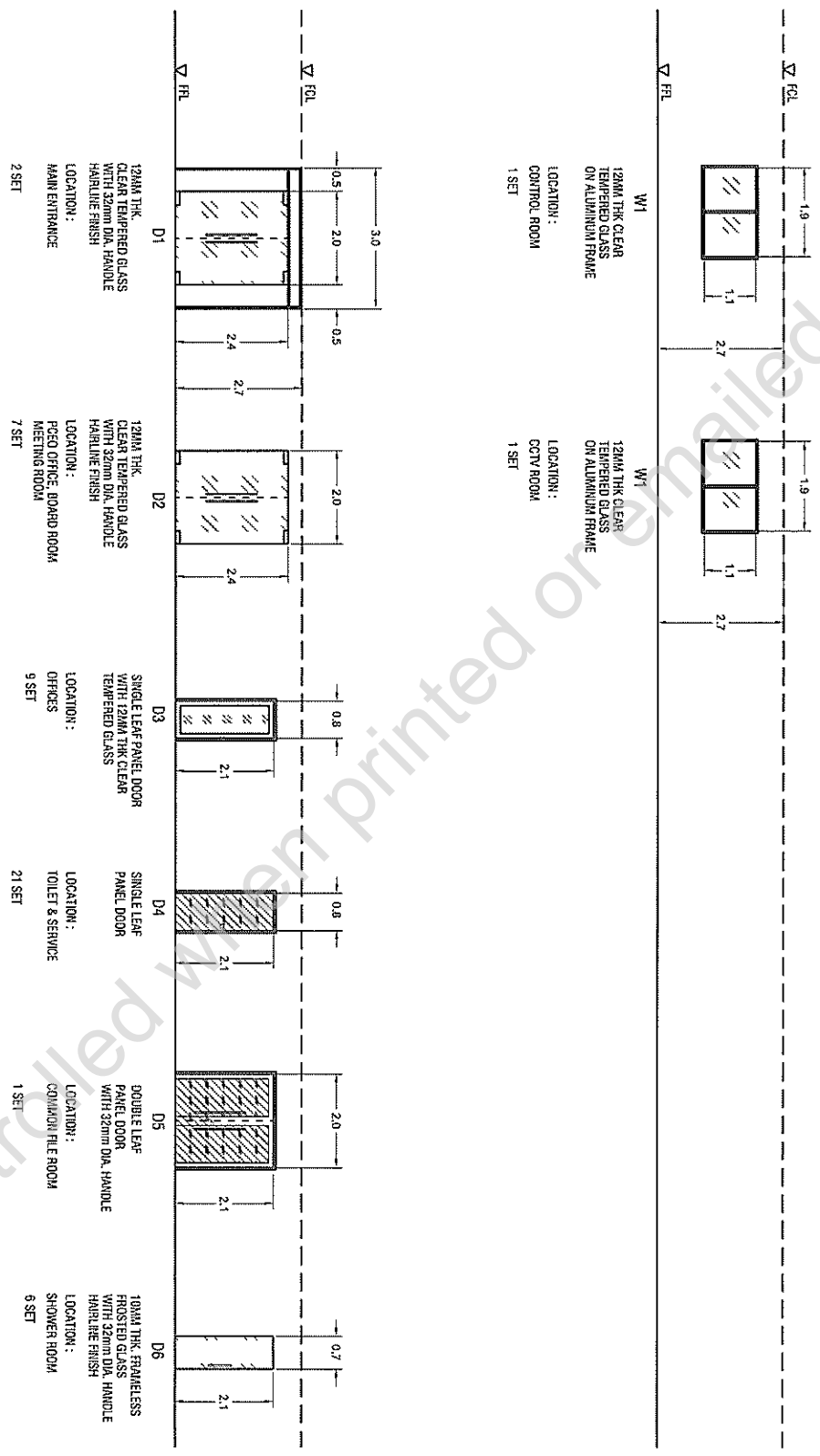


*Handwritten signature*

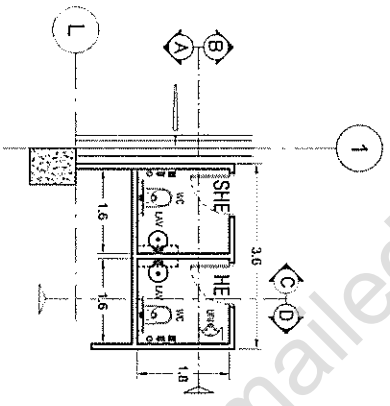


SCHEDULE OF DOORS & WINDOWS

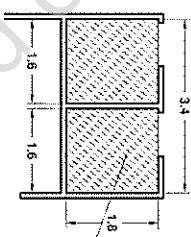
**A10**  
 SCHEDULE OF DOORS & WINDOWS  
 SCALE 1:100M



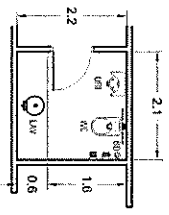
**NOTE:**  
TOILET & BATH FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES  
HANS GROHE, TOTO, AMERICAN STANDARD



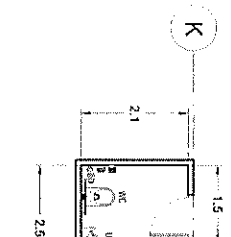
**A11**  
**BOARDROOM TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000



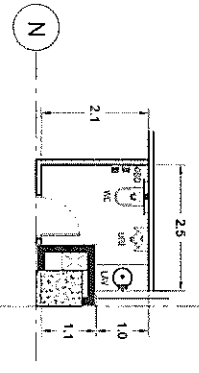
**6 M2**  
**WATER PROOFING PLAN**



**A11**  
**PCEO TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

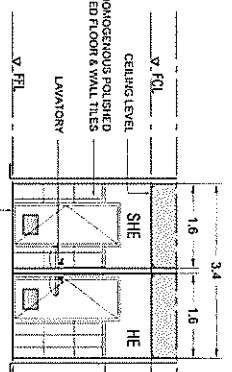


**A11**  
**CS6 TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

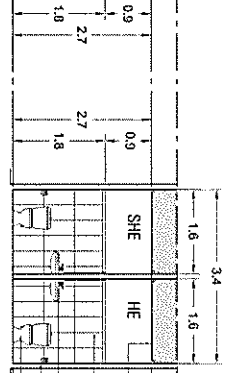


**A11**  
**BDO6 TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
BELOW FLOOR FINISH

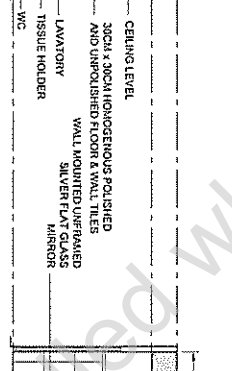


**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION A-A**  
SCALE 1:1000



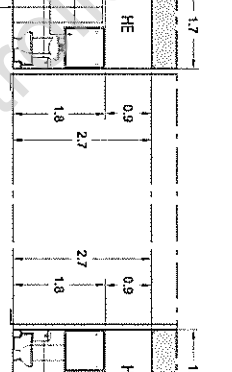
**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION B-B**  
SCALE 1:1000

FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
FLOOR FINISH



**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION C-C**  
SCALE 1:1000

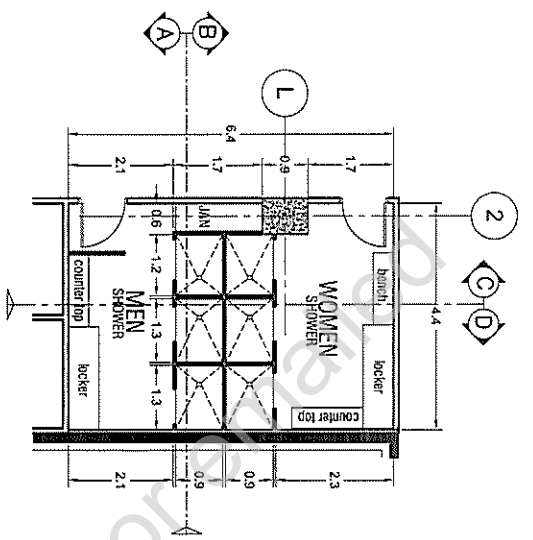
FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
BELOW FLOOR FINISH



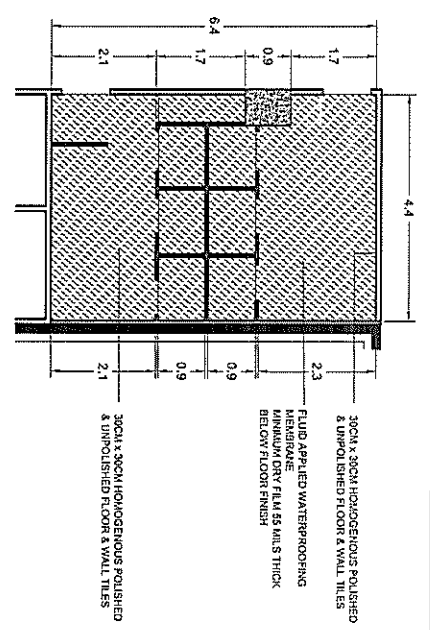
**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION D-D**  
SCALE 1:1000

<p><b>BCDA</b> Bases Conversion and Development Authority</p>	<p>Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP</p>	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET COMMENT	SHEET NO
		PROPOSED BDDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE - PAIRANGKA	JUDEME G. LAGOY INCP PRMO	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO OIC/GSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CGS	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		
		TYPICAL TOILET DETAILS	SCALE 1:1000		DATE 04/2023		11	

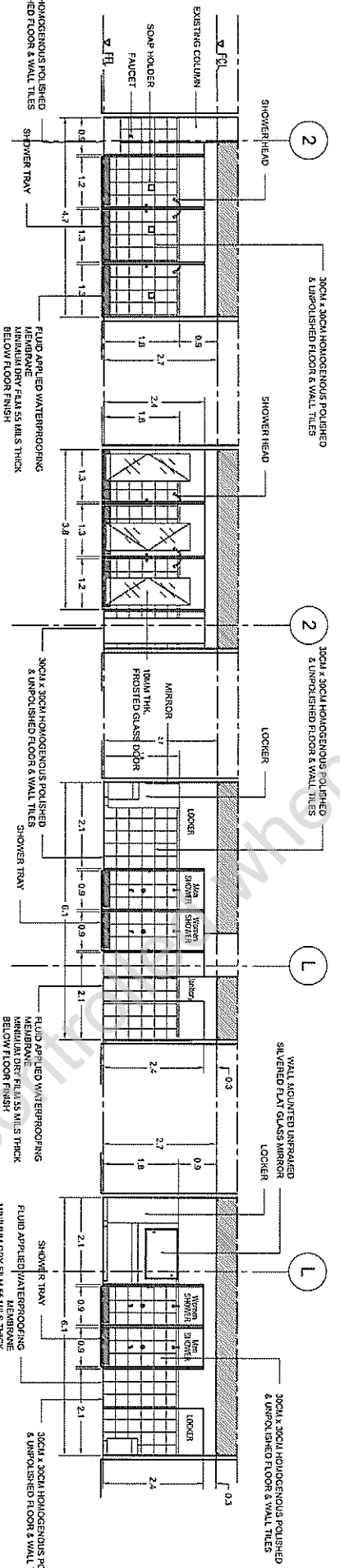
NOTE:  
TOILET & BATH FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES  
HANS GROHE, TOTO, AMERICAN STANDARD



A-12  
01 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K



A-12  
02 SCALE  
WATER PRODDING ROOM  
SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K



A-12  
03 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K

A-12  
04 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K

A-12  
05 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K

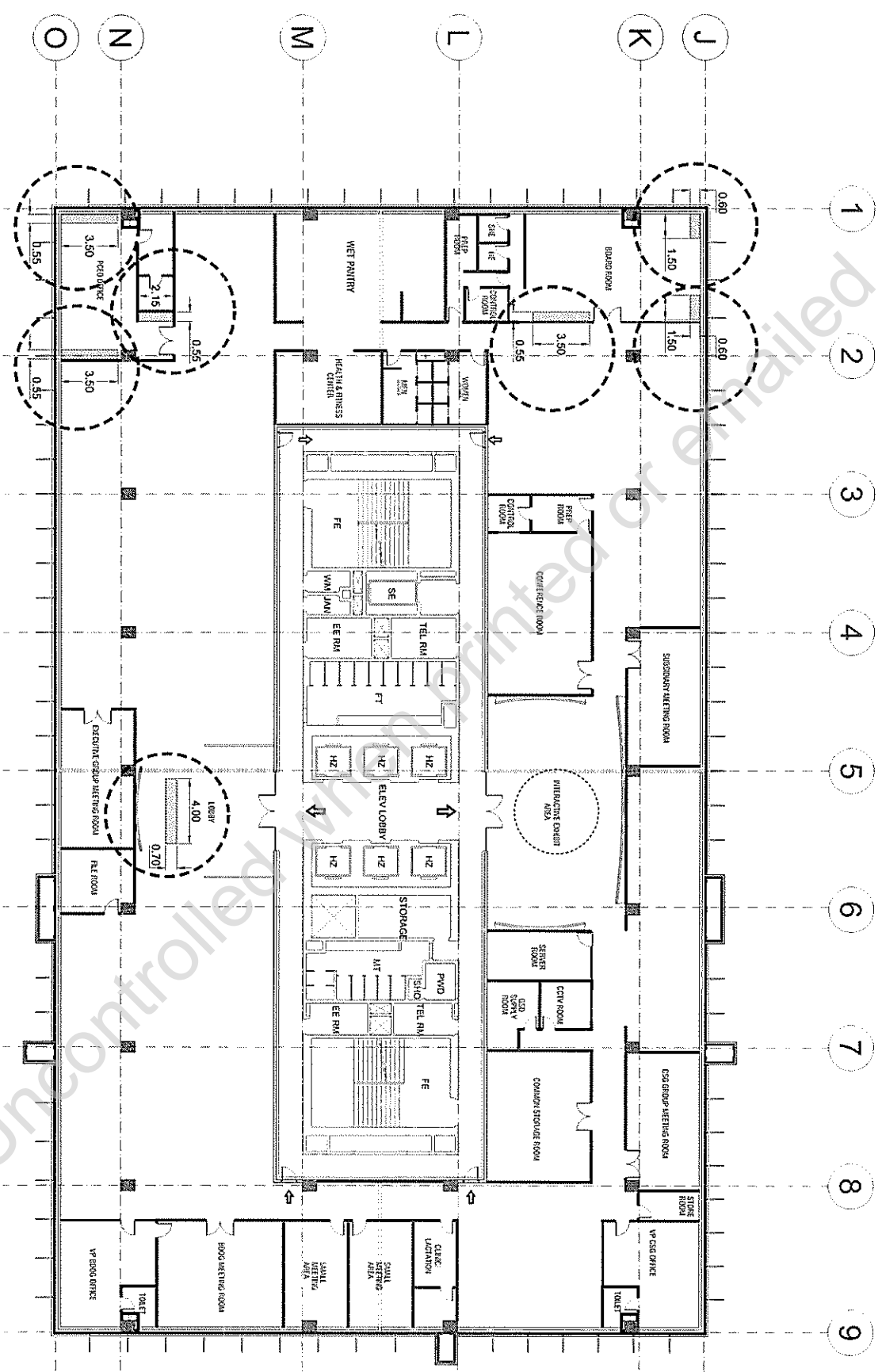
A-12  
06 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100K

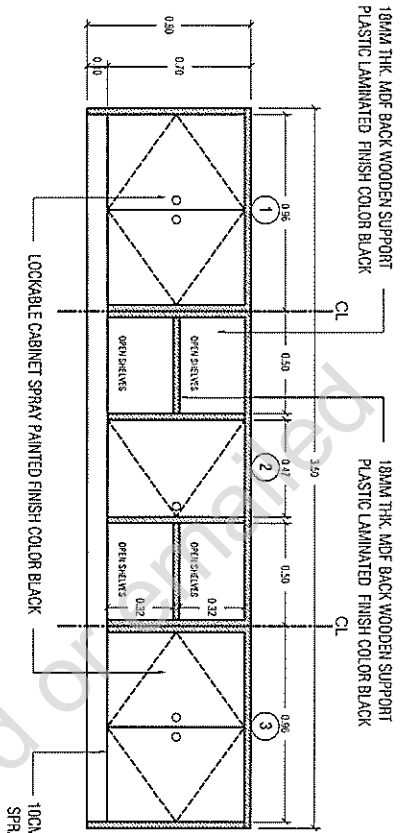
 Bases Conversion and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO.
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PMO	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO DPC CSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSS	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	MEN & WOMEN SHOWER ROOM DETAILS	A
							SCALE 1:100K	12



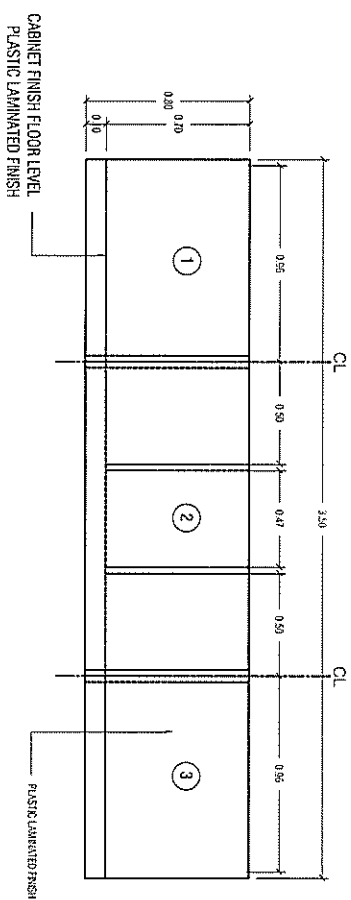


**FIXED CABINET LAYOUT**

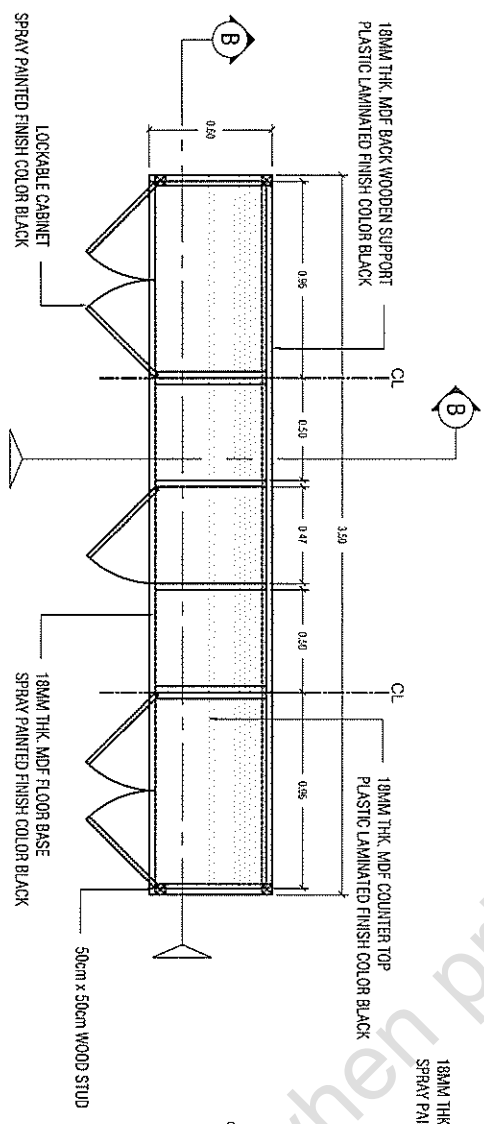




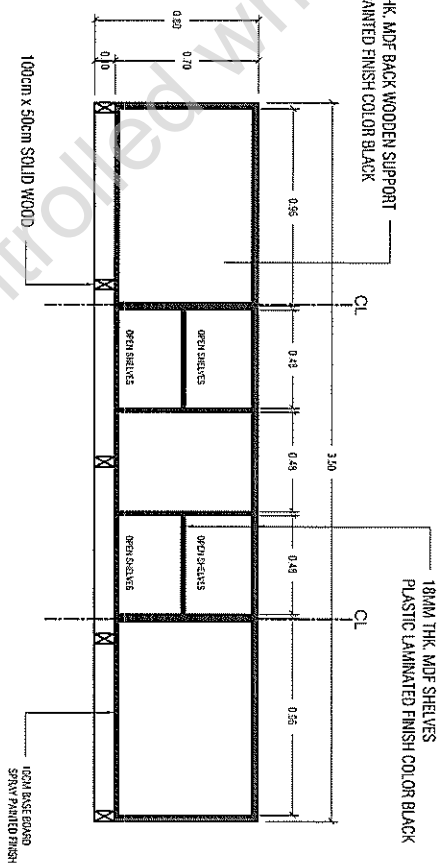
A-14  
02 FRONT VIEW  
SCALE 1:50 M



A-14  
03 BACK VIEW  
SCALE 1:50 M

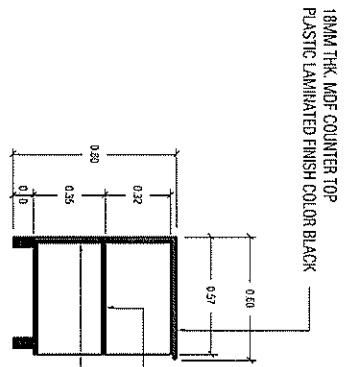


A-14  
01 4 SETS  
CABINET 1 PLAN & DETAILS  
SCALE 1:50 M



A-14  
04 SECTION B-B  
SCALE 1:50 M

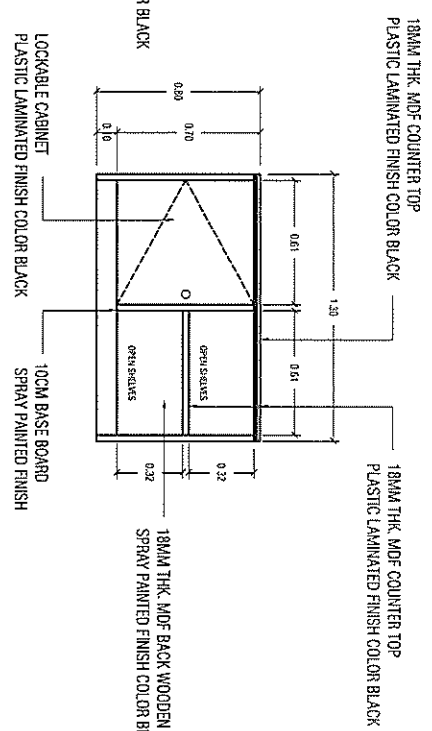
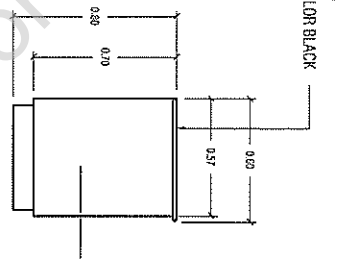
 Bases Construction and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	SOLICIT MADE PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREEPORT ZONE, PANAPANSA	PREPARED BY JUJENE & LAGOY IICP PNO	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY REINO STEPHEN AVO OIC CSO	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSO	APPROVED BY VINCENIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	SHEET CONTENT CABINET 1 DETAILS	SHEET NO A 14
		SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M



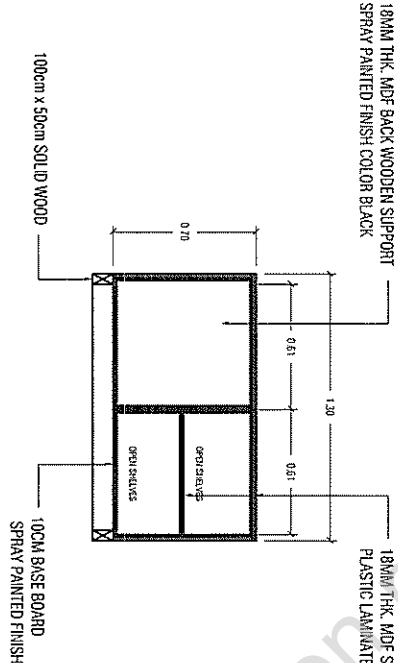
A-15 TYP. SECTION A-A  
04 SCALE 1:50 M



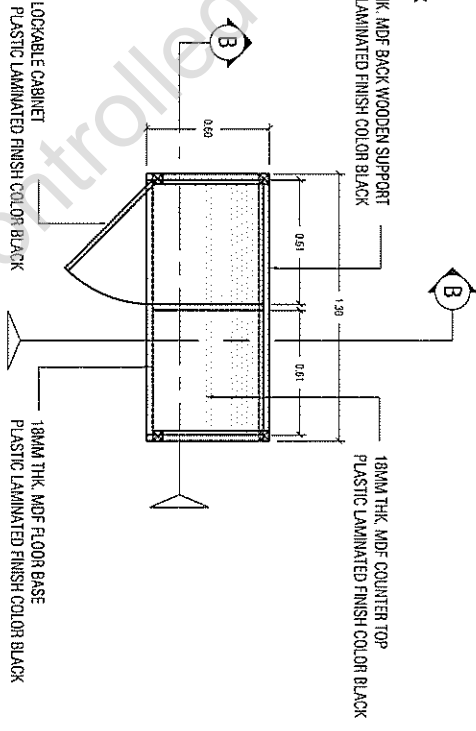
A-15 TYP. SIDE VIEW  
03 SCALE 1:50 M



A-15 FRONT VIEW  
02 SCALE 1:50 M



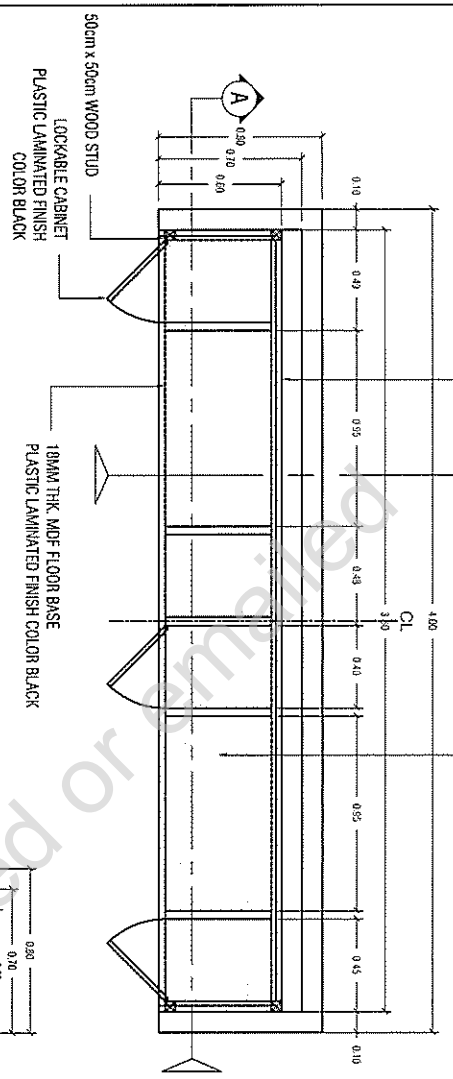
A-15 SECTION B-B  
05 SCALE 1:50 M



A-15 3 SETS CABINET 2 PLAN & DETAILS  
01 SCALE 1:50 M

 Bases Conversion and Development Authority	 Global Gateway Development Corp	PROJECT NAME	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	COORDINATING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO A 15
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREEPORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGAY HCD PMO	REINO STEPHEN AVO D/C DSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP DCS	VINCENIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	
		SCALE 1:30					DATE 03-07-2018

18MM THK. MDF BACK WOODEN SUPPORT  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK



18MM THK. GRANITE STONE  
COUNTER TOP COLOR BLACK

18MM THK. GRANITE STONE  
COUNTER TOP COLOR BLACK

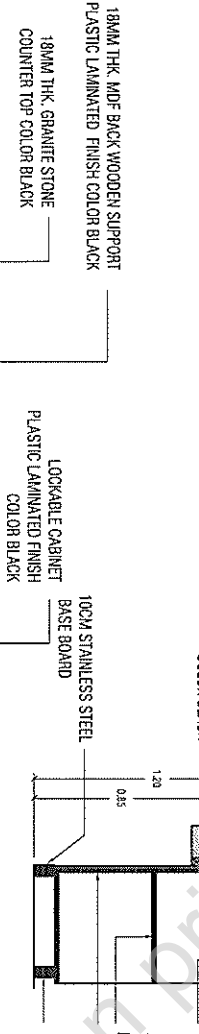
18MM THK. MDF BACK WOODEN SUPPORT  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK

A-16  
04 SCALE 1:50 M  
SECTION A-A

18MM THK. MDF OPEN SHELVES CABINET  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK

OPEN SHELVES CABINET  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH  
COLOR BLACK

A-16  
01 SCALE 1:50 M  
1 SET  
RECEPTION COUNTER PLAN & DETAILS



18MM THK. MDF OPEN SHELVES CABINET  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK

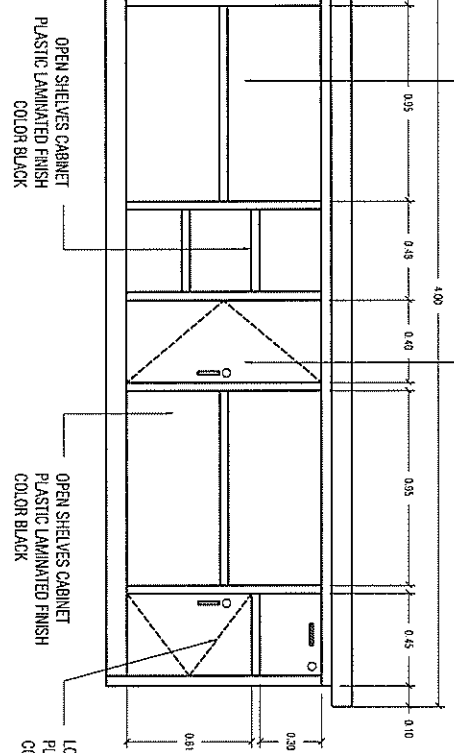
18MM THK. MDF BACK WOODEN SUPPORT  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK

A-16  
05 SCALE 1:50 M  
SECTION B-B

18MM THK. GRANITE STONE  
COUNTER TOP COLOR BLACK

18MM THK. MDF COUNTER TOP  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH COLOR BLACK

A-16  
03 SCALE 1:50 M  
BACK VIEW



LOCKABLE CABINET  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH  
COLOR BLACK

PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH

100MM STAINLESS STEEL  
BASE BOARD

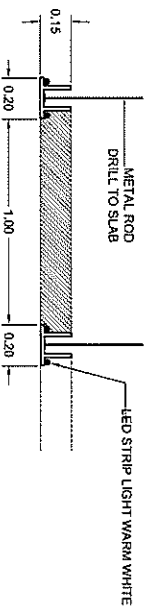
A-16  
02 SCALE 1:50 M  
FRONT VIEW

OPEN SHELVES CABINET  
PLASTIC LAMINATED FINISH  
COLOR BLACK

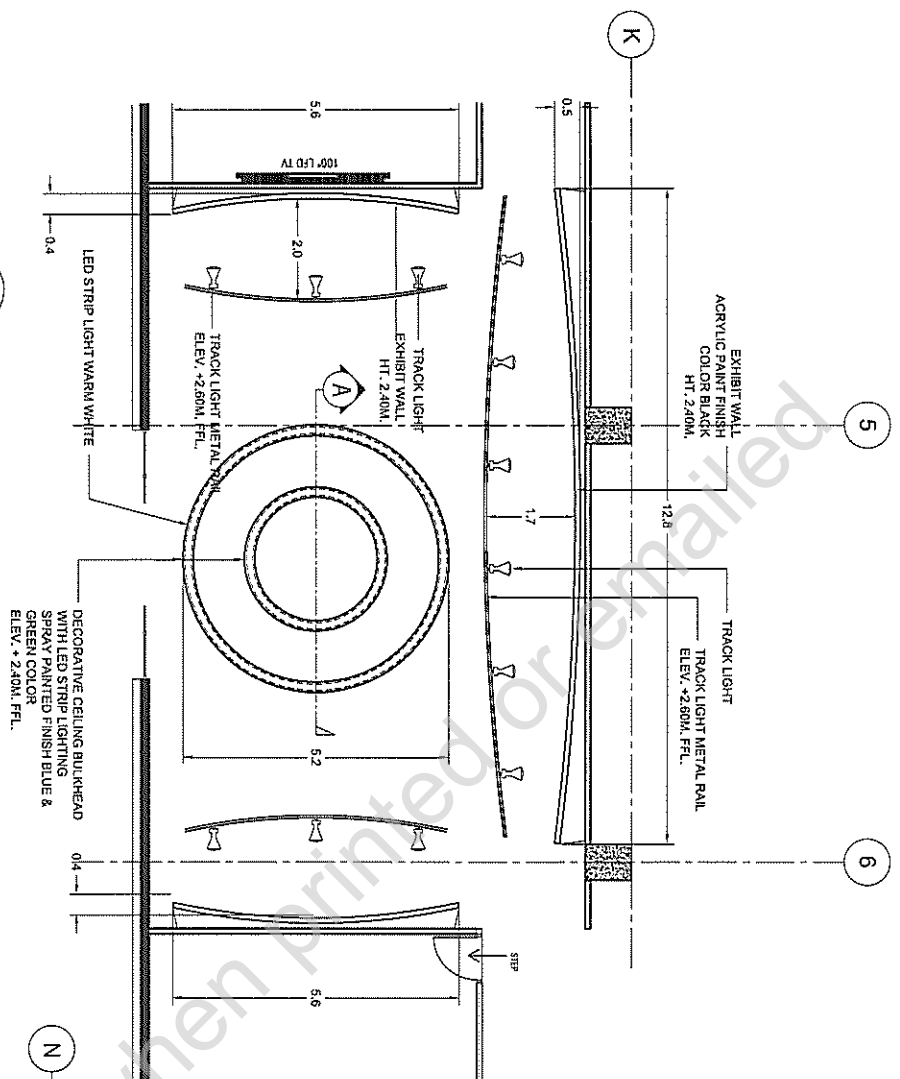
<p>BCDA Bases Construction and Development Authority</p>	<p>Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP</p>	<p>PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE ZONE, PAMPANAGA</p>	<p>PREPARED BY JUDENE G. LAGAY HCO PHD</p>	<p>CHECKED &amp; REVISION BY REINO STEPHEN AVO OIC CSS</p>	<p>REGONAL/SHRINK APPROVAL BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSS</p>	<p>APPROVED BY VENENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO</p>	<p>SHEET NUMBER RECEPTION COUNTER</p>	<p>SHEET NO A 16</p>
		<p>SCALE 1:50 M</p>	<p>DATE: 08-07-2019</p>	<p>SCALE 1:50 M</p>	<p>SCALE 1:50 M</p>	<p>SCALE 1:50 M</p>		



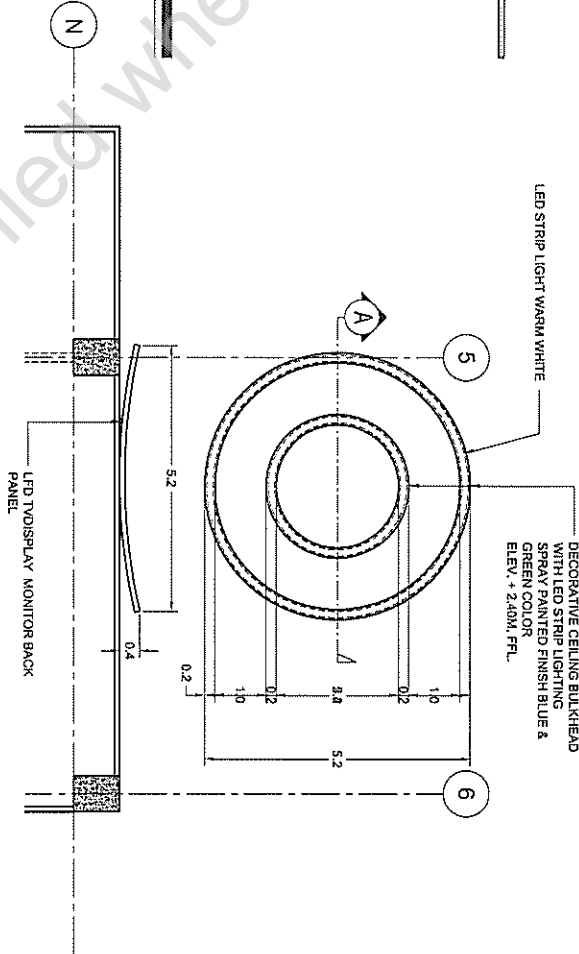
**A17**  
SECTION A-A  
SCALE 1:100M

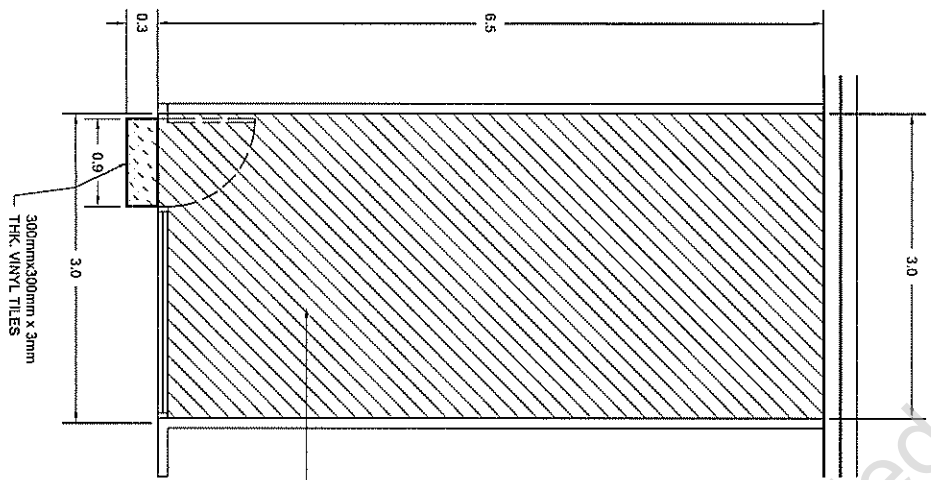


**A17**  
1  
INTERACTIVE EXHIBIT AREA DECORATIVE CEILING  
SCALE 1:100M

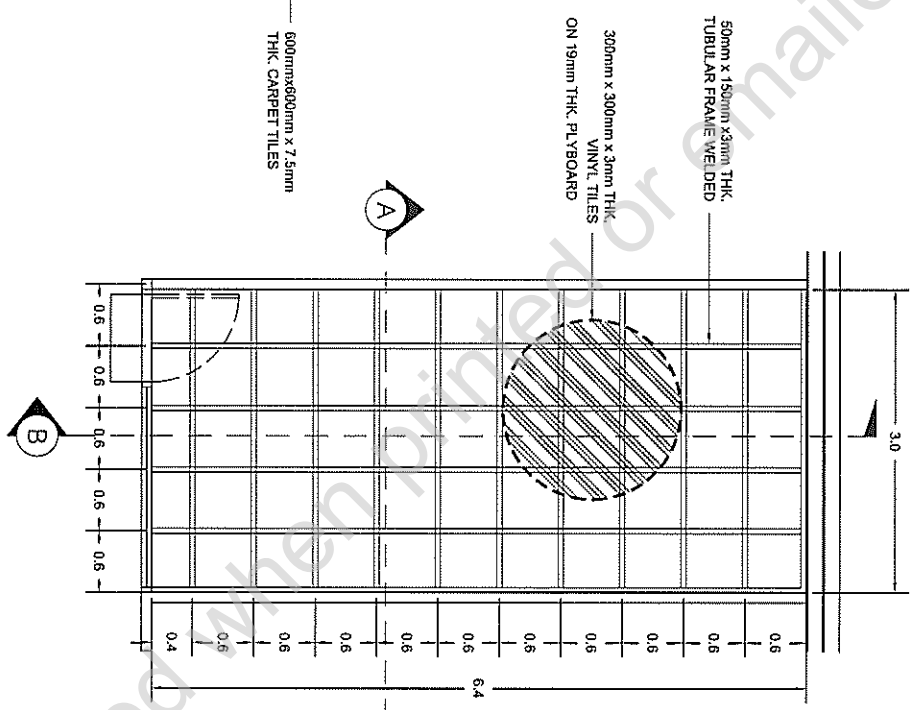


**A17**  
2  
RECEPTION AREA DECORATIVE CEILING  
SCALE 1:100M

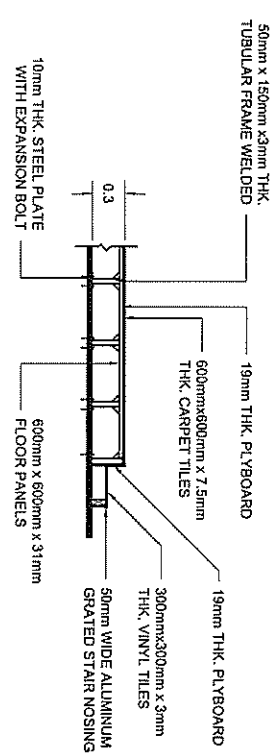




A-18  
02  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
FLOOR FINISH DESIGN  
SCALE 1:50M






A-18  
02  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
FLOOR FINISH DESIGN  
SCALE 1:50M

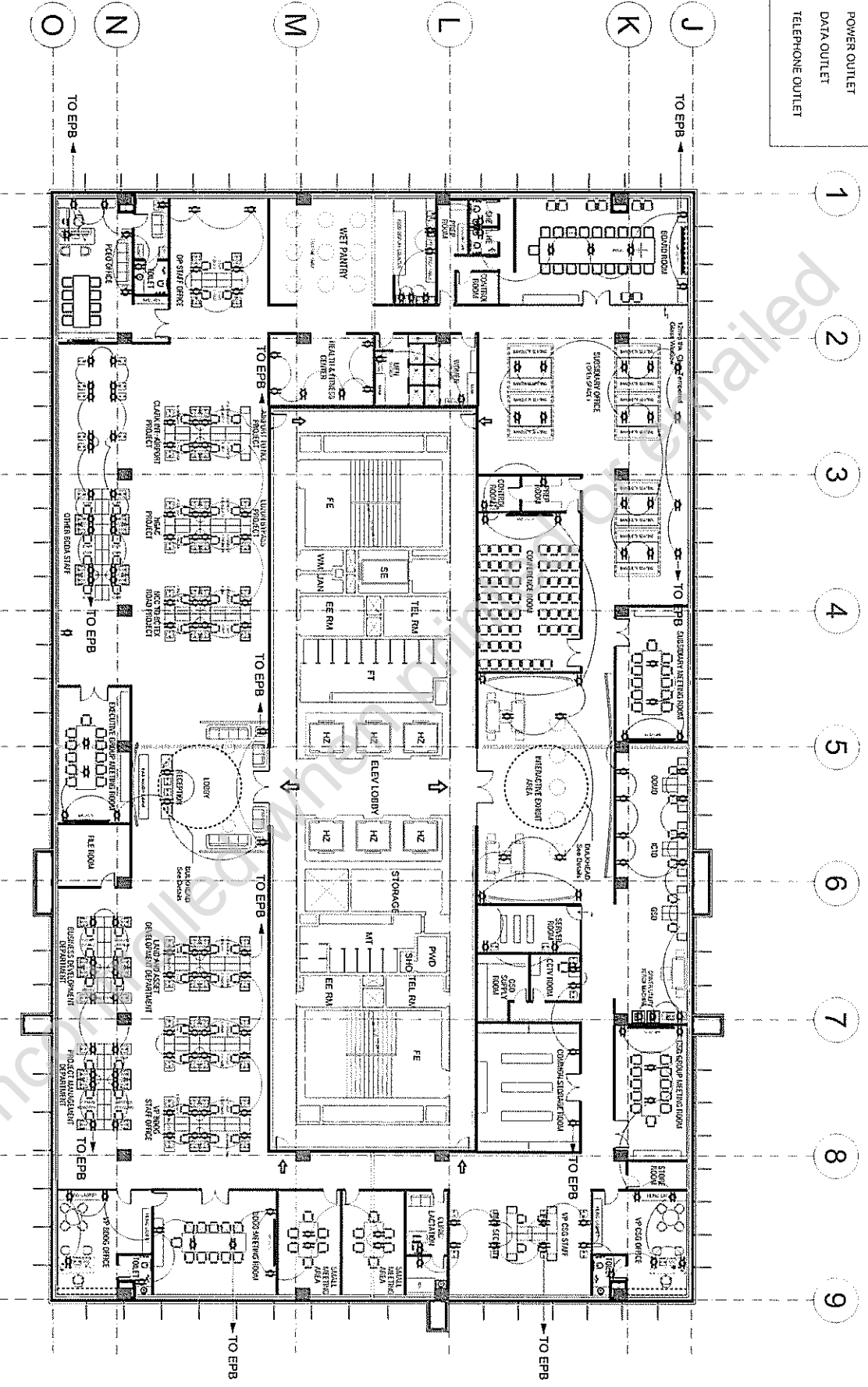




A-18  
03  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
TYPICAL PLATFORM SECTION  
SCALE 1:50M

 BCD A Business Development and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET COMMENT	SHEET NO	
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PHD	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO DCC CSR	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSG	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO			SERVER ROOM PLATFORM LAYOUT
SCALE 1:50M								A	18

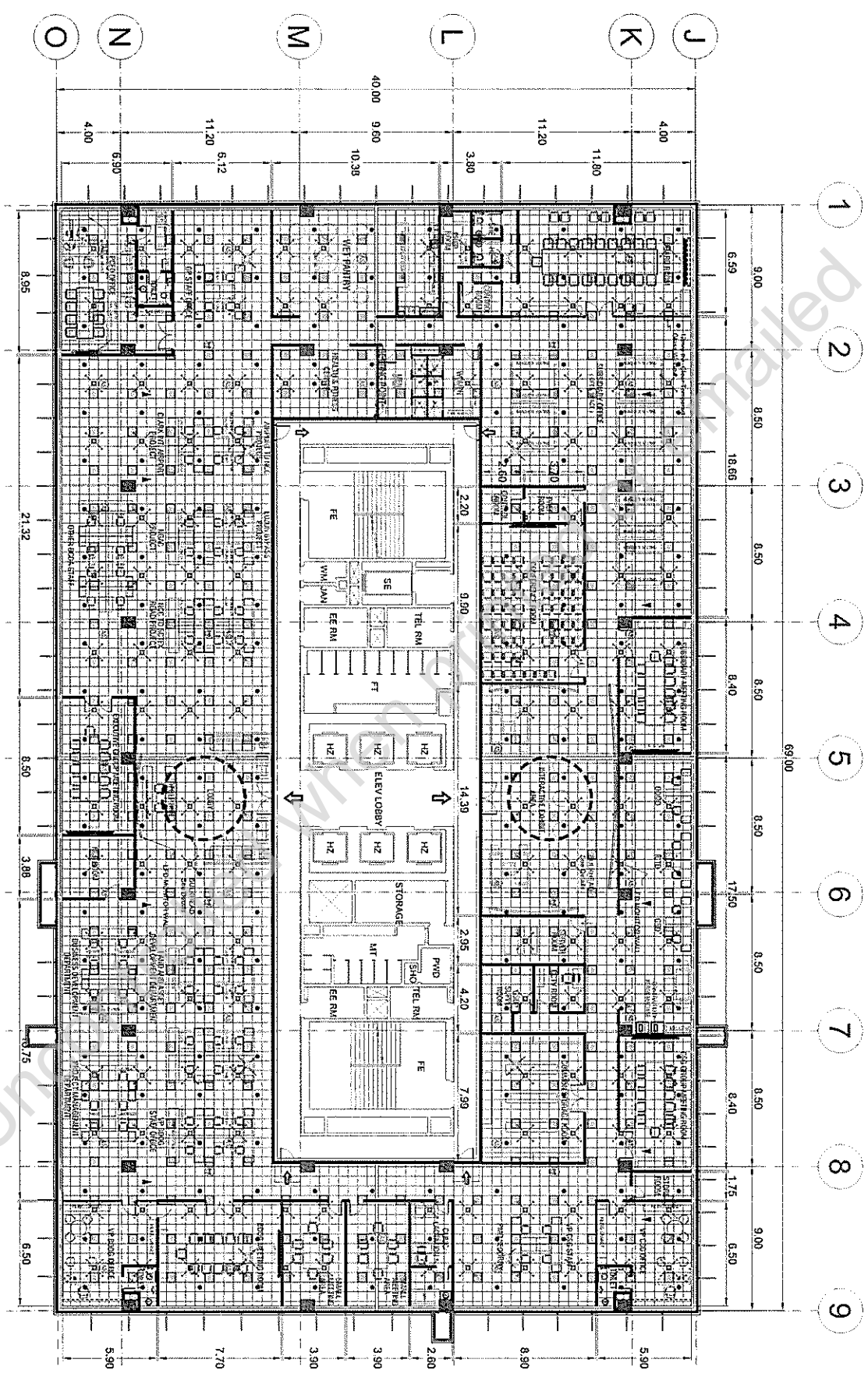
**LEGEND:**

-  POWER OUTLET
-  DATA OUTLET
-  TELEPHONE OUTLET

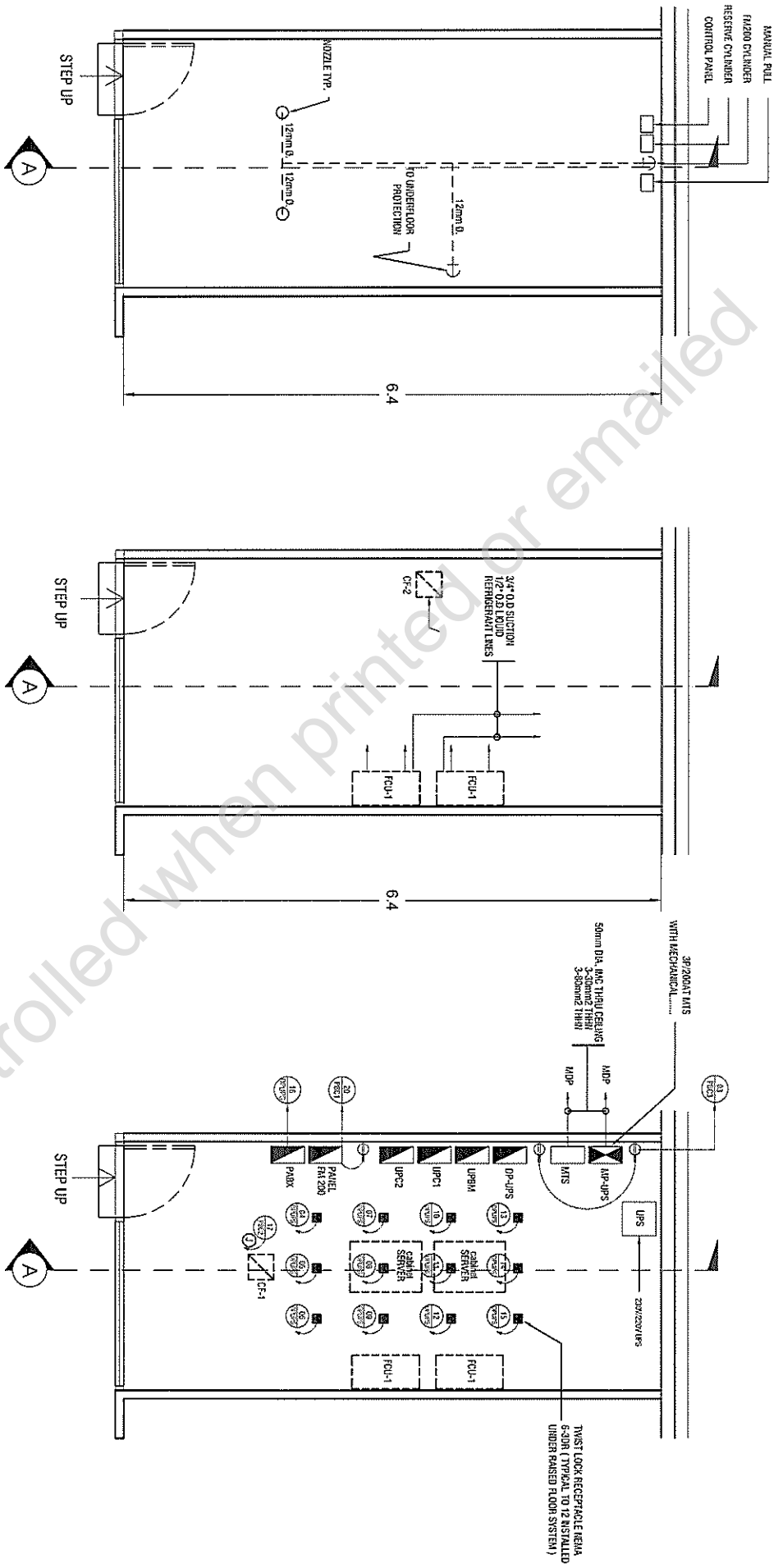


 Bases Construction and Development Authority	 Global Gateway Development Corp	PROJECT NAME	PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE		CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PANAMA			
		PREPARED BY	JUDENE G. LAGOY	NCC PMO	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO	DIR. CSD	
		RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)		VP. CSG	APPROVED BY	VIVENCIO B. DIZON	PRESIDENT AND CEO
		SHEET CONTENT	HIGH CURRENT		LOW CURRENT LAYOUT		SHEET NO.	
		SCALE	1:250M		DATE		01	

**REFLECTED CEILING PLAN**





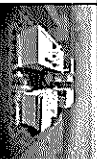


M2 FM-200 LAYOUT  
SCALE 1:50M

M2 SERVER ROOM AC LAYOUT  
SCALE 1:50M

M2 SERVER ROOM ELECTRICAL BLOW UP PLAN  
SCALE 1:50M

<b>BCDA</b> Bases Conversion and Development Authority		PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET COMMENT	SHEET NO.	
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PHD	REINO STEPHEN AYO OIC CSB	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSB	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO			SERVER ROOM LAYOUT
Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP							SCALE 1:20M	DATE 09/25/24	
									2



PROJECT NAME  
 PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
 CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
 JUDENE G. LAGOY  
 NCC PMO

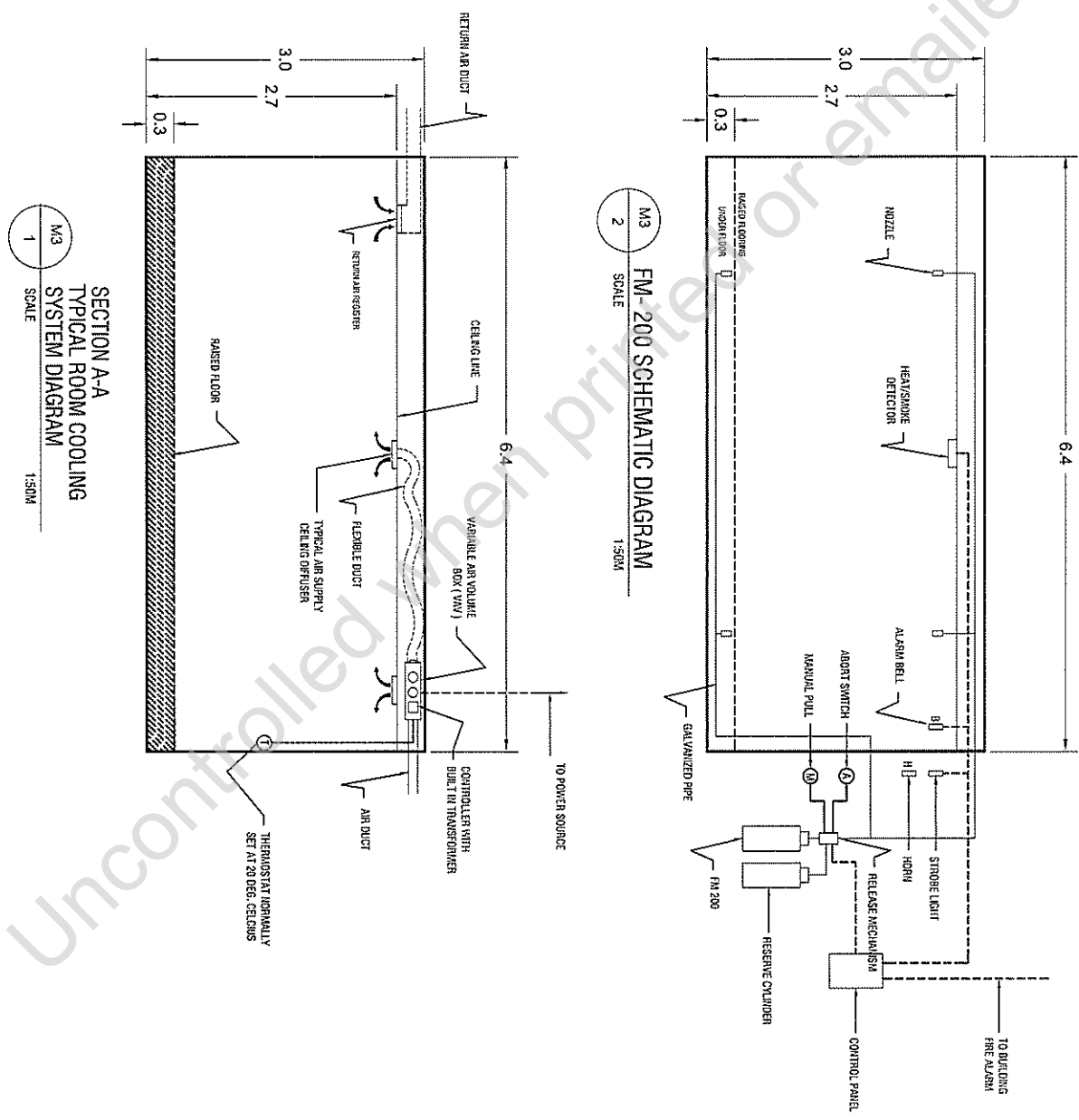
CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
 REINO STEPHEN AYO  
 DIC CSO

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
 BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
 VP CSO

APPROVED BY  
 VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
 PRESIDENT AND CEO

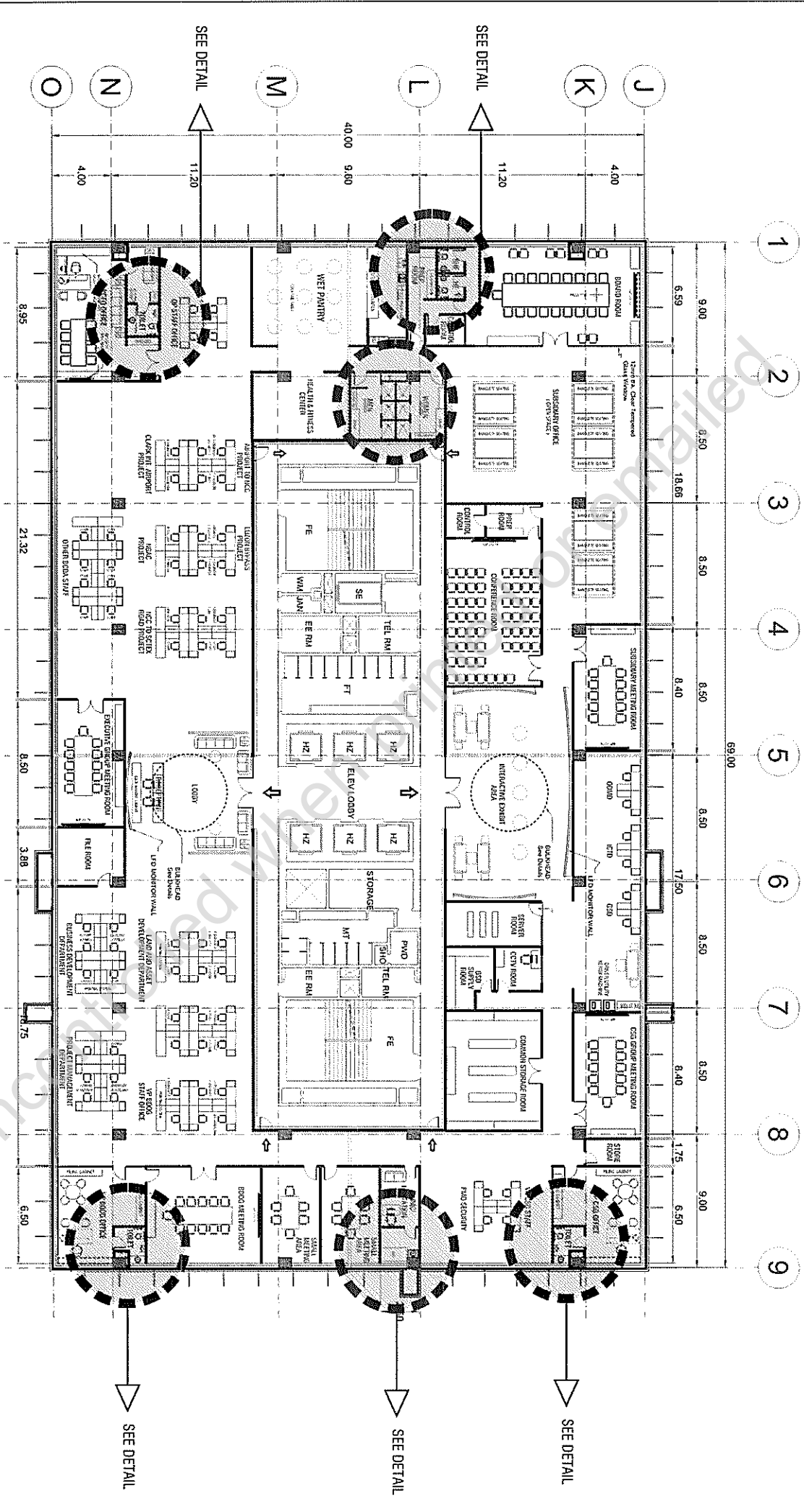
SHEET CONTENT  
 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM  
 TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET NO.  
 M  
 3



M3  
 2  
 SCALE  
 FM-200 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM  
 1:50M

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed





PROJECT NAME  
**PROPOSED BDOA OFFICE**  
 CLEAR-FREE PORT ZONE - PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
**JUDENE G. LAGOY**  
 NCC PMD

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
**REINO STEPHEN A. AYO**  
 OIC GSD

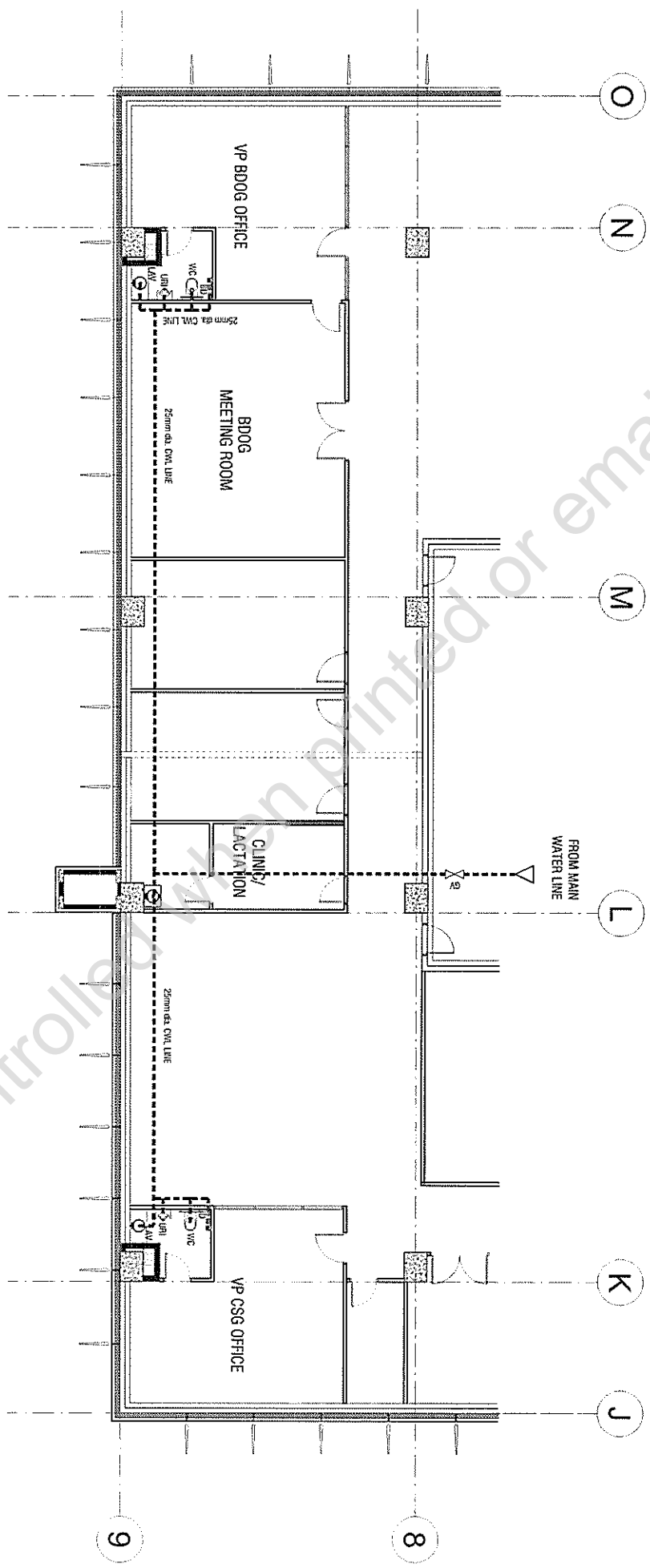
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
**BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)**  
 VP CSG

APPROVED BY  
**VIVENCIO B. DIZON**  
 PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET CONTENT  
**BLOW-UP PLAN**  
**WATER SUPPLY LINE**

SCALE: 1:100M DATE: 03/20/2016

SHEET NO.  
**P**  
**02**



Uncontrolled when printed or emailed



PROJECT NAME  
PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
CLARK FREE PORT ZONE - PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
JUDENE G. LAGOY  
HCC PMO

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
REINO STEPHEN AYO  
OIC OSD

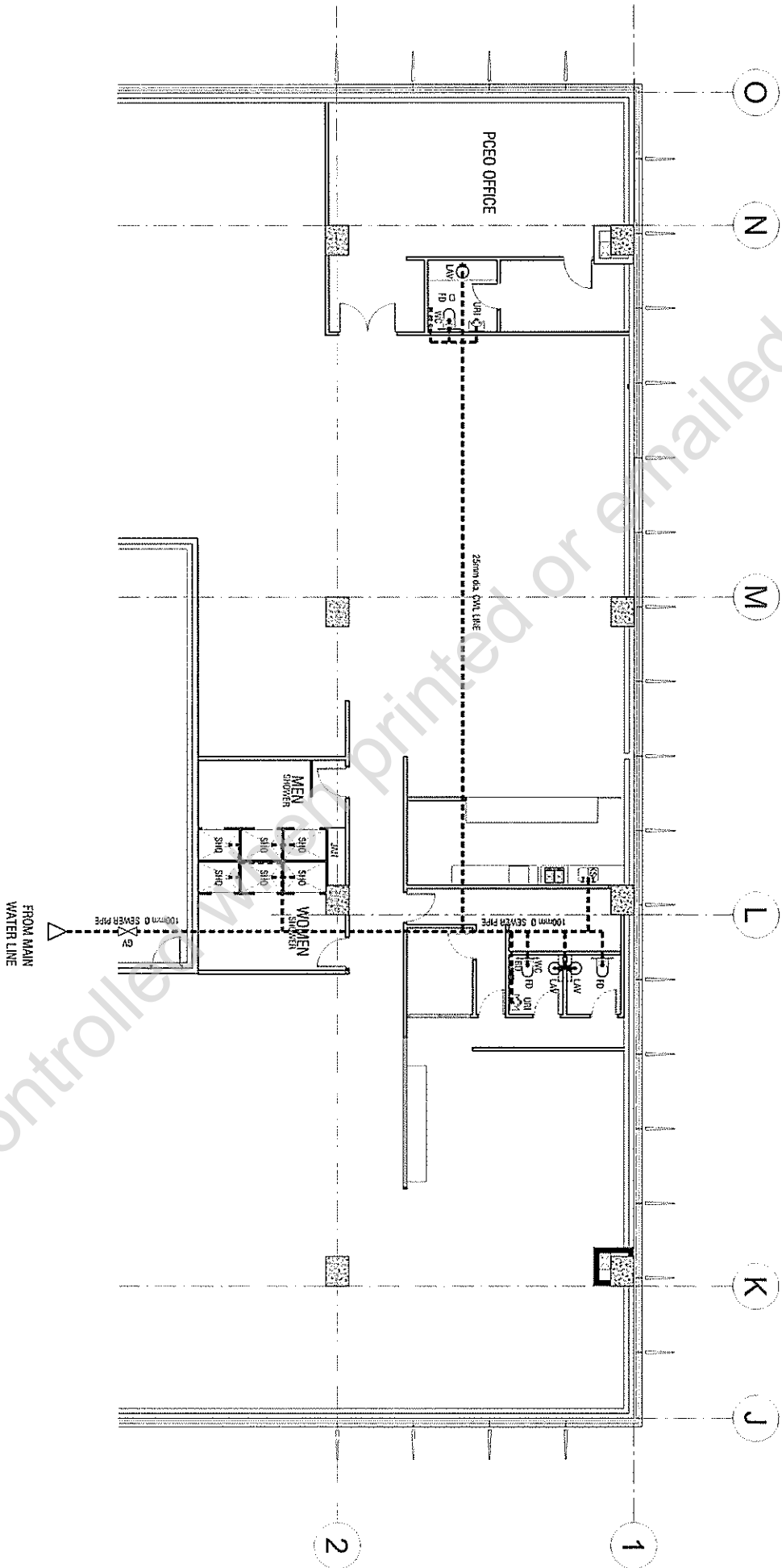
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
EGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP-OSD

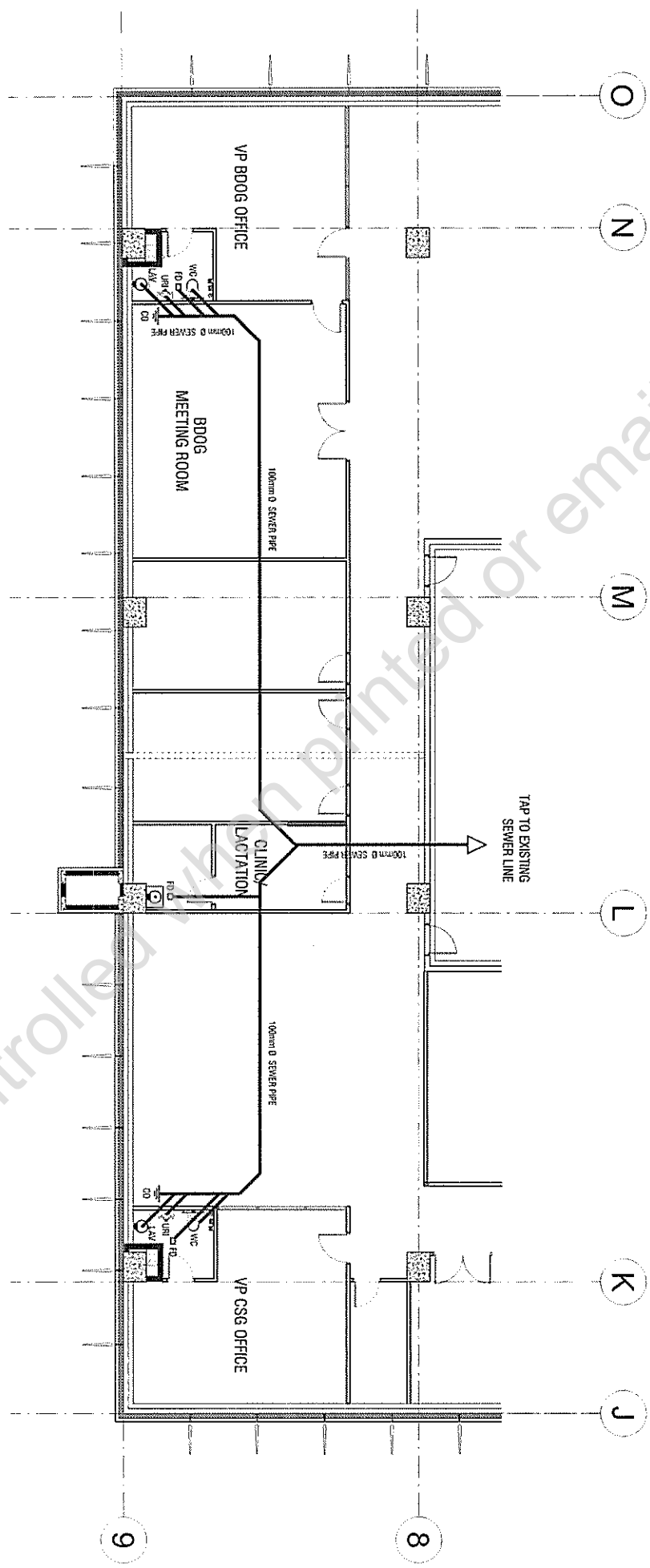
APPROVED BY  
VINENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET CONTENT  
BLOW-UP PLAN  
WATER SUPPLY LINE

SHEET NO.  
P  
03

SCALE: 1/12.5M DATE: 03/23/2016







PROJECT NAME  
**PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA**

PREPARED BY  
**JUDENE G. LAGOY  
NCC PMO**

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
**REINO STEPHEN AYO  
OIC OSD**

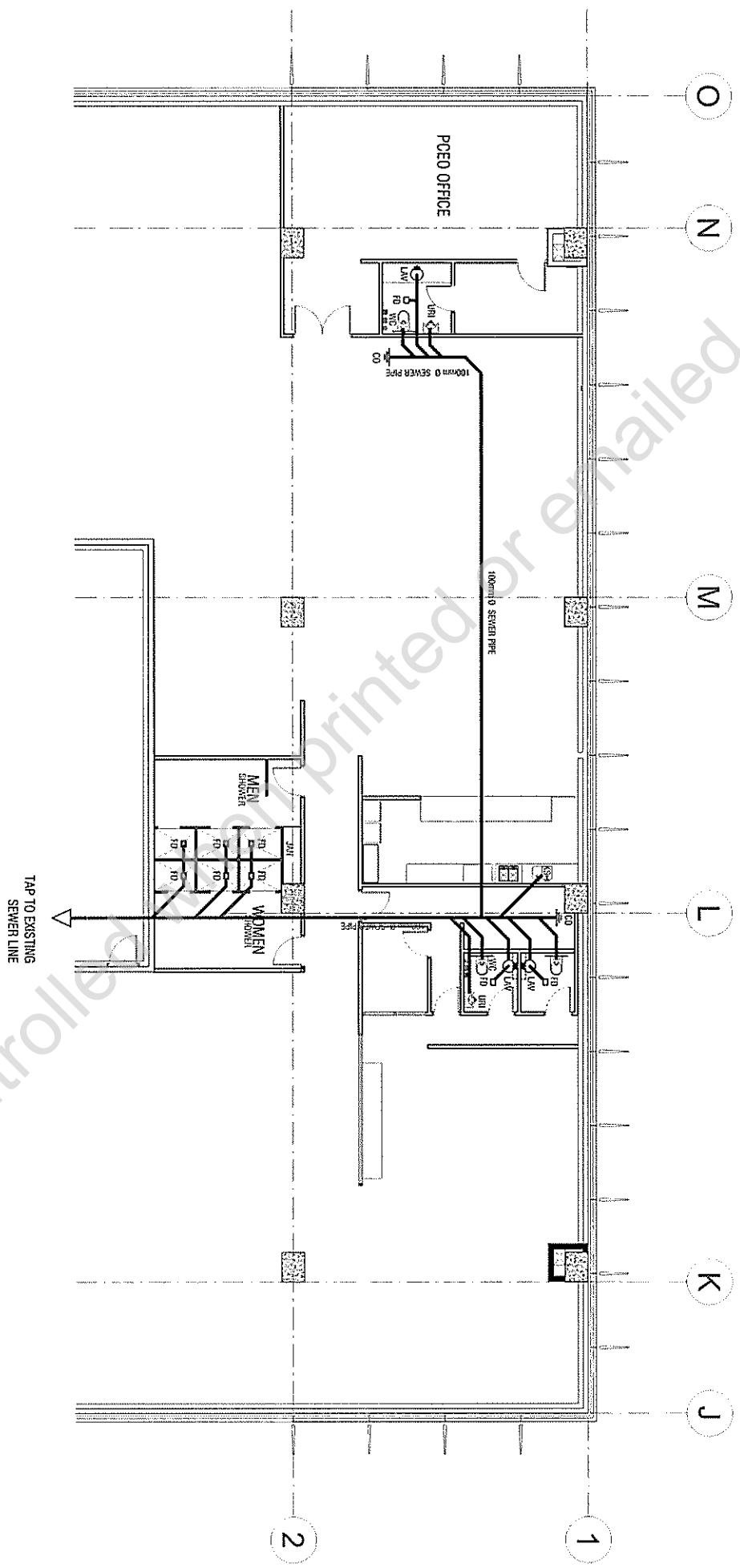
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
**BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP OSD**

APPROVED BY  
**VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO**

SHEET CONTENT  
**BLOW-UP PLAN  
SANITARY LINE**

SHEET NO.  
**P  
05**

SCALE: 1/125M DATE: 03/20/16



Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

5-AN

12

# TERMS OF REFERENCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Item/Units	SPECIFICATIONS	Compliance
1.	<b>Rack Servers and Storage</b>	
2 units	<p><u>Servers:</u></p> <p>Processor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) Gen 10 Intel Xeon 4110 (2.1GHz/8-core/85W) FIO Processor Kit</li> </ul> <p>Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64 GB (4x16GB) Single Rank x4 DDR4-2666 CAS-19-19-19</li> </ul> <p>Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) 1TB SAS 12G Midline 7.2K LFF (3.5in) SC 1yr Warranty Digitally Signed Firmware HDD</li> </ul> <p>Network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ethernet 10GB 2-port 562SFP+ Adapter</li> </ul> <p>Controller</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gen 10 (8 Internal Lanes/2GB Cache) 12G SAS Modular Controller</li> </ul> <p>Power Supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) 500W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit</li> </ul> <p>Operating System:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three (3) Microsoft Windows Server 2016 (16-core) Standard Additional License</li> </ul> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 Year Warranty, Proactive Care 24x7</li> </ul> <p>Other Accessories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9.5 mm SATA DVD-ROM Gen9 Optical Drive</li> </ul> <p>Power-up, Installation, Configuration, Implementation, Knowledge Transfer, Project Turn-over</p>	
1 unit	<p><u>SAN Storage</u></p> <p>Host Interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10GBe iSCSI with 4-ports per array system, SFF</li> </ul> <p>Form Factor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2U rack height</li> </ul> <p>SFF HDDs 15K:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 900 GB (2.5in)</li> </ul> <p>SAS Host connectivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 Gb</li> </ul> <p>LC to LC Multi-mode OM3 2-Fiber 1.0m 1-Pack Fiber Optic Cable x4</p> <p>SAN Backup Support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> </ul> <p>Compatible Operating Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft Windows Server 2016</li> <li>• Microsoft Windows Server 2012</li> </ul> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 Year Proactive Care, 24x7 Service</li> </ul> <p>Power-up, Installation, Configuration, Implementation,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">5</p>



## Supply and Installation of Structured Cabling System (LAN)

### LAN for 210 Total Nodes

The cabling system must be an **end-to-end** solution including LAN cabling requirements for CCTV, Access Points, Access Doors, Printers and Video displays.

#### **New Nodes**

- Cat 6 4-Pairs UTP Cable Indoor for 207 Total Nodes (Faceplate, IO, Patch cord, Panel, Wire Manager, etc.)
  - Including end to end 2 Meters Patch cord for IDF Cabinet and 3 Meters for Users.

#### **Other Components:**

- 1 Unit 6ft Closed Type Network Cabinet with Side Wire Manager and PDU

#### **Labor and Engineering:**

- Project Management, Installation Cost, Testing & Commissioning, Safety
- Roughing Ins & Conducting (Use IMC pipes)
- Ground and Bonding
- Labeling and As-Built Plans

#### **A. Cable Standard Compliance**

1. Standard:  
ANSI/TIA-568-C.2, ENELEC-EN 50288-6-1, ISO/IEC 11801 Class E
2. Cable Certification and Regulatory Compliance:  
RoHS 2011/65/EU, ISO 9001:2008
3. Conductor Gauge, singles:  
The UTP Cable diameter must be 23 AWG
4. Other Features:  
Pulling Tension, maximum of 11 kg | 25 lb

#### **B. Patch Panel**

1. Total Ports, Quantity:  
48 Ports and Rack Units 2U
2. Cable Certification and Regulatory Compliance:  
RoHS 2011/65/EU, ISO 9001:2008
3. Plug Insertion Life, test plug and Wiring  
EC 60603-7 compliant plug  
T568A | T568B

#### **C. Patch Cord**

1. Factory Prefabricated:  
**Cat 6** patch cords must be machine fabricated,
2. Flammability Rating and Safety Standard:  
UL 94 V-0  
Anatel | cETL | ETL
3. Plug Insertion Life, test plug and Wiring:  
EC 60603-7 compliant plug  
T568A | T568B

#### **D. Horizontal Manager**

1. Mountable to a standard 2 RU, 19" EIA racks and cabinets
2. RoHS 2011/65/EU Compliant
3. ISO 9001:2008 Standard

**E. Compliant**

The Connectivity must be compliant to PoE meeting IEEE 802.3af and IEEE 802.3at for PoE applications. The Connectivity must be 100% performance tested for Confidence that each patch cord delivers specified performance wire map, NEXT and return loss.

**F. Warranty**

Bidder should provide a one (1) year warranty against defects in local materials or workmanship. The warranty covers repairing or replacing any defective parts, including onsite labor. At least ten (10) years system performance warranty on the manufacturer's cable, from the time of acceptance. Warranty starts from the date of acceptance.

Uncontrolled when printed or embedded

## **Conduit Lay-out for Audio-Visual System**

Components:

For Boardroom:

- Wireway 2" x 4" or wider – Floor and Wall
- IMC PIPE 3/4" - Ceiling

For Executive Group Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 3/4" – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For Conference Room:

- IMC PIPE 3/4 " – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For Subsidiary Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For CSG Group Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For BDOG Group Meeting Room:

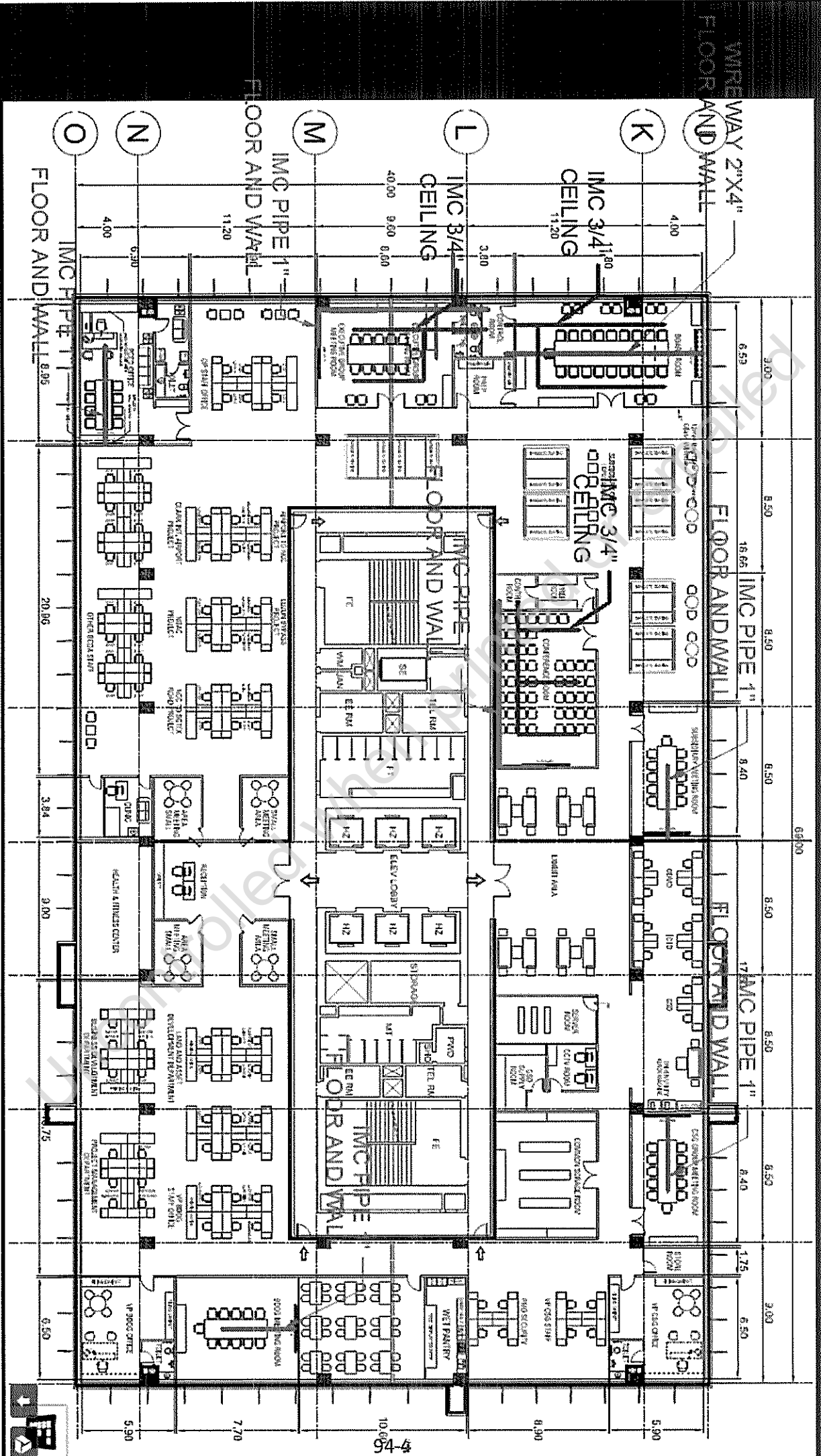
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For PCEO Office:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For the Reception:

- IMC PIPE 3/4 " – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall



	Knowledge Transfer, Project Turn-over	
<b>2.</b>	<b>Endpoint and Datacenter Security</b>	
50 licences	<p><u>Endpoint Security</u></p> <p>Endpoint Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With Xgen endpoint Security- a high-fidelity machine learning (pre-execution and runtime) technology. Behavioural analysis protection against scripts, injection, ransomware, memory and browser attacks. File reputation, Web reputation, Exploit preventions, command and control monitoring, integrated Data loss prevention, a configurable Device Control.</li> </ul> <p>Vulnerability Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection from vulnerability exploits, denial of service attacks, illegitimate network traffic, and web threats. Provides patches for end-of support operating systems, hosted intrusion prevention, protection against known and unknown vulnerability exploits, control filters to alert/block specific traffic. Prevents network backdoors from penetrating the network.</li> </ul> <p>Endpoint Application Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevents unwanted or unknown applications from executing at endpoints. Provides support for application name, path, or certificate for basic application white and black listing.</li> </ul> <p>Control Manager (Dashboard/Management Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Web-based management system for administrators providing a dashboard to display multiple information. Displays alerts on the main menu to view administrator notifications concerning system or security events</li> </ul> <p>Email Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides anti-virus, anti-spam, and anti-relay protection, quarantine emails upon virus detection. Has heuristic anti-spam protection. Able to protect against phishing websites. Have advanced detection and alert capabilities for early mitigation of emerging threats and targeted attacks. Detects unknown URLs embedded in email messages. Protects sensitive email content by encrypting inbound and outbound email messages according to specific policies. Has anti-spoofing features and mail auditing and tracking features.</li> </ul> <p>Gateway Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protects HTTP, FTP, SMTP, Pop3 protocols. Has URL databases with multiple categories. Blocks forbidden internet applications through a web browser, blocks malicious sites and restricted areas. Scan HTTP and HTTPs traffics for spyware and other web threats. Blocks outbound data to known spyware and phishing-related web sites. Deploys policy base on Users and/or groups defined in the active directory.</li> </ul> <p>Support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseller should provide support with onsite assistance from a local source</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vendor should provide 24/7 support via email/call.</li> <li>• Vendor should provide direct support for installation and upgrade.</li> <li>• Security Assessment and recommendations should be provided every 6 months.</li> </ul>	
12 licences	<p><b>Datacenter <u>Security</u></b></p> <p><i>Security Features</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides layered defense against advanced attacks and shields against known and unknown vulnerabilities in web and enterprise applications and operating systems</li> <li>• Web reputation prevents access to malicious web sites</li> <li>• Monitors inter-VM traffic</li> <li>• Protects a wide range of platforms: Windows, Linux, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, VMware, Citrix, Hyper-V, Amazon, and Azure</li> <li>• The proposed solution is Virtual-aware, where it automatically avoids AV storms and is integrated with a lightweight cloud-client based architecture for security pattern-files (footprint) updates.</li> <li>• Proposed solution must be able to support IPv6</li> <li>• The proposed solution supports automatic isolate of VM when there is a violation of policy</li> </ul> <p><i>Firewall Function</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must include an enterprise-grade, bidirectional stateful firewall providing centralized management of firewall policy, including predefined templates</li> <li>• Virtual machine isolation</li> <li>• Fine-grained filtering (IP and MAC addresses, ports)</li> <li>• Coverage of all IP-based protocols (TCP, UDP, ICMP, GGP, IGMP, etc.) and all frame types (IP, ARP, etc.)</li> <li>• Prevention of denial of service (DoS) attack</li> <li>• Design policies per network interfaces</li> <li>• Detection of reconnaissance scans</li> </ul> <p><i>Intrusion Prevention</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be able to provide HIPS/HIDS feature, agent &amp; agentless</li> <li>• Must feature a high-performance deep packet inspection engine that examines all incoming and outgoing traffic for protocol deviations, content that signals an attack, or policy violations</li> <li>• Must be able to operate in detection or prevention mode to protect operating systems and enterprise application vulnerabilities</li> <li>• Must provide detailed events with valuable information, including identity of the attackers, when they attacked, and what they attempted to exploit; administrators should be notified automatically via alerts when an incident has occurred</li> <li>• Must be able to provide protection against known and zero-day attacks</li> <li>• Protection can be pushed out to thousands of virtual desktops in minutes without a system reboot</li> <li>• Includes out-of-the-box vulnerability protection for over 100 applications, including database, Web, email, and FTP services</li> <li>• Must include smart rules to provide zero-day protection from unknown exploits that attack an unknown vulnerability, by detecting unusual protocol data containing malicious code</li> <li>• Must include exploit rules to stop known attacks and malware and are similar to traditional antivirus signatures in that they use</li> </ul>	

- signatures to identify and block individual, known exploits
- Must assist compliance (PCI DSS 6.6) to protect web applications and the data they process
- Must automatically shield newly discovered vulnerabilities within hours, pushing protection to large number of servers in minutes without a system reboot
- Must be able to provide Application Control on network layer

#### *Anti-malware*

- Must be able to avoid resource contention such as antivirus Strom in the virtualized VDI environment
- Must be able to provide Web Reputation filtering to protect against malicious web sites for virtual desktops

#### *Log Inspection*

- Must be able to provide the capability to inspect logs and events generated by operating systems and applications
- Must be able to automatically recommend and assign relevant log inspection rules to the server based on the operating system and applications installed
- Must be able to automatically recommend and unassigned log inspection rules that are not required
- Proposed solution comes with predefined template for operating system and enterprise application to avoid manual creation of the rules
- Must be able to create customized rule to support custom application

#### *Integrity Monitoring*

- Must be able to monitor critical operating system and application files, such as directories, registry keys, and values, to detect and report malicious and unexpected changes in real-time

#### *Virtual Patching*

- Provide virtual patching which shields vulnerable systems that are awaiting a security patch. Automatically shields vulnerable systems within hours and pushes out protection to thousands of VMs within minutes
- Must have vulnerability rules to shield known vulnerabilities from an unlimited number of exploits; automatically shields newly discovered vulnerable within hours
- Must have the intelligence to provide recommended virtual patching rules to protect OS & Applications
- Must be able to create Scheduled Tasks to run recommendation scan to discover new rules to apply
- Must be able to automatically assign new Virtual Patching rules through scheduled task
- Must be able to automatically unassign Virtual Patching rules after physical patch has been installed

#### *Event Tagging*

- The proposed solution must support event tagging so that Administrator can add "tag" to events generated by the solution
- The Tag must be fully customizable; Administrator can add, edit and delete their own Tag with own name
- The proposed solution must be able to search for events based on the "Tag"
- The proposed solution must allow administrator to specify a specific event that is to be automatically tagged by the system

	<p><i>Management Console</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposed solution must have a dashboard to display multiple-information</li> <li>The dashboard must be configurable by administrator to display the required information only</li> <li>Proposed solution must have a web-based management system for administrators to access using web browsers</li> <li>Providing "Alerts" on the main menu to view administrator notifications concerning system or security events</li> <li>Providing Firewall Events to view activities on computers with the firewall enabled (typically includes dropped or logged packets).</li> <li>Providing access to Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) events to view security-related DPI activities; The section should display exploits detected, either resulting in dropped traffic (Prevent Mode) or logging of events (Detect Mode)</li> <li>Providing System Events to view a summary of security-related events, primarily for the Management server and also including Agents' system events; all administrative actions should be audited within the System Events</li> </ul> <p><i>Compliance and Certifications</i> Must provide support for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NIST</li> <li>HIPAA</li> <li>SOX</li> <li>Basel 2</li> <li>ISO 2700x</li> <li>SAS70</li> <li>DPA</li> <li>Must be certified to Common Criteria EAL 4+</li> <li>Must be certified by VCE vBlock</li> <li>Must be certified by EMC VSPEX</li> <li>Must be validated for Cisco UCS</li> <li>Must be validated for NetApp FlexPod</li> </ul> <p><i>Support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reseller should provide support with onsite assistance from a local source</li> <li>Vendor should provide 24/7 support via email/call.</li> <li>Vendor should provide direct support for installation and upgrade.</li> <li>Security Assessment and recommendations should be provided every 6 months.</li> </ul> <p><i>Other Requirements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The solution must be integrate-able to an SIEM system</li> <li>Directory integration for enterprise directories including Microsoft Active Directory</li> <li>Support selective module on agent installation.</li> <li>Knowledge Transfer</li> </ul>	
3.	<b>Routers and POE Switches</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>MDF Core Switch</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 fixed 10/100/1000 Gig-T ports</li> </ul>	



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 SFP+ 10gbe Ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ-45 or USB micro-B serial console port</li> <li>• Dual Power Supply (Redundancy must include)</li> <li>• Full Layer 2 and Layer 3 Switch</li> </ul> <p>Memory and Processor:1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 GB SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB Internal, 512 MB Flash</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 214 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 288 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul> <p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: support and tagging support the IEEE 802.1Q Standard and 4,096 vlan</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing both IPV4/IPV6, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 160 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Redundant Power Supply</li> <li>• Comply with 2 10Gbe SFP+ to SFP+ 5 Meters DAC cable</li> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the switch</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
4 units	<p><u>IDF Access Switch</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height switch</li> <li>• 48 fixed 10/100/1000 POE+ Gig-T ports</li> <li>• 4 SFP+ fixed 10Gbe ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ45 or USB micro-B) serial console port</li> <li>• Full layer 2 with Lite L3 Switch</li> </ul>	

	<p><b>Memory and Processor:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2Gb SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB, 512 MB flash</li> </ul> <p><b>Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 190 million pps</li> <li>• Switching capacity: 216 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul> <p><b>Management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p><b>Security:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p><b>Layer 2 Switching:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: provides support VLANs and 4,094 vlan IDs Jumbo packet support: 9k bytes</li> </ul> <p><b>Layer 3 Routing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing, Routing Information Protocol (RIP), Policy Based Routing</li> </ul> <p><b>Other Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 80 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p><b>Minimum Requirements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the Switch</li> <li>• Comply with 1 Unit spare for the Switch</li> <li>• Comply with 1 Meters SFP+ to SFP+ DAC cable per Switch</li> </ul> <p><b>Brand and Manufacturing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<p><u>IP Camera Switch</u></p> <p><b>Minimum Specification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24 fixed 10/100/1000 Gig-T ports</li> <li>• 4 SFP+ 10gbe Ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ-45 or USB micro-B serial console port)</li> <li>• Full Layer 2 with Lite Layer 3 Switch</li> </ul> <p><b>Memory and Processor:1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 GB SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB Internal, 512 MB Flash</li> </ul> <p><b>Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 154 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 168 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul>	

	<p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: support VLANs Simultaneously and 4,094 vlan IDs</li> <li>• Jumbo packet support: 9k Bytes</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing both IPV4/IPV6, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 160 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the Switch</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
<p>1 unit</p>	<p><u>Network Router</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height Switch</li> <li>• 2 WAN Routed Ports Gigabit with 1 Dual SFP Ports</li> <li>• 3 Expansion Module Slot</li> <li>• 1 Console RJ45 Management Port</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 2.6 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 288 Gbps</li> <li>• Routing table 200k entries</li> </ul> <p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPS Built-in Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) detects and protects</li> <li>• Zoned Base Firewall</li> <li>• Enhance stateful firewall – Application layer protocol inspection (Support more L4 and L7 protocols like TCP, UDP, UDP-Lite, ICMPv4/ICMPv6, SCTP, DCCP, RAWIP, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, DNS, SIP, H.323, SCCP)</li> <li>• IPsec VPN</li> </ul>	

*Handwritten marks and signature*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL)</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), RSTP and MSTP</li> <li>• Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)</li> <li>• VLANs – Supports up to 4,094 VLANs or IEEE 802.1Q-based VLANs</li> <li>• SFLOW</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support L3 Protocol like Static IP routing both IPv4/IPv6, IS-IS, MPLS, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP-4 and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Servicing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NAT-PT – Network Address Translation—Protocol Translation (NAT-PT)</li> <li>• Must Support L3 Services like WAN Optimization, ARP, DHCP and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) helper</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) or Random Early Detection (RED)</li> <li>• Must have Hierarchical quality of service (HQoS) or Nested QoS</li> <li>• Must have Zero-touched deployment</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty with additional 3 years warranty extension both hardware and support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration</p> <p>Training Requirements: Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the configuration management.</p>	
4.	<b>NextGen Firewall</b>	
1 Unit	<p>Minimum Specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height Firewall</li> <li>• 8 100/1000 RJ45 ports</li> <li>• Dual USB ports</li> <li>• 1 Expansion Module Slot</li> <li>• 1 Console RJ45 Management port</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Firewall Throughput: up to 1.9 Gbps</li> <li>• Full DPI Throughput: 300 mbps</li> <li>• IPS Throughput: 700 mbps</li> <li>• VPN Throughput: 1.1 Gbps</li> <li>• Maximum Connection: 15,000/sec</li> <li>• Site to Site Tunnels: 250</li> </ul>	

	<p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have On-box and Cloud-based threat prevention</li> <li>• Must have Multi-Core hardware architecture</li> <li>• Must have TLS/SSL decryption and inspection</li> <li>• Must have Patented reassembly-free deep packet inspection technology</li> <li>• Must have Stateful packet inspection and DDoS/DoS attack protection</li> <li>• Must have ISP Load Balancing</li> <li>• Must have Gateway anti-malware and CloudAV malware protection</li> <li>• Must have inside/outside content filtering and Web caching</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty with additional 3 years warranty extension both hardware and support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration with Knowledge Transfer</p>	
<p><b>5.</b></p>	<p><b>Wireless Access Point &amp; Controller</b></p>	
<p>11 units</p>	<p><u>Access Points</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification for Access Point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be 802.11ac Multi-User MIMO (MU-MIMO)</li> <li>• Must have 80 MHz channelization; 256-QAM modulation support; 1733 Mbps PHY rates at 5 GHz</li> <li>• Must have 256-QAM support on 2.4GHz</li> <li>• BeamFlex+ (PD-MRC) improves signal reception of mobile devices</li> <li>• Must have USB port for hosting Internet-of-Things (IoT) devices such as Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) smart beacons</li> <li>• Must be Controller Based Access Point</li> <li>• Must be Compatible to the POE+ Switch with IEEE 802.3at compliance</li> </ul> <p>Antennas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical antenna gain: 3dBi (2.4 and 5GHz)</li> <li>• Radio Chains: 4x4 (SU-MIMO up to 4 streams and MU-MIMO up to 3 Streams</li> <li>• Integrated smart antenna with many unique patterns for ultra-reliability</li> </ul> <p>Power:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum power consumption: 13 watts (PoE) or 11 watts</li> <li>• Power over Ethernet (PoE): 802.3af/3at-compliant source</li> </ul>	
<p>1 unit</p>	<p><u>Controller</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification for Controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ports: 2 Ports of Gig – T Ethernets, Auto MDX, Auto Sensing 10/100/1000 Mbps</li> <li>• 1 Console Port RJ45</li> </ul>	

	<p>Performance and Capacity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have Smart Mesh Networking control and monitoring</li> <li>• Must be support up to 150 AP's License maximum</li> <li>• Must have 256 WLANS BSSID's</li> <li>• Must have 4k concurrent stations</li> </ul> <p>Minimum requirements for <b>AP and Controller</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply AP License based on the AP quantity</li> <li>• Comply with 1 unit of spare for Access Point</li> <li>• Comply mounting/ceiling bracket for AP</li> <li>• Comply Limited Lifetime Warranty for the AP with 3 Years support</li> <li>• Comply Lifetime warranty coverage for the Controller with 3 Years Support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product for ensured technical support.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration</p>	
	<p>Training Requirements:</p> <p>Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the basic configuration management.</p>	
6.	<b>IP Camera System (CCTV)</b>	
11 units	<p><u>IP Camera</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be Indoor IP dome camera with varifocal lens with 2 Mega Pixel lens</li> <li>• Must have 720p resolution for sharp images</li> <li>• Must have IR version with 15 m (50 ft.) viewing distance</li> <li>• Must have maximum of 30fps Bitrate</li> <li>• Must have Night vision (IR version only) up to 15m</li> <li>• Must have Memory card slot up to 32 Gb micro SD card</li> <li>• Must be Complies with the SMPTE 296M-2001 Standard with IEC 62471 (IR version)</li> <li>• Must be Operating temperature of 20 °C to +50 °C (-4 °F to +122 °F)</li> <li>• Must have Video compression: H.264 M-Jpeg</li> <li>• Must have Overall IP Delay with Min. 120 ms, Max. 340 ms</li> <li>• Must have Encoding interval of 1 to 25 [30] ips</li> <li>• Must have sensor type of 1/2.7-inch CMOS</li> <li>• Must have Total Sensor Pixel of 1952 x 1092 (2MP)</li> <li>• Must Have ONVIF compliance (EN 50132-5-2; IEC 62676-2-3)</li> <li>• Must Have Product Certification standard (CE, FCC, UL, cUL, C-tick, CB, VCCI)</li> <li>• 3 Years Warranty</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<u>Network Video Recorder (NVR)</u>	

	<p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be All-in-one, fully featured video management solution for up to 32 channels</li> <li>• Must be Out-of-the-box IP video recording solution with up to 8 TB (4 x 2 TB) storage capacity pre-installed</li> <li>• Must be Robust, secure operation — instant real-time access to video</li> <li>• Must have Pre-Workstation License up to 5</li> <li>• Must Have VGA/2CIF 25 fps balanced up to 25 for current live views and 7 for playback views</li> <li>• Must Have at least Intel i3-2120 processor and Chipset Intel Core logic chipset PCH Cougar Point C206</li> <li>• Must have at least DDR3 1066/1333 MHz UDIMM Memory Type</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 GB, DDR3-1333 SO-DIMM (2 x 2 GB) Memory installed</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 trays: 3.5-inch SATA storage type</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 x HDD (2 TB 5400RPM GP) max Hard drive installed</li> <li>• Must have at least 1 x USB DVI port, onboard graphics VGA port and 1 x 1 GbE RJ45 port.</li> <li>• Must Provide 1 unit at least 40 Inch LED SMART TV with Mounting bracket for IP Camera</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<p><u>Workstation</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workstation: Intel Core i5, Windows 10 X64 professional, 8 GB RAM at least, 1TB Hard disk space (Server)</li> <li>• 1Gig- Ethernet Network Card (PCI)</li> <li>• Graphical adapter with 1024x768 resolution and 32k colors</li> <li>• Resolution support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1024 by 768</li> <li>– 1920 by 1080</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 21" Monitor</li> <li>• Mouse and Keyboard</li> </ul>	
	<p>Installation and Configuration</p> <p>Training Requirements</p> <p>Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the basic configuration management.</p>	
<b>7.</b>	<b>Door Access Control</b>	
5 Units	<p><u>Minimum Specification:</u></p> <p><u>Access Reader</u></p> <p>Five (5) Biometrics reader for the Main doors (back to back) and Server entrance door:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RISC 32bit CPU</li> <li>• TCIP/IP, Wiegand In/Out, RS2485, RS232, WiFi (optional)</li> </ul>	

*Handwritten marks/signatures*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication</li> <li>• 4MB Flash + 8MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 15,000 Max Users</li> <li>• 17,000 Log Capacity</li> <li>• KC,CE,FCC, RoHS Certification</li> <li>• 125 KHz EM / 13.56MHz Mifare / Desfire / HID Prox (optional)</li> </ul> <p>8 Units Eight (8) Biometric reader for the Exit doors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RISC 266 MHz, 32BIT CPU</li> <li>• TCIP/IP, Wiegand In/Out, RS2485, RS232 Communication</li> <li>• 4MB Flash + 8MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 100/1,500 Max Users</li> <li>• 5,000 Log Capacity</li> <li>• CE,FCC, RoHS Certification</li> <li>• 125 KHz EM / 13.56MHz Mifare / Desfire / HID Prox (optional)</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With Live and Fake finger detection (Optical sensor and algorithm)</li> <li>• Dust and Water Resistance</li> <li>• With USB Memory slot for quick upload and download</li> <li>• With Door Phone Interface</li> </ul> <p>Inclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) Exit Switch for Server room Exit</li> <li>• One (1) Push button for Reception</li> <li>• With at least 300 proximity cards</li> <li>• Magnetic Lock with Brackets</li> <li>• Emergency Key Switch</li> <li>• Emergency Break Glass</li> <li>• Door controller with Back-up battery for each Reader</li> <li>• Door Access Control System management software with the same brand as the device.</li> </ul> <p><u>Workstation:</u> Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workstation: Intel Core i5, Windows 10 X64 professional, 8 GB RAM at least, 1TB Hard disk space (Server)</li> <li>• 1Gig- Ethernet Network Card (PCI)</li> <li>• Graphical adapter with 1024x768 resolution and 32k colors</li> <li>• Resolution support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1024 by 768</li> <li>– 1920 by 1080</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 21" Monitor</li> <li>• Mouse and keyboard</li> </ul> <p>Warranty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard One (1) year</li> </ul> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <p>Installation and Configuration, Knowledge Transfer, Training.</p>	
8.	<b>PC Desktops AIO</b>	
15 units	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p>Form Factor:</p>	



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All-in-One</li> </ul> <p>Processor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel Core i5 7400T 7Gen 3.0Ghz CPU</li> </ul> <p>Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8GB DDR4 2400 SODIMM Memory</li> </ul> <p>Operating System:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows 10 Professional 64-Bit</li> </ul> <p>Software Included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft Office Standard 2016</li> </ul> <p>Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1TB 7200RPM 2.5in</li> </ul> <p>Graphics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel® HD Graphics</li> </ul> <p>Network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel 3168 ac 1x1 +Bluetooth 4.0 WW</li> <li>• WLAN 802.11ac + BT4.0</li> </ul> <p>Expansion Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 headphone/microphone combo</li> <li>• USB 3.0</li> <li>• RJ-45</li> <li>• Display Port</li> <li>• Card reader</li> </ul> <p>With Keyboard and Optical mouse of the same brand (Wireless)</p> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3yrs Parts and Labor Onsite</li> </ul> <p>With 650 VA UPS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warranty for the unit: 2 years; battery: 1 year</li> </ul>	
<b>9.</b>	<b>LCD Console with Integrated KVM Switch</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 17" Display</li> <li>• 8 port Analog KVM Switch</li> <li>• 1U rack space</li> <li>• Full size keyboard with integrated number pad</li> <li>• Multi-platform support</li> <li>• Integrated touchpad pointing device</li> <li>• Includes: Power cables, USB KVM cables</li> <li>• 2 years warranty</li> </ul>	
<b>10.</b>	<b>Uninterruptible Power Supply</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p><u>Output:</u></p> <p>Output power capacity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.0 KWatts / 5.0 kVA</li> </ul> <p>Nominal Output Voltage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 230V</li> </ul> <p>Efficiency at Full Load</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 96.0 %</li> </ul> <p>Output Voltage Distortion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less than 5% at full load</li> </ul> <p>Output Frequency (sync to mains)</p>	

- 47 - 53 Hz for 50 Hz nominal

Topology

- Line Interactive

Waveform type

- Sine wave

Output Connections

- (4) IEC Jumpers (Battery Backup)
- (2) IEC 320 C19 (Battery Backup)
- (8) IEC 320 C13 (Battery Backup)

Input:

Nominal Input Voltage

- 230V

Input frequency

- 50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)

Input Connections

- Hard Wire 3-wire

Input voltage range for main operations

- 160 - 286V

Input voltage adjustable range for mains operation

- 151 - 302V

Efficiency at Full Load

- 96.0 %

Batteries:

Battery type

- VRLA

Typical recharge time

- 3hour(s)

Expected Battery Life (years)

- 3 – 5

RBC Quantity

- 2

Communications and Management:

Interface Port(s)

- DB-9 RS-232 , SmartSlot

Control panel

- LED status display with On Line : On Battery : Replace Battery and Overload indicators

Audible Alarm

- Audible and visible alarms : configurable delays

Sustainable Offer Status:

RoHS

- Compliant

REACH

- REACH: Contains No SVHCs

Battery Directive

- Compliant

Standard warranty

- 2 year Warranty

Includes: CD with software , Documentation CD , Installation Guide , Rack mounting hardware , Rack Mounting support rails , Smart UPS

	<p>signalling RS-232 cable , User Manual , Web/SNMP Management Card, Power cables</p> <p>Installation and Configuration with Knowledge Transfer</p>	
<b>11.</b>	<b>Printer</b>	
2 units	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p>Functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print, Copy, Scan, Fax</li> </ul> <p>Print Quality Black and Color:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Automatic Duplex Printing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, up to A3 size</li> </ul> <p>Control Panel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.3" TFT Colour LCD</li> </ul> <p>Print Speed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black (ISO, A4): Up to 16 ppm</li> <li>• Color (ISO, A4): Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Duty Cycle (monthly, A4):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 30,000 pages</li> </ul> <p>Processor speed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 800MHz</li> </ul> <p>Recommended monthly page volume:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 150 to 1500</li> </ul> <p>Wireless capability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Built-in 802.11b/g/n; authentication via WEP, WPA/WPA2, or 802.11x; encryption via AES or TKIP; WPS; Wi-Fi Direct</li> </ul> <p>Media types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paper (bond, brochure, colored, glossy, heavy, letterhead, light photo, plain, pre-printed, pre-punched, recycled, rough)</li> <li>• Transparencies, labels, envelopes, cardstock</li> </ul> <p>Scanner type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flatbed, ADF</li> </ul> <p>Scan file format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JPG, RAW(BMP), PNG, TIFF, PDF</li> </ul> <p>Scan resolution, optical:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 300 dpi (color and mono, ADF); Up to 1200 dpi (color and mono, flatbed)</li> </ul> <p>Scan size, maximum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215.9 x 297mm</li> </ul> <p>Scan size (ADF), maximum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215.9 to 355.6mm</li> </ul> <p>Copy speed (black, normal quality, A4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Copy speed (color, normal quality, A4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (black text)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (black graphics)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (color text and graphics)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Warranty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty</li> </ul>	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR  
VARIOUS OFFICE FURNITURE/APPLIANCES FOR BCDA CLARK OFFICE**

Item		Specification	Quantity	Location
1	Conference Table for Board Room (20-seater)	Customized with cable management; with broadband connector	1	Board Room
2	Executive Conference Chair for Boardroom	Highback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	27	Board Room
3	Executive Table (Pres)	Customized	1	OPCEO
4	Executive Office Table (VPs)	Customized	2	OVP-BDOG, CSG
5	Conference Table (10-seater)	Laminated top with cable management	4	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
6	Conference Table (8-seater)	Laminated top with cable management, rectangle	1	OPCEO
7	Conference Table Round (4-seater)	Laminated top, Round	2	small mtg rms, OVP BDOG, CSG
8	Conference Table Rectangle (4-seater)	Laminated top, Rectangle	2	small mtg rms, OVP BDOG, CSG
9	Office Table (Staff)	1.50 L x 0.70 W x 0.74 H	56	BDD, Project staff, Other BCDA Staff
10	Clerical Table (Staff)	1.20 L x 0.70 W x 0.74 H	17	OP Staff, clinic, PMO,Xerox, GSD,CCTV
11	Cocktail Table	Round	14	Wet Pantry, Exhibit Area
12	Preparation Table	Rectangle,	4	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
13	Side Table for Sofa	Glass Top	3	OPCEO
14	Center Table	Glass Top	2	Lobby
15	Reception Counter	Customized	1	Lobby
16	Executive Chair	With adjustable headrest, tilt, armrest, seat height, etc	1	OPCEO
17	Officer's Chair	Highback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	2	OVP BDOG, CSG
18	Conference Chair	Midback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	111	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
19	Clerical Chair	Midback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	95	Various
20	Executive Visitor's Chair	Midback chair with armrest	2	OPCEO
21	Visitor's Chair	Sled Type	6	clinic, OVP-BDOG, CSG
22	Banquette Seat	4-seater, with foam (seat and backrest)	12	Subsidiary Office
23	Banquette Table	8 seater	6	Subsidiary Office
24	4-Seater Sofa	fabric/leatherette	4	OPCEO, XEROX
25	2-Seater Sofa	fabric/leatherette	3	Lobby, Clinic
26	2-Seater Sofa (Lazy Boy)	fabric/leatherette	1	OPCEO, BOD Lounge
27	Back Cabinet	Wood	2	Office 1-3
28	Lateral File Cabinet (3 layers)	with centralized lock	33	WS 1-6, xerox, Lactation
29	Mobile Pedestal	3 layer with centralized lock	75	VARIOUS
30	Open Steel Shelves	6 layers	20	Common Store Room
31	Clinical Bed	Adjustable	1	Clinic
	Others			
1	Painting/Artworks		1	OPCEO
2	Dehumidifier	Heavy Duty, at least 15 liters/day extraction rate	2	Common Store Room
3	Microwave Oven	at least 30 liters capacity	4	Prep Room, Conf Rm, Wet Pantry
4	Refrigerator	Personal Ref, at least 3 cu ft	2	OPCEO, clinic
5	Refrigerator	at least 8 cu.m 2-door, Inverter	4	Prep Rm, Wet Pantry, Conf Rm
6	Coffee Maker	Heavy Duty, at least 15 liters capacity	2	Preparation Rm, Conf Rm
7	Television	at least 60" Smart TV	5	Mtg Room (EG, OPCEO, BDOG, CSG, SUBS)
8	Toaster	Heavy Duty	4	Prep Room, Conf Rm, Wet Pantry
9	Chinawares, Silverwares	Various chinawares and silverwares	1	Prep Room, Conf Rm
10	Kitchen Utensils & Accessories	Various utensils and accessories	1	Prep Room, Conf Rm

**TOTAL**

537

## *Section VIII. Checklist of Requirements*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

# Checklist of Requirements for Bidders

**"EACH AND EVERY PAGE OF THE BID FORM, INCLUDING THE SCHEDULE OF PRICES, UNDER SECTION IX HEREOF, SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE/S OF THE BIDDER, AND PROPERLY TABBED AS FOLLOWS:"**

<b>ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS' ENVELOPE</b>
--

- Tab A** PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration under Platinum Membership. *\*However, per GPPB Circular No. 07-2017, prospective bidders may opt to submit their PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration or their Class "A" Eligibility Documents, or a combination thereof, during the bid submission.*
- Tab B** Notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement/Affidavit of the prospective bidder (of its background, affiliations, responsibilities as Bidder, authorizations, etc.) (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*)
- Tab C** Statement / List of all on-going, and completed government and private contracts, similar in nature to the contract/project subject of the bidding at hand, within at least the past **three (3) years** (January 2015 to December 2017) using the following forms and support documents:
- (FORM SF-GOOD-13a) Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid.
  - (FORM SF-GOOD-13b) Statement / List of at least one (1) **COMPLETED** government and/or private contracts (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*) similar in nature as the contract subject of bidding with a value of at least fifty (50%) of the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC), supported with the following documents (in accordance to BDS Clause 5.4 of the BDS):
    1. Contract; **AND**
    2. Certificate of Completion or Official Receipt of last payment received
- Tab D** Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5 (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*)
- Tab E** Bid Security (use *Section IX, Bidding Forms* in case of Bid Securing Declaration)
- Tab F** Technical Specifications Compliance Form (Use the supplied Technical Specifications Compliance Form found in the Bid Documents under Section VII)

**Tab G** Schedule of Requirements (*use Section VI*) duly signed in every page by the principal bidder or the bidder's authorized representative

**Tab H** Valid Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence. In the absence of a JVA, duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners stating that they will enter into and abide by the provisions of the JVA in the instance that the bid is successful shall be included in the bid.

Additional documents for Joint Venture:

Further, each partner of the JV shall likewise submit the following requirements consistent with ITB Clause 12.1.(a)(i) and 12.1.(a)(ii):

- 12.1.(a)(i) Registration certificate from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) for corporation, Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for sole proprietorship, or Cooperative Development Authority (CDA) for Cooperatives; and
- 12.1.(a)(ii) Valid Mayor's permit issued by the city or municipality where the principal place of business of the prospective bidder is located.

Submission of the following documents consistent with ITB Clause 12.1.(a)(iii) to 12.1.(a)(v) by any of the joint venture partners constitute compliance:

- 12.1.(a)(iii) Statement of ongoing and completed government and/or private contracts within at least the past three (3) years following Tab C above
- 12.1.(a)(iv) Audited Financial Statements for 2016, stamped "Received" by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) or its duly accredited and authorized institutions; and
- 12.1.(a)(v) Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5.5. ;

<b>FINANCIAL PROPOSAL ENVELOPE</b>
------------------------------------

The Financial Component shall contain the following:

**Tab I** Financial Bid Form (*use Section IX Bidding Forms*)

## *Section IX. Bidding Forms*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed



## Bid Form

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Invitation to Bid<sup>1</sup> N<sup>o</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

To: BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center  
 31<sup>st</sup> St., Cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave., Bonifacio Global City  
 Taguig City

Gentlemen and/or Ladies:

Having examined the Bidding Documents including Bid Bulletin Numbers *[insert numbers]*, the receipt of which is hereby duly acknowledged, we, the undersigned, offer to  
*Bid for the Procurement of Various Office Furniture and Equipment for BCDA Office in Clark*

in conformity with the said Bidding Documents for the following specifications:

ITEM(S)	TOTAL BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES	TOTAL AMOUNT IN WORDS

We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to deliver the goods in accordance with the delivery schedule specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

If our Bid is accepted, we undertake to provide a performance security in the form, amounts, and within the times specified in the Bidding Documents.

We agree to abide by this Bid for the Bid Validity Period specified in **BDS** provision for **ITB** Clause 18.2 and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.

Commissions or gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid by us to agents relating to this Bid, and to contract execution if we are awarded the contract, are listed below:<sup>2</sup>

Name and address of agent	Amount and Currency	Purpose of Commission or gratuity
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(if none, state "None")

<sup>1</sup> If ADB, JICA and WB funded projects, use IFB.

<sup>2</sup> Applicable only if the Funding Source is the ADB, JICA or WB.

Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof and your Notice of Award, shall be binding upon us.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the Lowest Calculated Bid or any Bid you may receive.

We certify/confirm that we comply with the eligibility requirements as per ITB Clause 5 of the Bidding Documents.

We likewise certify/confirm that the undersigned, *[for sole proprietorships, insert: as the owner and sole proprietor or authorized representative of Name of Bidder, has the full power and authority to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract, on the latter's behalf for the Name of Project of the Name of BCDA] [for partnerships, corporations, cooperatives, or joint ventures, insert: is granted full power and authority by the Name of Bidder, to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract on the latter's behalf for Name of Project of the Name of BCDA].*

We acknowledge that failure to sign each and every page of this Bid Form, including the attached Schedule of Prices, shall be a ground for the rejection of our bid.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[signature]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[in the capacity of]*

Duly authorized to sign Bid for and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_

## Omnibus Sworn Statement

---

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES )  
CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) S.S.

### AFFIDAVIT

I, *[Name of Affiant]*, of legal age, *[Civil Status]*, *[Nationality]*, and residing at *[Address of Affiant]*, after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. **Select one, delete the other:**

*If a sole proprietorship:* I am the sole proprietor or authorized representative of *[Name of Bidder]* with office address at *[address of Bidder]*;

*If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:* I am the duly authorized and designated representative of *[Name of Bidder]* with office address at *[address of Bidder]*;

2. **Select one, delete the other:**

*If a sole proprietorship:* As the owner and sole proprietor, or authorized representative of *[Name of Bidder]*, I have full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for *[Name of the Project]* of the *[Name of BCDA]*, as shown in the attached duly notarized *Special Power of Attorney*;

*If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:* I am granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for *[Name of the Project]* of the *[Name of BCDA]*, as shown in the attached *[state title of attached document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable;)]*;

3. *[Name of Bidder]* is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the Government of the Philippines or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or Local Government Units, foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board;

4. Each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;

5. *[Name of Bidder]* is authorizing the Head of BCDA or its duly authorized representative(s) to verify all the documents submitted;

6. *Select one, delete the rest:*

*If a sole proprietorship:* The owner or sole proprietor is not related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*If a partnership or cooperative:* None of the officers and members of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*If a corporation or joint venture:* None of the officers, directors, and controlling stockholders of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

7. [Name of Bidder] complies with existing labor laws and standards; and
8. [Name of Bidder] is aware of and has undertaken the following responsibilities as a Bidder:
- a) Carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
  - b) Acknowledge all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the Contract;
  - c) Made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any; and
  - d) Inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) issued for the [Name of the Project].
9. [Name of Bidder] did not give or pay directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_, 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, Philippines.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Representative/Authorized Signatory

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN** to before me this \_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. \_\_\_\_\_ and his/her Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and seal this \_\_\_ day of [month] [year].

**NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC**

Serial No. of Commission \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for \_\_\_\_\_ until \_\_\_\_\_

Roll of Attorneys No. \_\_\_\_\_

PTR No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_

Series of \_\_\_\_\_

\* This form will not apply for WB funded projects.

## BID SECURING DECLARATION FORM

---

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)  
CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) S.S.

X-----X

### BID SECURING DECLARATION Invitation to Bid: *[Insert Reference number]*

To: *[Insert name and address of BCDA]*

I/We3, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security, which may be in the form of a Bid-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that: (a) I/we will be automatically disqualified from bidding for any contract with any procuring entity for a period of two (2) years upon receipt of your Blacklisting order; and, (b) I/we will pay the applicable fine provided under Section 6 of the Guidelines on the Use of Bid Securing Declaration, within fifteen (15) days from receipt of the written demand by BCDA for the commission of acts resulting to the enforcement of the bid securing declaration under Sections 23.1(b), 34.2, 40.1 and 69.1, except 69.1(f), of the IRR of RA 9184; without prejudice to other legal action the government may undertake.
3. I/We understand that this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid on the following circumstances:
  - (a) Upon expiration of the bid validity period, or any extension thereof pursuant to your request;
  - (b) I am/we are declared ineligible or post-disqualified upon receipt of your notice to such effect, and (i) I/we failed to timely file a request for reconsideration or (ii) I/we filed a waiver to avail of said right;
  - (c) I am/we are declared the bidder with the Lowest Calculated Responsive Bid, and I/we have furnished the performance security and signed the Contract.

---

3 Select one and delete the other. Adopt the same instruction for similar terms throughout the document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/We have hereunto set my/our hand/s this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution].

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert Signatory's Legal Capacity]  
Affiant

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN** to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. \_\_\_\_\_ and his/her Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year].

**NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC**

Serial No. of Commission \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for \_\_\_\_\_ until \_\_\_\_\_

Roll of Attorneys No. \_\_\_\_\_

PTR No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_

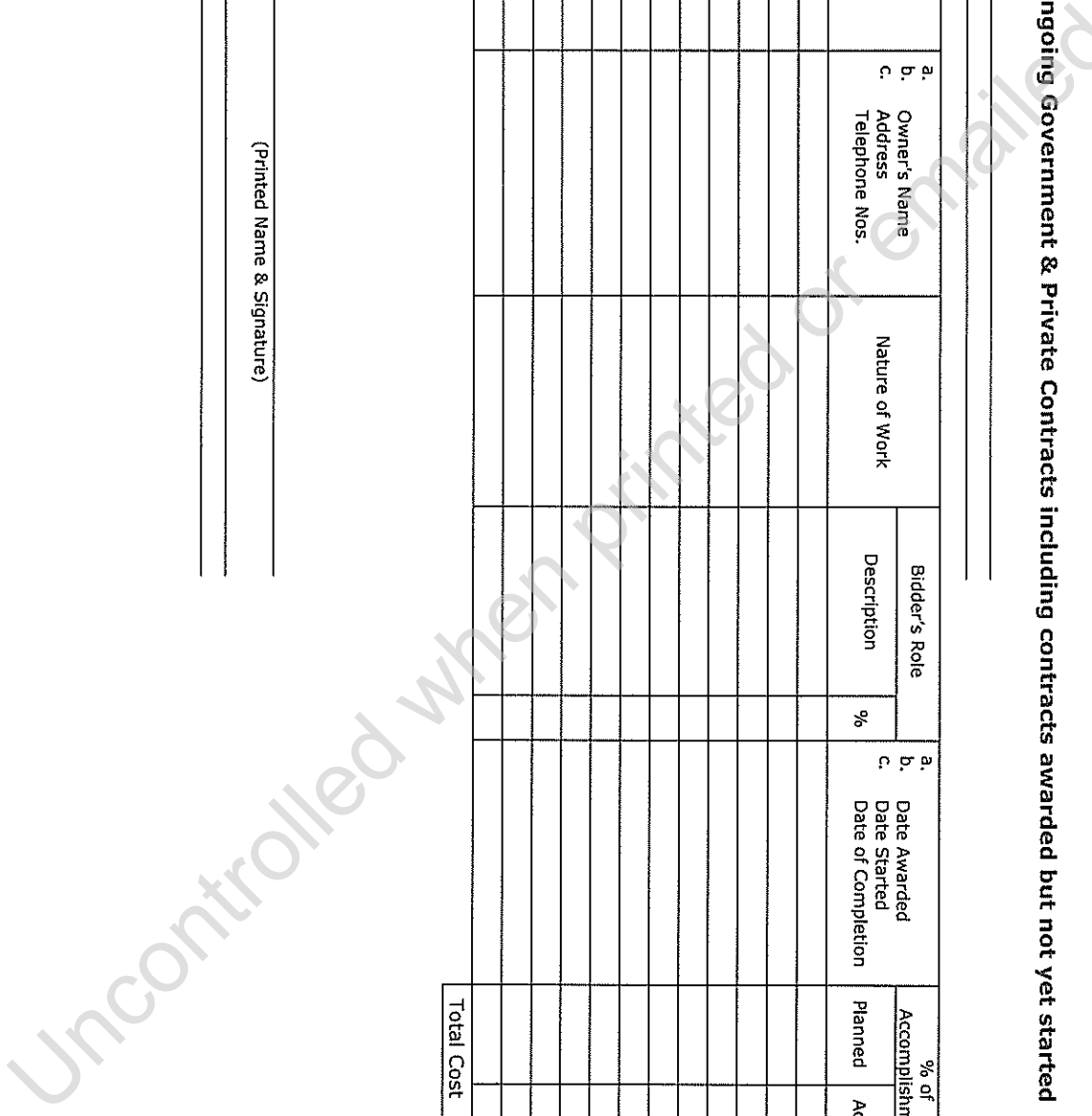
Series of \_\_\_\_\_

**Statement / List of all Ongoing Government & Private Contracts including contracts awarded but not yet started**

Business Name : \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contract/ Project Cost	2. a. Owner's Name b. Address c. Telephone Nos.	Nature of Work	Bidder's Role		2. a. Date Awarded b. Date Started c. Date of Completion	% of Accomplishment		Value of Outstanding Works / Undelivered Portion
			Description	%		Planned	Actual	
Government								
Total Cost								

Submitted by : \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Printed Name & Signature)  
 Designation : \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date : \_\_\_\_\_







**Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5**

- A. Summary of the domestic bidder's assets and liabilities based on the latest Audited Financial Statements submitted to the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR).

		Year 20__
1.	Total Assets	
2.	Current Assets	
3.	Total Liabilities	
4.	Current Liabilities	
5.	Net Worth (1-3)	
6.	Net Working Capital (2-4)	

- B. The Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) based on the above data is computed as follows:

NFCC = K (current asset – current liabilities) minus value of all outstanding works under ongoing contracts including awarded contracts yet to be started

NFCC = P \_\_\_\_\_

K = 15

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of BIDDER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

1. If Partnership or Joint Venture, each Partner or Member Firm of Joint Venture shall submit the above requirements.

***Section X. Schedule of Bidding Activities***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

**BIDDING FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FIT-OUT REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER LOGISTICS FOR BCDA OFFICE IN CLARK**

**SCHEDULE OF BIDDING ACTIVITIES\***

<b>No.</b>	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>DATE/SCHEDULE (2018)</b>
1	Pre-Procurement Conference	March 1 and 13
2	Posting / Publication (Website, PhilGEPS, BCDA Premises, Newspaper)	March 14-22
3	Issuance of Bid Documents	March 15 to April 10 @ 1:00PM
4	<b>Pre-Bid Conference</b>	<b>March 23 @ 2:00 PM</b>
5	Deadline for Request for Clarification, if any	March 28 @ 5:00 PM
6	Last Day of Issuance of Bid Bulletin, if any	April 3
7	<b>Deadline for Submission of the ff:</b>  • Eligibility Requirements • Financial Proposal	<b>April 10 @ 1:00 PM</b>
8	<b>Opening of the ff:</b>  • Eligibility Requirements • Financial Proposal	<b>April 10 @ 2:00 PM</b>
9	Bid Evaluation (TWG's detailed evaluation of the submitted bids)	April 10-11
10	Sending of Letter to the Bidder with LCB advising on the Conduct of Post-Qualification	April 12
11	Post Qualification on the Bidder with LCB or succeeding LCB (if any)	April 12, 13, & 16
12	Deliberation by BAC of Results of Post qualification	April 17
13	Issuance of BAC's Recommendation (based on the Results of Post-Qualification)	April 18
14	Approval of BAC Resolution and Issuance of Notice of Award*	April 20
15	Contract Signing and Issuance of Notice to Proceed	On or before April 25

*\*Subject to change*

**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

# **BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

**FIT-OUT AND FURNISHING FOR THE  
BCDA EXTENSION OFFICE  
IN CLARK, PAMPANGA**

**March 2018**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I. INVITATION TO BID .....	1
SECTION II. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	4
SECTION III. BID DATA SHEET .....	39
SECTION IV. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....	44
SECTION V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....	59
SECTION VI. SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS .....	61
SECTION VII. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS .....	62
SECTION VIII. CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS .....	111
SECTION IX. BIDDING FORMS .....	114
SECTION X. SCHEDULE OF BIDDING ACTIVITIES .....	125

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

*Section I. Invitation to Bid*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## INVITATION TO BID

### Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga

1. The *Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)*, through its *2018 Corporate Budget* intends to apply the following amounts being the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) to payments under the contract for each lot:

Item	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,879.00
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	12,375,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	12,000,000.00

Bids received in excess of the ABC for each lot shall be automatically rejected at bid opening. Bidders have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots.

2. *BCDA* now invites bids for the *Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga*. *Delivery of the Goods and Services for Lot A are required to be completed in forty-five (45) calendar days upon the award of the contract. Delivery of Goods and Services for Lots B & C must be delivered within sixty (60) calendar days from the issuance of the purchase order.* Bidders should have completed, within *three (3) years* from the date of submission and receipt of bids, a contract similar to the Project. The description of an eligible bidder is contained in the Bidding Documents, particularly, in Section II. Instructions to Bidders.
3. Bidding will be conducted through open competitive bidding procedures using a non-discretionary “pass/fail” criterion as specified in the 2016 Revised Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act (RA) 9184, otherwise known as the “Government Procurement Reform Act”.

Bidding is restricted to Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships, partnerships, or organizations with at least sixty percent (60%) interest or outstanding capital stock belonging to citizens of the Philippines, and to citizens or organizations of a country the laws or regulations of which grant similar rights or privileges to Filipino citizens, pursuant to RA 5183.

4. Interested bidders may obtain further information from *BCDA* and inspect the Bidding Documents at the address given below during office hours from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.



5. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be acquired by interested Bidders at the **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City** starting **15 March 2018 until 9 April 2018 from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM** except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, and until **1:00 P.M. of 10 April 2018**, upon payment of a non-refundable fee as indicated in the tables below:

Item	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical and audio-visual cabling component)	₱25,000.00
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱25,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱25,000.00

It may also be downloaded free of charge from the website of the Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS) and the website of BCDA. However, only bidders who pay the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents are allowed to participate in the bidding.

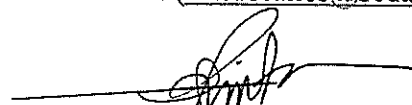
The Terms of Reference for the bidding and Technical Specifications of each lot are part of the Bidding Documents that will be provided to prospective bidders.

6. BCDA will hold a Pre-Bid Conference on **23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.** at **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**, which shall be open to prospective bidders.
7. Bids must be duly received by the BAC Secretariat at the address below on or before **10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.**. All Bids must be accompanied by a bid security in any of the acceptable forms and in the amount stated in ITB Clause 18.

Bid opening shall be on **10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.** at the **BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St. corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**. Bids will be opened in the presence of the bidders' representatives who choose to attend at the address below. Late bids shall not be accepted.

8. **BCDA** reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a failure of bidding, or not award the contract at any time prior to contract award in accordance with Section 41 of RA 9184 and its IRR, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders.
9. For further information, please refer to the following at tel: 575-1700:

**Samuel John L. Vidallon**, Head, Secretariat, BAC for Goods ([savidallon@bcda.gov.ph](mailto:savidallon@bcda.gov.ph))  
**Melinda M. Docallos**, Member, Secretariat, BAC for Goods ([mmdocallos@bcda.gov.ph](mailto:mmdocallos@bcda.gov.ph))



**BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ret)**  
Chairman, BAC for Goods

## ***Section II. Instructions to Bidders***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

5/2 1/2 5

## A. General

### 1. Scope of Bid

- 1.1. The Procuring Entity named in the **BDS** invites bids for the supply and delivery of the Goods as described in Section VII. Technical Specification.
- 1.2. The name, identification, and number of lots specific to this bidding are provided in the **BDS**. The contracting strategy and basis of evaluation of lots is described in **ITB** Clause 28.

### 2. Source of Funds

The Procuring Entity has a budget or has received funds from the Funding Source named in the **BDS**, and in the amount indicated in the **BDS**. It intends to apply part of the funds received for the Project, as defined in the **BDS**, to cover eligible payments under the contract.

### 3. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices

- 3.1. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the Procuring Entity as well as the bidders and suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Procuring Entity:
  - (a) defines, for purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) “corrupt practice” means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in RA 3019.
    - (ii) “fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Procuring Entity, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the Procuring Entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
    - (iii) “collusive practices” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of the

Procuring Entity, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.

- (iv) “coercive practices” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
  - (v) “obstructive practice” is
    - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or
    - (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

3.2. Further, the Procuring Entity will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative, and/or criminal penalties available under applicable laws on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved in any of the practices mentioned in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a).

3.3. Furthermore, the Funding Source and the Procuring Entity reserve the right to inspect and audit records and accounts of a bidder or supplier in the bidding for and performance of a contract themselves or through independent auditors as reflected in the **GCC** Clause 3.

#### 4. Conflict of Interest

4.1. All Bidders found to have conflicting interests shall be disqualified to participate in the procurement at hand, without prejudice to the imposition of appropriate administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions. A Bidder may be considered to have conflicting interests with another Bidder in any of the events described in paragraphs (a) through (c) below and a general conflict of

interest in any of the circumstances set out in paragraphs (d) through (g) below:

- (a) A Bidder has controlling shareholders in common with another Bidder;
- (b) A Bidder receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from any other Bidder;
- (c) A Bidder has the same legal representative as that of another Bidder for purposes of this bid;
- (d) A Bidder has a relationship, directly or through third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this bidding process;
- (e) A Bidder submits more than one bid in this bidding process. However, this does not limit the participation of subcontractors in more than one bid;
- (f) A Bidder who participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Goods and related services that are the subject of the bid; or
- (g) A Bidder who lends, or temporarily seconds, its personnel to firms or organizations which are engaged in consulting services for the preparation related to procurement for or implementation of the project, if the personnel would be involved in any capacity on the same project.

4.2. In accordance with Section 47 of the IRR of RA 9184, all Bidding Documents shall be accompanied by a sworn affidavit of the Bidder that it is not related to the Head of the Procuring Entity (HoPE), members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), members of the Technical Working Group (TWG), members of the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office (PMO) or the end-user unit, and the project consultants, by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree. On the part of the Bidder, this Clause shall apply to the following persons:

- (a) If the Bidder is an individual or a sole proprietorship, to the Bidder himself;
- (b) If the Bidder is a partnership, to all its officers and members;
- (c) If the Bidder is a corporation, to all its officers, directors, and controlling stockholders;
- (d) If the Bidder is a cooperative, to all its officers, directors, and controlling shareholders or members; and

- (e) If the Bidder is a joint venture (JV), the provisions of items (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this Clause shall correspondingly apply to each of the members of the said JV, as may be appropriate.

Relationship of the nature described above or failure to comply with this Clause will result in the automatic disqualification of a Bidder.

## 5. Eligible Bidders

- 5.1. Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, the following persons shall be eligible to participate in this bidding:
  - (a) Duly licensed Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships;
  - (b) Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the interest belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
  - (c) Corporations duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital stock belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
  - (d) Cooperatives duly organized under the laws of the Philippines; and
  - (e) Persons/entities forming themselves into a Joint Venture (JV), *i.e.*, a group of two (2) or more persons/entities that intend to be jointly and severally responsible or liable for a particular contract: Provided, however, that Filipino ownership or interest of the JV concerned shall be at least sixty percent (60%).
- 5.2. Foreign bidders may be eligible to participate when any of the following circumstances exist, as specified in the **BDS**:
  - (a) When a Treaty or International or Executive Agreement as provided in Section 4 of RA 9184 and its IRR allow foreign bidders to participate;
  - (b) Citizens, corporations, or associations of a country, the laws or regulations of which grant reciprocal rights or privileges to citizens, corporations, or associations of the Philippines;
  - (c) When the Goods sought to be procured are not available from local suppliers; or
  - (d) When there is a need to prevent situations that defeat competition or restrain trade.
- 5.3. Government owned or –controlled corporations (GOCCs) may be eligible to participate only if they can establish that they (a) are legally and financially autonomous, (b) operate under commercial law, and (c) are not attached agencies of the Procuring Entity.

- 5.4. Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, the Bidder must have completed a Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the Project and the value of which, adjusted, if necessary, by the Bidder to current prices using the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA) consumer price index, must be at least equivalent to a percentage of the ABC stated in the **BDS**.

For this purpose, contracts similar to the Project shall be those described in the **BDS**, and completed within the relevant period stated in the Invitation to Bid and **ITB** Clause 12.1(a)(ii).

- 5.5. The Bidder must submit a computation of its Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC), which must be at least equal to the ABC to be bid, calculated as follows:

NFCC = [(Current assets minus current liabilities) (15)] minus the value of all outstanding or uncompleted portions of the projects under ongoing contracts, including awarded contracts yet to be started, coinciding with the contract to be bid.

The values of the domestic bidder's current assets and current liabilities shall be based on the latest Audited Financial Statements submitted to the BIR.

For purposes of computing the foreign bidders' NFCC, the value of the current assets and current liabilities shall be based on their audited financial statements prepared in accordance with international financial reporting standards.

If the prospective bidder opts to submit a committed Line of Credit, it must be at least equal to ten percent (10%) of the ABC to be bid. If issued by a foreign universal or commercial bank, it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a local universal or commercial bank.

## 6. Bidder's Responsibilities

- 6.1. The Bidder or its duly authorized representative shall submit a sworn statement in the form prescribed in Section VIII. Bidding Forms as required in **ITB** Clause 12.1(b)(iii).

- 6.2. The Bidder is responsible for the following:

- (a) Having taken steps to carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
- (b) Having acknowledged all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the contract;
- (c) Having made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any;
- (d) Having complied with its responsibility to inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) as provided under **ITB** Clause 10.4.



- (e) Ensuring that it is not “blacklisted” or barred from bidding by the GOP or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or LGUs, including foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the GPPB;
- (f) Ensuring that each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;
- (g) Authorizing the HoPE or its duly authorized representative/s to verify all the documents submitted;
- (h) Ensuring that the signatory is the duly authorized representative of the Bidder, and granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary and/or to represent the Bidder in the bidding, with the duly notarized Secretary’s Certificate attesting to such fact, if the Bidder is a corporation, partnership, cooperative, or joint venture;
- (i) Complying with the disclosure provision under Section 47 of RA 9184 and its IRR in relation to other provisions of RA 3019;
- (j) Complying with existing labor laws and standards, in the case of procurement of services; Moreover, bidder undertakes to:
  - (i) Ensure the entitlement of workers to wages, hours of work, safety and health and other prevailing conditions of work as established by national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable.

In case there is a finding by the Procuring Entity or the DOLE of underpayment or non-payment of workers’ wage and wage-related benefits, bidder agrees that the performance security or portion of the contract amount shall be withheld in favor of the complaining workers pursuant to appropriate provisions of Republic Act No. 9184 without prejudice to the institution of appropriate actions under the Labor Code, as amended, and other social legislations.

- (ii) Comply with occupational safety and health standards and to correct deficiencies, if any.

In case of imminent danger, injury or death of the worker, bidder undertakes to suspend contract implementation pending clearance to proceed from the DOLE Regional Office and to comply with Work Stoppage Order; and

- (iii) Inform the workers of their conditions of work, labor clauses under the contract specifying wages, hours of work and other benefits under prevailing national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable, through posting in two (2) conspicuous places in the establishment's premises; and
- (k) Ensuring that it did not give or pay, directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

Failure to observe any of the above responsibilities shall be at the risk of the Bidder concerned.

- 6.3. The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents.
- 6.4. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to determine and to satisfy itself by such means as it considers necessary or desirable as to all matters pertaining to the contract to be bid, including: (a) the location and the nature of this Project; (b) climatic conditions; (c) transportation facilities; and (d) other factors that may affect the cost, duration, and execution or implementation of this Project.
- 6.5. The Procuring Entity shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the prospective or eligible bidder out of the data furnished by the procuring entity. However, the Procuring Entity shall ensure that all information in the Bidding Documents, including bid/supplemental bid bulletin/s issued, are correct and consistent.
- 6.6. Before submitting their bids, the Bidder is deemed to have become familiar with all existing laws, decrees, ordinances, acts and regulations of the Philippines which may affect this Project in any way.
- 6.7. The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his bid, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.
- 6.8. The Bidder should note that the Procuring Entity will accept bids only from those that have paid the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents at the office indicated in the Invitation to Bid.

## 7. Origin of Goods

Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, there is no restriction on the origin of goods other than those prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, subject to **ITB** Clause 27.1.

## 8. Subcontracts

- 8.1. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the Bidder may subcontract portions of the Goods to an extent as may be approved by the Procuring Entity and stated in the **BDS**. However, subcontracting of any portion shall not relieve the Bidder from any liability or obligation that may arise from the contract for this Project.
- 8.2. Subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under **ITB** Clause 12 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified in the **BDS**. In the event that any subcontractor is found by the Procuring Entity to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Goods shall be disallowed.
- 8.3. The Bidder may identify the subcontractor to whom a portion of the Goods will be subcontracted at any stage of the bidding process or during contract implementation. If the Bidder opts to disclose the name of the subcontractor during bid submission, the Bidder shall include the required documents as part of the technical component of its bid.

## **B. Contents of Bidding Documents**

### **9. Pre-Bid Conference**

- 9.1. (a) If so specified in the **BDS**, a pre-bid conference shall be held at the venue and on the date indicated therein, to clarify and address the Bidders' questions on the technical and financial components of this Project.  
  
(b) The pre-bid conference shall be held at least twelve (12) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, but not earlier than seven (7) calendar days from the posting of the invitation to bid/bidding documents in the PhilGEPS website. If the Procuring Entity determines that, by reason of the method, nature, or complexity of the contract to be bid, or when international participation will be more advantageous to the GOP, a longer period for the preparation of bids is necessary, the pre-bid conference shall be held at least thirty (30) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, as specified in the **BDS**.
- 9.2. Bidders are encouraged to attend the pre-bid conference to ensure that they fully understand the Procuring Entity's requirements. Non-attendance of the Bidder will in no way prejudice its bid; however, the Bidder is expected to know the changes and/or amendments to the Bidding Documents as recorded in the minutes of the pre-bid conference and the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin. The minutes of the pre-bid conference shall be recorded and prepared not later than five (5) calendar days after the pre-bid conference. The minutes shall be made available to prospective bidders not later than five (5) days upon written request.
- 9.3. Decisions of the BAC amending any provision of the bidding documents shall be issued in writing through a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.

### **10. Clarification and Amendment of Bidding Documents**

- 10.1. Prospective bidders may request for clarification on and/or interpretation of any part of the Bidding Documents. Such request must be in writing and submitted to the Procuring Entity at the address indicated in the **BDS** at least ten (10) calendar days before the deadline set for the submission and receipt of Bids.
- 10.2. The BAC shall respond to the said request by issuing a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin, to be made available to all those who have properly secured the Bidding Documents, at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of Bids.
- 10.3. Supplemental/Bid Bulletins may also be issued upon the Procuring Entity's initiative for purposes of clarifying or modifying any provision of the Bidding Documents not later than seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of Bids. Any modification to the Bidding Documents shall be identified as an amendment.
- 10.4. Any Supplemental/Bid Bulletin issued by the BAC shall also be posted in the PhilGEPS and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned, if available, and at any conspicuous place in the premises of the Procuring Entity concerned. It shall be the responsibility of all Bidders who have properly secured the Bidding Documents to inquire and secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletins that may be issued by the BAC. However, Bidders who have submitted bids before the issuance of the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin must be informed and allowed to modify or withdraw their bids in accordance with **ITB** Clause 23.

### **C. Preparation of Bids**

#### **11. Language of Bids**

The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.

#### **12. Documents Comprising the Bid: Eligibility and Technical Components**

12.1. Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, the first envelope shall contain the following eligibility and technical documents:

- (a) Eligibility Documents –

Class "A" Documents:

(i) PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration and Membership in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR, except for foreign bidders participating in the procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, which shall submit their eligibility documents under Section 23.1 of the IRR, provided, that the winning bidder shall register with the PhilGEPS in accordance with section 37.1.4 of the IRR.

(ii) Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid; and

Statement of the Bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid, in accordance with ITB Clause 5.4, within the relevant period as provided in the **BDS**.

The two statements required shall indicate for each contract the following:

- (ii.1) name of the contract;
  - (ii.2) date of the contract;
  - (ii.3) contract duration;
  - (ii.4) owner's name and address;
  - (ii.5) kinds of Goods;
  - (ii.6) For Statement of Ongoing Contracts - amount of contract and value of outstanding contracts;
  - (ii.7) For Statement of SLCC - amount of completed contracts, adjusted by the Bidder to current prices using PSA's consumer price index, if necessary for the purpose of meeting the SLCC requirement;
  - (ii.8) date of delivery; and
  - (ii.9) end user's acceptance or official receipt(s) or sales invoice issued for the contract, if completed, which shall be attached to the statements.
- (iii) NFCC computation in accordance with ITB Clause 5.5 or a committed Line of Credit from a universal or commercial bank.

Class "B" Document:

(iv) If applicable, the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence, or duly notarized

statements from all the potential joint venture partners in accordance with Section 23.1(b) of the IRR.

- (b) Technical Documents –
  - (i) Bid security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 18. If the Bidder opts to submit the bid security in the form of:
    - (i.1) a bank draft/guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a foreign bank, it shall be accompanied by a confirmation from a Universal or Commercial Bank; or
    - (i.2) a surety bond, it shall be accompanied by a certification by the Insurance Commission that the surety or insurance company is authorized to issue such instruments;
  - (ii) Conformity with technical specifications, as enumerated and specified in Sections VI and VII of the Bidding Documents; and
  - (iii) Sworn statement in accordance with Section 25.3 of the IRR of RA 9184 and using the form prescribed in Section VIII. Bidding Forms.
  - (iv) For foreign bidders claiming eligibility by reason of their country's extension of reciprocal rights to Filipinos, a certification from the relevant government office of their country stating that Filipinos are allowed to participate in their government procurement activities for the same item or product.

### 13. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Component

- 13.1. Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the financial component of the bid shall contain the following:
  - (a) Financial Bid Form, which includes bid prices and the applicable Price Schedules, in accordance with **ITB** Clauses 15.1 and 15.4;
  - (b) If the Bidder claims preference as a Domestic Bidder, a certification from the DTI issued in accordance with **ITB** Clause 27, unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**; and
  - (c) Any other document related to the financial component of the bid as stated in the **BDS**.
- 13.2. (a) Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, all bids that exceed the ABC shall not be accepted.

- (b) Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, for foreign-funded procurement, a ceiling may be applied to bid prices provided the following conditions are met:
- (i) Bidding Documents are obtainable free of charge on a freely accessible website. If payment of Bidding Documents is required by the procuring entity, payment could be made upon the submission of bids.
  - (ii) The procuring entity has procedures in place to ensure that the ABC is based on recent estimates made by the responsible unit of the procuring entity and that the estimates reflect the quality, supervision and risk and inflationary factors, as well as prevailing market prices, associated with the types of works or goods to be procured.
  - (iii) The procuring entity has trained cost estimators on estimating prices and analyzing bid variances.
  - (iv) The procuring entity has established a system to monitor and report bid prices relative to ABC and engineer's/procuring entity's estimate.
  - (v) The procuring entity has established a monitoring and evaluation system for contract implementation to provide a feedback on actual total costs of goods and works.

#### **14. Alternative Bids**

- 14.1 Alternative Bids shall be rejected. For this purpose, alternative bid is an offer made by a Bidder in addition or as a substitute to its original bid which may be included as part of its original bid or submitted separately therewith for purposes of bidding. A bid with options is considered an alternative bid regardless of whether said bid proposal is contained in a single envelope or submitted in two (2) or more separate bid envelopes.
- 14.2 Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid, either individually or as a partner in a JV. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than as a subcontractor if a subcontractor is permitted to participate in more than one bid) will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified. This shall be without prejudice to any applicable criminal, civil and administrative penalties that may be imposed upon the persons and entities concerned.

#### **15. Bid Prices**

- 15.1. The Bidder shall complete the appropriate Schedule of Prices included herein, stating the unit prices, total price per item, the total amount and the expected countries of origin of the Goods to be supplied under this Project.

- 15.2. The Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Goods described in the Schedule of Prices. Bids not addressing or providing all of the required items in the Bidding Documents including, where applicable, Schedule of Prices, shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified. In this regard, where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0) or a dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Government, except those required by law or regulations to be accomplished.
- 15.3. The terms Ex Works (EXW), Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF), Cost and Insurance Paid to (CIP), Delivered Duty Paid (DDP), and other trade terms used to describe the obligations of the parties, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of the International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 15.4. Prices indicated on the Price Schedule shall be entered separately in the following manner:
- (a) For Goods offered from within the Procuring Entity's country:
    - (i) The price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex works, ex factory, ex warehouse, ex showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable);
    - (ii) The cost of all customs duties and sales and other taxes already paid or payable;
    - (iii) The cost of transportation, insurance, and other costs incidental to delivery of the Goods to their final destination; and
    - (iv) The price of other (incidental) services, if any, listed in the **BDS**.
  - (b) For Goods offered from abroad:
    - (i) Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the price of the Goods shall be quoted DDP with the place of destination in the Philippines as specified in the **BDS**. In quoting the price, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country.
    - (ii) The price of other (incidental) services, if any, listed in the **BDS**.
  - (c) For Services, based on the form which may be prescribed by the Procuring Entity, in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations
- 15.5. Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder's performance of the contract and not subject to variation or price escalation on any account. A



bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 24.

All bid prices for the given scope of work in the contract as awarded shall be considered as fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances. Upon the recommendation of the Procuring Entity, price escalation may be allowed in extraordinary circumstances as may be determined by the National Economic and Development Authority in accordance with the Civil Code of the Philippines, and upon approval by the GPPB. Nevertheless, in cases where the cost of the awarded contract is affected by any applicable new laws, ordinances, regulations, or other acts of the GOP, promulgated after the date of bid opening, a contract price adjustment shall be made or appropriate relief shall be applied on a no loss-no gain basis.

## 16. Bid Currencies

16.1. Prices shall be quoted in the following currencies:

- (a) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from within the Philippines, the prices shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.
- (b) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from outside the Philippines, the prices may be quoted in the currency(ies) stated in the **BDS**. However, for purposes of bid evaluation, bids denominated in foreign currencies shall be converted to Philippine currency based on the exchange rate as published in the *Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas* (BSP) reference rate bulletin on the day of the bid opening.

16.2. If so allowed in accordance with **ITB** Clause 16.1, the Procuring Entity for purposes of bid evaluation and comparing the bid prices will convert the amounts in various currencies in which the bid price is expressed to Philippine Pesos at the foregoing exchange rates.

16.3. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, payment of the contract price shall be made in Philippine Pesos.

## 17. Bid Validity

17.1. Bids shall remain valid for the period specified in the **BDS** which shall not exceed one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.

17.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. The bid security described in **ITB** Clause 18 should also be extended corresponding to the extension of the bid validity period at the least. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security, but his bid shall no longer be considered for further evaluation and award. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.

## 18. Bid Security

- 18.1. The Bidder shall submit a Bid Securing Declaration or any form of Bid Security in the amount stated in the **BDS**, which shall be not less than the percentage of the ABC in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Bid Security	Amount of Bid Security (Not Less than the Percentage of the ABC)
<p>(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.</p> <p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, the Cashier's/Manager's Check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	Two percent (2%)
<p>(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.</p> <p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, Bank Draft/Guarantee, or Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.</p>	Five percent (5%)

The Bid Securing Declaration mentioned above is an undertaking which states, among others, that the Bidder shall enter into contract with the procuring entity and furnish the performance security required under ITB Clause 33.2, within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, and commits to pay the corresponding amount as fine, and be suspended for a period of time from being qualified to participate in any

government procurement activity in the event it violates any of the conditions stated therein as provided in the guidelines issued by the GPPB.

- 18.2. The bid security should be valid for the period specified in the **BDS**. Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 18.3. No bid securities shall be returned to Bidders after the opening of bids and before contract signing, except to those that failed or declared as post-disqualified, upon submission of a written waiver of their right to file a request for reconsideration and/or protest, or upon the lapse of the reglementary period to file a request for reconsideration or protest. Without prejudice on its forfeiture, bid securities shall be returned only after the Bidder with the Lowest Calculated Responsive Bid (LCRB) has signed the contract and furnished the performance security, but in no case later than the expiration of the bid security validity period indicated in **ITB** Clause 18.2.
- 18.4. Upon signing and execution of the contract pursuant to **ITB** Clause 32, and the posting of the performance security pursuant to **ITB** Clause 33, the successful Bidder's bid security will be discharged, but in no case later than the bid security validity period as indicated in the **ITB** Clause 18.2.
- 18.5. The bid security may be forfeited:
  - (a) if a Bidder:
    - (i) withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified in **ITB** Clause 17;
    - (ii) does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to **ITB** Clause 28.3(b);
    - (iii) has a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted as stated in **ITB** Clause 29.2;
    - (iv) submission of eligibility requirements containing false information or falsified documents;
    - (v) submission of bids that contain false information or falsified documents, or the concealment of such information in the bids in order to influence the outcome of eligibility screening or any other stage of the public bidding;
    - (vi) allowing the use of one's name, or using the name of another for purposes of public bidding;
    - (vii) withdrawal of a bid, or refusal to accept an award, or enter into contract with the Government without justifiable cause, after the Bidder had been adjudged as having submitted the LCRB;
    - (viii) refusal or failure to post the required performance security within the prescribed time;

- (ix) refusal to clarify or validate in writing its bid during post-qualification within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the request for clarification;
  - (x) any documented attempt by a Bidder to unduly influence the outcome of the bidding in his favor;
  - (xi) failure of the potential joint venture partners to enter into the joint venture after the bid is declared successful; or
  - (xii) all other acts that tend to defeat the purpose of the competitive bidding, such as habitually withdrawing from bidding, submitting late Bids or patently insufficient bid, for at least three (3) times within a year, except for valid reasons.
- (b) if the successful Bidder:
- (i) fails to sign the contract in accordance with **ITB** Clause 32; or
  - (ii) fails to furnish performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 33.

## 19. Format and Signing of Bids

- 19.1. Bidders shall submit their bids through their duly authorized representative using the appropriate forms provided in Section VIII. Bidding Forms on or before the deadline specified in the **ITB** Clauses 21 in two (2) separate sealed bid envelopes, and which shall be submitted simultaneously. The first shall contain the technical component of the bid, including the eligibility requirements under **ITB** Clause 12.1, and the second shall contain the financial component of the bid. This shall also be observed for each lot in the case of lot procurement.
- 19.2. Forms as mentioned in **ITB** Clause 19.1 must be completed without any alterations to their format, and no substitute form shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 19.3. The Bidder shall prepare and submit an original of the first and second envelopes as described in **ITB** Clauses 12 and 13. In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the first and second envelopes. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 19.4. Each and every page of the Bid Form, including the Schedule of Prices, under Section VIII hereof, shall be signed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder. Failure to do so shall be a ground for the rejection of the bid.
- 19.5. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder.

## 20. Sealing and Marking of Bids

- 20.1. Bidders shall enclose their original eligibility and technical documents described in **ITB** Clause 12 in one sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - TECHNICAL COMPONENT”, and the original of their financial component in another sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - FINANCIAL COMPONENT”, sealing them all in an outer envelope marked “ORIGINAL BID”.
- 20.2. Each copy of the first and second envelopes shall be similarly sealed duly marking the inner envelopes as “COPY NO. \_\_\_ - TECHNICAL COMPONENT” and “COPY NO. \_\_\_ - FINANCIAL COMPONENT” and the outer envelope as “COPY NO. \_\_\_”, respectively. These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.
- 20.3. The original and the number of copies of the Bid as indicated in the **BDS** shall be typed or written in ink and shall be signed by the Bidder or its duly authorized representative/s.
- 20.4. All envelopes shall:
- (a) contain the name of the contract to be bid in capital letters;
  - (b) bear the name and address of the Bidder in capital letters;
  - (c) be addressed to the Procuring Entity’s BAC in accordance with **ITB** Clause 1.1;
  - (d) bear the specific identification of this bidding process indicated in the **ITB** Clause 1.2; and
  - (e) bear a warning “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE...” the date and time for the opening of bids, in accordance with **ITB** Clause 21.
- 20.5. Bid envelopes that are not properly sealed and marked, as required in the bidding documents, shall not be rejected, but the Bidder or its duly authorized representative shall acknowledge such condition of the bid as submitted. The BAC or the Procuring Entity shall assume no responsibility for the misplacement of the contents of the improperly sealed or marked bid, or for its premature opening.

#### **D. Submission and Opening of Bids**

##### **21. Deadline for Submission of Bids**

Bids must be received by the Procuring Entity’s BAC at the address and on or before the date and time indicated in the **BDS**.

##### **22. Late Bids**

Any bid submitted after the deadline for submission and receipt of bids prescribed by the Procuring Entity, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 21, shall be declared “Late” and shall

not be accepted by the Procuring Entity. The BAC shall record in the minutes of bid submission and opening, the Bidder's name, its representative and the time the late bid was submitted.

### **23. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids**

- 23.1. The Bidder may modify its bid after it has been submitted; provided that the modification is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The Bidder shall not be allowed to retrieve its original bid, but shall be allowed to submit another bid equally sealed and properly identified in accordance with ITB Clause 20, linked to its original bid marked as "TECHNICAL MODIFICATION" or "FINANCIAL MODIFICATION" and stamped "received" by the BAC. Bid modifications received after the applicable deadline shall not be considered and shall be returned to the Bidder unopened.
- 23.2. A Bidder may, through a Letter of Withdrawal, withdraw its bid after it has been submitted, for valid and justifiable reason; provided that the Letter of Withdrawal is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The Letter of Withdrawal must be executed by the duly authorized representative of the Bidder identified in the Omnibus Sworn Statement, a copy of which should be attached to the letter.
- 23.3. Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with **ITB** Clause 23.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders. A Bidder, who has acquired the bidding documents, may also express its intention not to participate in the bidding through a letter which should reach and be stamped by the BAC before the deadline for submission and receipt of bids. A Bidder that withdraws its bid shall not be permitted to submit another bid, directly or indirectly, for the same contract.
- 23.4. No bid may be modified after the deadline for submission of bids. No bid may be withdrawn in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Financial Bid Form. Withdrawal of a bid during this interval shall result in the forfeiture of the Bidder's bid security, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 18.5, and the imposition of administrative, civil and criminal sanctions as prescribed by RA 9184 and its IRR.

### **24. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids**

- 24.1. The BAC shall open the bids in public, immediately after the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, as specified in the **BDS**. In case the Bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the Bids submitted and reschedule the opening of Bids on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Notice of

Postponement to be posted in the PhilGEPS website and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned.

- 24.2. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the BAC shall open the first bid envelopes and determine each Bidder's compliance with the documents prescribed in **ITB** Clause 12, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion. If a Bidder submits the required document, it shall be rated "passed" for that particular requirement. In this regard, bids that fail to include any requirement or are incomplete or patently insufficient shall be considered as "failed". Otherwise, the BAC shall rate the said first bid envelope as "passed".
- 24.3. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, immediately after determining compliance with the requirements in the first envelope, the BAC shall forthwith open the second bid envelope of each remaining eligible bidder whose first bid envelope was rated "passed". The second envelope of each complying bidder shall be opened within the same day. In case one or more of the requirements in the second envelope of a particular bid is missing, incomplete or patently insufficient, and/or if the submitted total bid price exceeds the ABC unless otherwise provided in **ITB** Clause 13.2, the BAC shall rate the bid concerned as "failed". Only bids that are determined to contain all the bid requirements for both components shall be rated "passed" and shall immediately be considered for evaluation and comparison.
- 24.4. Letters of Withdrawal shall be read out and recorded during bid opening, and the envelope containing the corresponding withdrawn bid shall be returned to the Bidder unopened.
- 24.5. All members of the BAC who are present during bid opening shall initial every page of the original copies of all bids received and opened.
- 24.6. In the case of an eligible foreign bidder as described in **ITB** Clause 5, the following Class "A" Documents may be substituted with the appropriate equivalent documents, if any, issued by the country of the foreign Bidder concerned, which shall likewise be uploaded and maintained in the PhilGEPS in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR:
  - (a) Registration certificate from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for sole proprietorship, or CDA for cooperatives;
  - (b) Mayor's/Business permit issued by the local government where the principal place of business of the bidder is located; and
  - (c) Audited Financial Statements showing, among others, the prospective bidder's total and current assets and liabilities stamped "received" by the Bureau of Internal Revenue or its duly accredited and authorized institutions, for the preceding calendar year which should not be earlier than two years from the date of bid submission.
- 24.7. Each partner of a joint venture agreement shall likewise submit the requirements in **ITB** Clause 12.1(a)(i). Submission of documents required

under **ITB** Clauses 12.1(a)(ii) to 12.1(a)(iii) by any of the joint venture partners constitutes compliance.

- 24.8. The Procuring Entity shall prepare the minutes of the proceedings of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) names of Bidders, their bid price (per lot, if applicable, and/or including discount, if any), bid security, findings of preliminary examination, and whether there is a withdrawal or modification; and (b) attendance sheet. The BAC members shall sign the abstract of bids as read.
- 24.8 The bidders or their duly authorized representatives may attend the opening of bids. The BAC shall ensure the integrity, security, and confidentiality of all submitted bids. The Abstract of Bids as read and the minutes of the bid opening shall be made available to the public upon written request and payment of a specified fee to recover cost of materials.
- 24.9 To ensure transparency and accurate representation of the bid submission, the BAC Secretariat shall notify in writing all bidders whose bids it has received through its PhilGEPS-registered physical address or official e-mail address. The notice shall be issued within seven (7) calendar days from the date of the bid opening.

## **E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

### **25. Process to be Confidential**

- 25.1. Members of the BAC, including its staff and personnel, as well as its Secretariat and TWG, are prohibited from making or accepting any kind of communication with any bidder regarding the evaluation of their bids until the issuance of the Notice of Award, unless otherwise allowed in the case of **ITB** Clause 26.
- 25.2. Any effort by a bidder to influence the Procuring Entity in the Procuring Entity's decision in respect of bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award will result in the rejection of the Bidder's bid.

### **26. Clarification of Bids**

To assist in the evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of the bids, the Procuring Entity may ask in writing any Bidder for a clarification of its bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder in respect to its bid and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered.

### **27. Domestic Preference**

- 27.1. Unless otherwise stated in the **BDS**, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference for the purpose of comparison of bids in accordance with the following:



- (a) The preference shall be applied when the lowest Foreign Bid is lower than the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder.
- (b) For evaluation purposes, the lowest Foreign Bid shall be increased by fifteen percent (15%).
- (c) In the event that the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder does not exceed the lowest Foreign Bid as increased, then the Procuring Entity shall award the contract to the Domestic Bidder at the amount of the lowest Foreign Bid.
- (d) If the Domestic Bidder refuses to accept the award of contract at the amount of the Foreign Bid within two (2) calendar days from receipt of written advice from the BAC, the Procuring Entity shall award to the bidder offering the Foreign Bid, subject to post-qualification and submission of all the documentary requirements under these Bidding Documents.

27.2. A Bidder may be granted preference as a Domestic Bidder subject to the certification from the DTI that the Bidder is offering unmanufactured articles, materials or supplies of the growth or production of the Philippines, or manufactured articles, materials, or supplies manufactured or to be manufactured in the Philippines substantially from articles, materials, or supplies of the growth, production, or manufacture, as the case may be, of the Philippines.

## 28. Detailed Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

28.1. The Procuring Entity will undertake the detailed evaluation and comparison of bids which have passed the opening and preliminary examination of bids, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 24, in order to determine the Lowest Calculated Bid.

28.2. The Lowest Calculated Bid shall be determined in two steps:

- (a) The detailed evaluation of the financial component of the bids, to establish the correct calculated prices of the bids; and
- (b) The ranking of the total bid prices as so calculated from the lowest to the highest. The bid with the lowest price shall be identified as the Lowest Calculated Bid.

28.3. The Procuring Entity's BAC shall immediately conduct a detailed evaluation of all bids rated "passed," using non-discretionary pass/fail criteria. The BAC shall consider the following in the evaluation of bids:

- (a) Completeness of the bid. Unless the **BDS** allows partial bids, bids not addressing or providing all of the required items in the Schedule of Requirements including, where applicable, Schedule of Prices, shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified. In this regard, where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0)

or a dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Procuring Entity, except those required by law or regulations to be provided for; and

(b) Arithmetical corrections. Consider computational errors and omissions to enable proper comparison of all eligible bids. It may also consider bid modifications. Any adjustment shall be calculated in monetary terms to determine the calculated prices.

28.4. Based on the detailed evaluation of bids, those that comply with the above-mentioned requirements shall be ranked in the ascending order of their total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors, discounts and other modifications, to identify the Lowest Calculated Bid. Total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors, discounts and other modifications, which exceed the ABC shall not be considered, unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**.

28.5. The Procuring Entity's evaluation of bids shall be based on the bid price quoted in the Bid Form, which includes the Schedule of Prices.

28.6. Bids shall be evaluated on an equal footing to ensure fair competition. For this purpose, all bidders shall be required to include in their bids the cost of all taxes, such as, but not limited to, value added tax (VAT), income tax, local taxes, and other fiscal levies and duties which shall be itemized in the bid form and reflected in the detailed estimates. Such bids, including said taxes, shall be the basis for bid evaluation and comparison.

28.7. If so indicated pursuant to **ITB** Clause 1.2, Bids are being invited for individual lots or for any combination thereof, provided that all Bids and combinations of Bids shall be received by the same deadline and opened and evaluated simultaneously so as to determine the Bid or combination of Bids offering the lowest calculated cost to the Procuring Entity. Bid prices quoted shall correspond to all items specified for each lot and to all quantities specified for each item of a lot. Bid Security as required by **ITB** Clause 18 shall be submitted for each contract (lot) separately. The basis for evaluation of lots is specified in **BDS** Clause 28.3.

## 29. Post-Qualification

29.1. The BAC shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is evaluated as having submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid complies with and is responsive to all the requirements and conditions specified in **ITB** Clauses 5, 12, and 13.

29.2. Within a non-extendible period of five (5) calendar days from receipt by the bidder of the notice from the BAC that it submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid, the Bidder shall submit its latest income and business tax returns filed and paid through the BIR Electronic Filing and Payment System (eFPS) and other appropriate licenses and permits required by law and stated in the **BDS**.

Failure to submit any of the post-qualification requirements on time, or a finding against the veracity thereof, shall disqualify the bidder for award. Provided in the event that a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted is made, it shall cause the forfeiture of the bid security in accordance with Section 69 of the IRR of RA 9184.

- 29.3. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted pursuant to **ITB** Clauses 12 and 13, as well as other information as the Procuring Entity deems necessary and appropriate, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion, which shall be completed within a period of twelve (12) calendar days.
- 29.4. If the BAC determines that the Bidder with the Lowest Calculated Bid passes all the criteria for post-qualification, it shall declare the said bid as the LCRB, and recommend to the HoPE the award of contract to the said Bidder at its submitted price or its calculated bid price, whichever is lower.
- 29.5. A negative determination shall result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the next Lowest Calculated Bid with a fresh period to make a similar determination of that Bidder's capabilities to perform satisfactorily. If the second Bidder, however, fails the post qualification, the procedure for post qualification shall be repeated for the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid, and so on until the LCRB is determined for recommendation for contract award.
- 29.6. Within a period not exceeding fifteen (15) calendar days from the determination by the BAC of the LCRB and the recommendation to award the contract, the HoPE or his duly authorized representative shall approve or disapprove the said recommendation.
- 29.7. In the event of disapproval, which shall be based on valid, reasonable, and justifiable grounds as provided for under Section 41 of the IRR of RA 9184, the HoPE shall notify the BAC and the Bidder in writing of such decision and the grounds for it. When applicable, the BAC shall conduct a post-qualification of the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid. A request for reconsideration may be filed by the bidder with the HoPE in accordance with Section 37.1.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

### **30. Reservation Clause**

- 30.1. Notwithstanding the eligibility or post-qualification of a Bidder, the Procuring Entity concerned reserves the right to review its qualifications at any stage of the procurement process if it has reasonable grounds to believe that a misrepresentation has been made by the said Bidder, or that there has been a change in the Bidder's capability to undertake the project from the time it submitted its eligibility requirements. Should such review uncover any misrepresentation made in the eligibility and bidding requirements, statements or documents, or any changes in the situation of the Bidder which will affect its capability to undertake the project so that it fails the preset eligibility or bid evaluation criteria, the Procuring Entity shall consider the said Bidder as

ineligible and shall disqualify it from submitting a bid or from obtaining an award or contract.

30.2. Based on the following grounds, the Procuring Entity reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a Failure of Bidding at any time prior to the contract award, or not to award the contract, without thereby incurring any liability, and make no assurance that a contract shall be entered into as a result of the bidding:

- (a) If there is *prima facie* evidence of collusion between appropriate public officers or employees of the Procuring Entity, or between the BAC and any of the Bidders, or if the collusion is between or among the bidders themselves, or between a Bidder and a third party, including any act which restricts, suppresses or nullifies or tends to restrict, suppress or nullify competition;
- (b) If the Procuring Entity's BAC is found to have failed in following the prescribed bidding procedures; or
- (c) For any justifiable and reasonable ground where the award of the contract will not redound to the benefit of the GOP as follows:
  - (i) If the physical and economic conditions have significantly changed so as to render the project no longer economically, financially or technically feasible as determined by the HoPE;
  - (ii) If the project is no longer necessary as determined by the HoPE; and
  - (iii) If the source of funds for the project has been withheld or reduced through no fault of the Procuring Entity.

30.3. In addition, the Procuring Entity may likewise declare a failure of bidding when:

- (a) No bids are received;
- (b) All prospective Bidders are declared ineligible;
- (c) All bids fail to comply with all the bid requirements or fail post-qualification; or
- (d) The bidder with the LCRB refuses, without justifiable cause to accept the award of contract, and no award is made in accordance with Section 40 of the IRR of RA 9184.

## F. Award of Contract

### 31. Contract Award

- 31.1. Subject to **ITB** Clause 29, the HoPE or its duly authorized representative shall award the contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the LCRB.
- 31.2. Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Procuring Entity shall notify the successful Bidder in writing that its bid has been accepted, through a Notice of Award duly received by the Bidder or its representative personally or sent by registered mail or electronically, receipt of which must be confirmed in writing within two (2) days by the Bidder with the LCRB and submitted personally or sent by registered mail or electronically to the Procuring Entity.
- 31.3. Notwithstanding the issuance of the Notice of Award, award of contract shall be subject to the following conditions:
- (a) Submission of the following documents within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award:
    - (i) Valid JVA, if applicable; or
    - (ii) In the case of procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, the PhilGEPs Registration Number of the winning foreign Bidder;
  - (b) Posting of the performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 33;
  - (c) Signing of the contract as provided in **ITB** Clause 32; and
  - (d) Approval by higher authority, if required, as provided in Section 37.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.
- 31.4. At the time of contract award, the Procuring Entity shall not increase or decrease the quantity of goods originally specified in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.

## 32. Signing of the Contract

- 32.1. At the same time as the Procuring Entity notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, the Procuring Entity shall send the Contract Form to the Bidder, which contract has been provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating therein all agreements between the parties.
- 32.2. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder shall post the required performance security, sign and date the contract and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 32.3. The Procuring Entity shall enter into contract with the successful Bidder within the same ten (10) calendar day period provided that all the documentary requirements are complied with.
- 32.4. The following documents shall form part of the contract:

- (a) Contract Agreement;
- (b) Bidding Documents;
- (c) Winning bidder's bid, including the Technical and Financial Proposals, and all other documents/statements submitted (e.g., bidder's response to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from the Procuring Entity's bid evaluation;
- (d) Performance Security;
- (e) Notice of Award of Contract; and
- (f) Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or specified in the **BDS**.

### 33. Performance Security

- 33.1. To guarantee the faithful performance by the winning Bidder of its obligations under the contract, it shall post a performance security within a maximum period of ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity and in no case later than the signing of the contract.
- 33.2. The Performance Security shall be denominated in Philippine Pesos and posted in favor of the Procuring Entity in an amount not less than the percentage of the total contract price in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Performance Security	Amount of Performance Security (Not less than the Percentage of the Total Contract Price)
(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.  <i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Cashier's/Manager's Check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i>	Five percent (5%)
(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.	

<p><i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Bank Draft/ Guarantee or Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.</p>	<p>Thirty percent (30%)</p>

33.3. Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the above-mentioned requirement shall constitute sufficient ground for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, in which event the Procuring Entity shall have a fresh period to initiate and complete the post qualification of the second Lowest Calculated Bid. The procedure shall be repeated until the LCRB is identified and selected for recommendation of contract award. However if no Bidder passed post-qualification, the BAC shall declare the bidding a failure and conduct a re-bidding with re-advertisement, if necessary.

#### **34. Notice to Proceed**

Within seven (7) calendar days from the date of approval of the contract by the appropriate government approving authority, the Procuring Entity shall issue the Notice to Proceed (NTP) together with a copy or copies of the approved contract to the successful Bidder. All notices called for by the terms of the contract shall be effective only at the time of receipt thereof by the successful Bidder.

#### **35. Protest Mechanism**

Decisions of the procuring entity at any stage of the procurement process may be questioned in accordance with Section 55 of the IRR of RA 9184.

*Section III. Bid Data Sheet*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed



# Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause													
1.1	<p>The Procuring Entity is the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)</p> <p>The name of the Contract is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>												
1.2	<p>The lot(s) and reference is/are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Qty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Description	Qty	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	Qty											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
2	<p>The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA in the following amount:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The name of the Project is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00											
3.1	No further instructions.												
5.1	No further instructions.												
5.2	Foreign bidders, except those falling under <b>ITB</b> Clause 5.2(b), may not participate in this Project.												
5.4	<p>The Bidder must have completed, within the past three (3) years. as specified in the Invitation to Bid and <b>ITB</b> Clause 12.1(a)(ii), a single largest contract that is similar to contract to be bid, equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lots A &amp; B, or a combination of at most two (2) similar contracts with an aggregate amount equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lot C.</p> <p>For this purpose, similar contracts shall refer to contracts involving the following:</p>												

	<b>Lot</b>	<b>Similar Contract</b>
	A	Fit-out (civil works components) of office or building renovation or building construction
	B	Supply, install and delivery of various Information and Communication Technology infrastructure componenets
	C	Supply and delivery of various office furniture
7	No further instructions.	
8.1	The Bidder may subcontract not more than fifty percent (50%) of the portions of the Goods or of its Works.	
8.2	Subcontractors must comply with the eligibility criteria specified in ITB Clause 5.1.	
9.1	The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project on <b>23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</b> at the <b>BCDA Corporate Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., Corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</b>	
10.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p><b>BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ref)</b>  Chairman, BAC for Goods  <b>Bases Conversion And Development Authority</b>  2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center,  31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.  Tel #: 575-1700</p>	
12.1	<p>For Lot A, the following shall be submitted together with the Technical Documents required in Section 12.1(b) of the Instruction to Bidders:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PCAB License for General Building: Category "B", Medium "A"</li> <li>2. Organizational Chart that shall include the following minimum key staff: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Project Manager: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project manager.</li> <li>b) Project Engineer: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project engineer.</li> <li>c) Electrical Engineer: PRC Licensed Electrical Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as electrical engineer.</li> <li>d) Master Plumber: PRC Licensed Master Plumber, minimum three (3) years work experience as master plumber.</li> <li>e) Foreman: minimum three (3) years work experience as foreman in building construction.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Construction Schedule</li> <li>4. Manpower Schedule</li> <li>5. Construction Methodology</li> <li>6. Safety and Health Program approved by DOLE</li> </ol>	

12.1(a)(ii)	The bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid should have been completed <b>within the past 3 years</b> prior to the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.																		
13.1	No additional requirements.																		
13.1(b)	No further instructions.																		
13.1(c)	No additional requirements.																		
13.2	<p>The ABC for each lot is:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any bid with a financial component exceeding this amount shall not be accepted.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00						
Item	Description	ABC																	
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00																	
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00																	
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00																	
15.4(a)(iv)	No incidental services are required.																		
15.4(b)	No incidental services are required.																		
16.1(b)	The Bid prices for Goods supplied from outside of the Philippines shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.																		
16.3	Not applicable.																		
17.1	Bids will be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
18.1	<p>The bid security shall be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration, or any of the following forms and amounts:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item</th> <th rowspan="2">ABC</th> <th colspan="2">Amount of Security</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC</th> <th>Surety Bond</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> <td>₱451,195.42</td> <td>₱1,127,988.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> <td>₱247,500.00</td> <td>₱ 618,750.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> <td>₱240,000.00</td> <td>₱ 600,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	ABC	Amount of Security		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond	Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55	Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00	Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00
Item	ABC			Amount of Security															
		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond																
Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55																
Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00																
Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00																
18.2	The bid security shall be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
20.3	Each Bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) other copy of the first and second components of its bid.																		
21	<p>The address for submission of bids is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The deadline for submission of bids is 10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.</p>																		
24.1	The place of bid opening is:																		

	<p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The date and time of bid opening is 10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</p>												
24.2	No further instructions.												
24.3	<p>For Lot C, the BAC shall forthwith proceed with the Oral Presentation of the proposed Conceptual/Perspective Design of each remaining eligible bidder. Each eligible bidder will be given 15-30 minutes to present their Conceptual/Perspective Design to a panel of pre-identified evaluators. To be able to get a consensus, evaluation of the Conceptual/Perspective Design through Oral Presentation may be done in a collegial manner. The BAC shall then draw-up the final revised technical specifications or requirements of the contract. Once the final revised technical specifications are completed and duly approved by the BAC, copies of the same shall be issued to all the bidders identified in the 1st stage who shall then be required to submit their revised technical proposal and financial proposal in two (2) separate sealed envelopes as specified in Section 20 of the Instructions to Bidders at a specified deadline. The BAC shall then proceed in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this IRR.</p>												
27.1	No further instructions.												
28.3(a)	<p><b>Grouping and Evaluation of Lots –</b></p> <p>Partial bids are allowed. All Goods are grouped in lots listed below. Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots and evaluation and contract award will be undertaken on a per lot basis. Lots shall not be divided further into sub-lots for the purpose of bidding, evaluation, and contract award.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In all cases, the NFCC computation, if applicable, must be sufficient for all the lots or contracts to be awarded to the Bidder.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Fit-Out Requirements (civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
28.4	No further instructions.												
29.2	No additional requirement.												
32.4(f)	No additional requirement.												

*Section III. Bid Data Sheet*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

# Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause													
1.1	<p>The Procuring Entity is the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)</p> <p>The name of the Contract is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>												
1.2	<p>The lot(s) and reference is/are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Item</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Qty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Description	Qty	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	Qty											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
2	<p>The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA in the following amount:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Item</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The name of the Project is Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark, Pampanga.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00											
3.1	No further instructions.												
5.1	No further instructions.												
5.2	Foreign bidders, except those falling under <b>ITB</b> Clause 5.2(b), may not participate in this Project.												
5.4	<p>The Bidder must have completed, within the past three (3) years, as specified in the Invitation to Bid and <b>ITB</b> Clause 12.1(a)(ii), a single largest contract that is similar to contract to be bid, equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lots A &amp; B, or a combination of at most two (2) similar contracts with an aggregate amount equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC for Lot C.</p> <p>For this purpose, similar contracts shall refer to contracts involving the following:</p>												

	<b>Lot</b>	<b>Similar Contract</b>
	A	Supply and Installation of Fit-out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual and structure cabling works components) of office or building renovation or building construction
	B	Supply, install and delivery of various Information and Communication Technology infrastructure componenets
	C	Supply and delivery of various office furniture
7	No further instructions.	
8.1	The Bidder may subcontract not more than fifty percent (50%) of the portions of the Goods or of its Works.	
8.2	Subcontractors must comply with the eligibility criteria specified in ITB Clause 5.1.	
9.1	The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project on <b>23 March 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</b> at the <b>BCDA Corporate Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., Corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</b>	
10.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p><b>BGEN CARLOS F QUITA (Ret)</b>  Chairman, BAC for Goods  <b>Bases Conversion And Development Authority</b>  2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center,  31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.  Tel #: 575-1700</p>	
12.1	<p>For Lot A, the following shall be submitted together with the Technical Documents required in Section 12.1(b) of the Instruction to Bidders:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PCAB License for General Building: Category "B", Medium "A"</li> <li>2. Organizational Chart that shall include the following minimum key staff: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Project Manager: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project manager.</li> <li>b) Project Engineer: PRC Licensed Civil Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as project engineer.</li> <li>c) Electrical Engineer: PRC Licensed Electrical Engineer, minimum three (3) years work experience as electrical engineer.</li> <li>d) Master Plumber: PRC Licensed Master Plumber, minimum three (3) years work experience as master plumber.</li> <li>e) Foreman: minimum three (3) years work experience as foreman in building construction.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Construction Schedule</li> <li>4. Manpower Schedule</li> <li>5. Construction Methodology</li> </ol>	

	6. Safety and Health Program approved by DOLE																		
12.1(a)(ii)	The bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid should have been completed <b>within the past 3 years</b> prior to the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.																		
13.1	No additional requirements.																		
13.1(b)	No further instructions.																		
13.1(c)	No additional requirements.																		
13.2	The ABC for each lot is: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any bid with a financial component exceeding this amount shall not be accepted.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00						
Item	Description	ABC																	
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	₱22,559,771.00																	
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	₱12,375,000.00																	
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	₱12,000,000.00																	
15.4(a)(iv)	No incidental services are required.																		
15.4(b)	No incidental services are required.																		
16.1(b)	The Bid prices for Goods supplied from outside of the Philippines shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.																		
16.3	Not applicable.																		
17.1	Bids will be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
18.1	The bid security shall be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration, or any of the following forms and amounts: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item</th> <th rowspan="2">ABC</th> <th colspan="2">Amount of Security</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC</th> <th>Surety Bond</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>₱22,559,771.00</td> <td>₱451,195.42</td> <td>₱1,127,988.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>₱12,375,000.00</td> <td>₱247,500.00</td> <td>₱ 618,750.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>₱12,000,000.00</td> <td>₱240,000.00</td> <td>₱ 600,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	ABC	Amount of Security		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond	Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55	Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00	Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00
Item	ABC			Amount of Security															
		Cash, C/M Check, Bank Draft/Guarantee, Irrevocable LOC	Surety Bond																
Lot A	₱22,559,771.00	₱451,195.42	₱1,127,988.55																
Lot B	₱12,375,000.00	₱247,500.00	₱ 618,750.00																
Lot C	₱12,000,000.00	₱240,000.00	₱ 600,000.00																
18.2	The bid security shall be valid until August 8, 2018.																		
20.3	Each Bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) other copy of the first and second components of its bid.																		
21	The address for submission of bids is:  BCDA Corporate Center 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31 <sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.																		



	The deadline for submission of bids is 10 April 2018 at 1:00 P.M.												
24.1	<p>The place of bid opening is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31<sup>st</sup> St., cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.</p> <p>The date and time of bid opening is 10 April 2018 at 2:00 P.M.</p>												
24.2	No further instructions.												
24.3	For Lot C, the BAC shall forthwith proceed with the Oral Presentation of the proposed Conceptual/Perspective Design of each remaining eligible bidder. Each eligible bidder will be given 15-30 minutes to present their Conceptual/Perspective Design to a panel of pre-identified evaluators. To be able to get a consensus, evaluation of the Conceptual/Perspective Design through Oral Presentation may be done in a collegial manner. The BAC shall then draw-up the final revised technical specifications or requirements of the contract. Once the final revised technical specifications are completed and duly approved by the BAC, copies of the same shall be issued to all the bidders identified in the 1st stage who shall then be required to submit their revised technical proposal and financial proposal in two (2) separate sealed envelopes as specified in Section 20 of the Instructions to Bidders at a specified deadline. The BAC shall then proceed in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this IRR.												
27.1	No further instructions.												
28.3(a)	<p><b>Grouping and Evaluation of Lots –</b></p> <p>Partial bids are allowed. All Goods are grouped in lots listed below. Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots and evaluation and contract award will be undertaken on a per lot basis. Lots shall not be divided further into sub-lots for the purpose of bidding, evaluation, and contract award.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> <th>ABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lot A</td> <td>Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components &amp; structured cabling)</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot B</td> <td>Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot C</td> <td>Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement</td> <td>1 Lot</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In all cases, the NFCC computation, if applicable, must be sufficient for all the lots or contracts to be awarded to the Bidder.</p>	Item	Description	ABC	Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot	Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot	Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot
Item	Description	ABC											
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	1 Lot											
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	1 Lot											
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	1 Lot											
28.4	No further instructions.												
29.2	No additional requirement.												
32.4(f)	No additional requirement.												

***Section IV. General Conditions of Contract***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## 1. Definitions

1.1. In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- (a) “The Contract” means the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, as recorded in the Contract Form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- (b) “The Contract Price” means the price payable to the Supplier under the Contract for the full and proper performance of its contractual obligations.
- (c) “The Goods” means all of the supplies, equipment, machinery, spare parts, other materials and/or general support services which the Supplier is required to provide to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- (d) “The Services” means those services ancillary to the supply of the Goods, such as transportation and insurance, and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, and other such obligations of the Supplier covered under the Contract.
- (e) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract contained in this Section.
- (f) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- (g) “The Procuring Entity” means the organization purchasing the Goods, as named in the SCC.
- (h) “The Procuring Entity’s country” is the Philippines.
- (i) “The Supplier” means the individual contractor, manufacturer distributor, or firm supplying/manufacturing the Goods and Services under this Contract and named in the SCC.
- (j) The “Funding Source” means the organization named in the SCC.
- (k) “The Project Site,” where applicable, means the place or places named in the SCC.
- (l) “Day” means calendar day.
- (m) The “Effective Date” of the contract will be the date of signing the contract, however the Supplier shall commence performance of its obligations only upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and copy of the approved contract.
- (n) “Verified Report” refers to the report submitted by the Implementing Unit to the HoPE setting forth its findings as to the existence of

grounds or causes for termination and explicitly stating its recommendation for the issuance of a Notice to Terminate.

## 2. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices

2.1. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, the Procuring Entity as well as the bidders, contractors, or suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of this Contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Procuring Entity:

- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - (i) "corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and it includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the Government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in Republic Act 3019.
  - (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Procuring Entity, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the Procuring Entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
  - (iii) "collusive practices" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of the Procuring Entity, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
  - (iv) "coercive practices" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
  - (v) "obstructive practice" is
    - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or

international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

2.2. Further the Funding Source, Borrower or Procuring Entity, as appropriate, will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative and/or criminal penalties available under the applicable law on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved with any of the practices mentioned in GCC Clause 2.1(a).

### **3. Inspection and Audit by the Funding Source**

The Supplier shall permit the Funding Source to inspect the Supplier's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Funding Source, if so required by the Funding Source.

### **4. Governing Law and Language**

4.1. This Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of the Philippines.

4.2. This Contract has been executed in the English language, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to this Contract exchanged by the parties shall be written in English.

### **5. Notices**

5.1. Any notice, request, or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request, or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when received by the concerned party, either in person or through an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, telex, telegram, or facsimile to such Party at the address specified in the SCC, which shall be effective when delivered and duly received or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

- 5.2. A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice of such change pursuant to the provisions listed in the SCC for GCC Clause 5.1.

## 6. Scope of Contract

- 6.1. The Goods and Related Services to be provided shall be as specified in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.
- 6.2. This Contract shall include all such items, although not specifically mentioned, that can be reasonably inferred as being required for its completion as if such items were expressly mentioned herein. Any additional requirements for the completion of this Contract shall be provided in the SCC.

## 7. Subcontracting

- 7.1. Subcontracting of any portion of the Goods, if allowed in the **BDS**, does not relieve the Supplier of any liability or obligation under this Contract. The Supplier will be responsible for the acts, defaults, and negligence of any subcontractor, its agents, servants or workmen as fully as if these were the Supplier's own acts, defaults, or negligence, or those of its agents, servants or workmen.
- 7.2. If subcontracting is allowed, the Supplier may identify its subcontractor during contract implementation. Subcontractors disclosed and identified during the bidding may be changed during the implementation of this Contract. In either case, subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under **ITB** Clause 12 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified in the **BDS**. In the event that any subcontractor is found by the Procuring Entity to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Goods shall be disallowed.

## 8. Procuring Entity's Responsibilities

- 8.1. Whenever the performance of the obligations in this Contract requires that the Supplier obtain permits, approvals, import, and other licenses from local public authorities, the Procuring Entity shall, if so needed by the Supplier, make its best effort to assist the Supplier in complying with such requirements in a timely and expeditious manner.
- 8.2. The Procuring Entity shall pay all costs involved in the performance of its responsibilities in accordance with **GCC** Clause 6.

## 9. Prices

- 9.1. For the given scope of work in this Contract as awarded, all bid prices are considered fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances and upon prior approval of the GPPB in accordance with Section 61 of R.A. 9184 and its IRR or except as provided in this Clause.

- 9.2. Prices charged by the Supplier for Goods delivered and/or services performed under this Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its bid, with the exception of any change in price resulting from a Change Order issued in accordance with GCC Clause 29.

## 10. Payment

- 10.1. Payments shall be made only upon a certification by the HoPE to the effect that the Goods have been rendered or delivered in accordance with the terms of this Contract and have been duly inspected and accepted. Except with the prior approval of the President no payment shall be made for services not yet rendered or for supplies and materials not yet delivered under this Contract. Ten percent (10%) of the amount of each payment shall be retained by the Procuring Entity to cover the Supplier's warranty obligations under this Contract as described in GCC Clause 17.
- 10.2. The Supplier's request(s) for payment shall be made to the Procuring Entity in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the Goods delivered and/or Services performed, and by documents submitted pursuant to the SCC provision for GCC Clause 6.2, and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in this Contract.
- 10.3. Pursuant to GCC Clause 10.2, payments shall be made promptly by the Procuring Entity, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the Supplier. Payments shall be in accordance with the schedule stated in the SCC.
- 10.4. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, the currency in which payment is made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be in Philippine Pesos.
- 10.5. Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, payments using Letter of Credit (LC), in accordance with the Guidelines issued by the GPPB, is allowed. For this purpose, the amount of provisional sum is indicated in the SCC. All charges for the opening of the LC and/or incidental expenses thereto shall be for the account of the Supplier.

## 11. Advance Payment and Terms of Payment

- 11.1. Advance payment shall be made only after prior approval of the President, and shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the Contract amount, unless otherwise directed by the President or in cases allowed under Annex "D" of RA 9184.
- 11.2. All progress payments shall first be charged against the advance payment until the latter has been fully exhausted.
- 11.3. For Goods supplied from abroad, unless otherwise indicated in the SCC, the terms of payment shall be as follows:
- (a) On Contract Signature: Fifteen Percent (15%) of the Contract Price shall be paid within sixty (60) days from signing of the Contract and upon submission of a claim and a bank guarantee for the equivalent

amount valid until the Goods are delivered and in the form provided in Section VIII. Bidding Forms.

- (b) On Delivery: Sixty-five percent (65%) of the Contract Price shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents (i) through (vi) specified in the SCC provision on Delivery and Documents.
- (c) On Acceptance: The remaining twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of submission of the acceptance and inspection certificate for the respective delivery issued by the Procuring Entity's authorized representative. In the event that no inspection or acceptance certificate is issued by the Procuring Entity's authorized representative within forty five (45) days of the date shown on the delivery receipt, the Supplier shall have the right to claim payment of the remaining twenty percent (20%) subject to the Procuring Entity's own verification of the reason(s) for the failure to issue documents (vii) and (viii) as described in the SCC provision on Delivery and Documents.

## 12. Taxes and Duties

The Supplier, whether local or foreign, shall be entirely responsible for all the necessary taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed for the completion of this Contract.

## 13. Performance Security

- 13.1. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity but in no case later than the signing of the contract by both parties, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in any the forms prescribed in the **ITB** Clause 33.2.
- 13.2. The performance security posted in favor of the Procuring Entity shall be forfeited in the event it is established that the winning bidder is in default in any of its obligations under the contract.
- 13.3. The performance security shall remain valid until issuance by the Procuring Entity of the Certificate of Final Acceptance.
- 13.4. The performance security may be released by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Supplier after the issuance of the Certificate of Final Acceptance subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) There are no pending claims against the Supplier or the surety company filed by the Procuring Entity;
  - (b) The Supplier has no pending claims for labor and materials filed against it; and



(c) Other terms specified in the SCC.

13.5. In case of a reduction of the contract value, the Procuring Entity shall allow a proportional reduction in the original performance security, provided that any such reduction is more than ten percent (10%) and that the aggregate of such reductions is not more than fifty percent (50%) of the original performance security.

#### **14. Use of Contract Documents and Information**

14.1. The Supplier shall not, except for purposes of performing the obligations in this Contract, without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, disclose this Contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity. Any such disclosure shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.

14.2. Any document, other than this Contract itself, enumerated in GCC Clause 14.1 shall remain the property of the Procuring Entity and shall be returned (all copies) to the Procuring Entity on completion of the Supplier's performance under this Contract if so required by the Procuring Entity.

#### **15. Standards**

The Goods provided under this Contract shall conform to the standards mentioned in the Section VII. Technical Specifications; and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, to the authoritative standards appropriate to the Goods' country of origin. Such standards shall be the latest issued by the institution concerned.

#### **16. Inspection and Tests**

16.1. The Procuring Entity or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or to test the Goods to confirm their conformity to the Contract specifications at no extra cost to the Procuring Entity. The SCC and Section VII. Technical Specifications shall specify what inspections and/or tests the Procuring Entity requires and where they are to be conducted. The Procuring Entity shall notify the Supplier in writing, in a timely manner, of the identity of any representatives retained for these purposes.

16.2. If applicable, the inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), at point of delivery, and/or at the goods' final destination. If conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Procuring Entity. The Supplier shall provide the Procuring Entity with results of such inspections and tests.

16.3. The Procuring Entity or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in this Clause provided that the Procuring Entity shall bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in

connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

- 16.4. The Procuring Entity may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Procuring Entity, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Procuring Entity, upon giving a notice pursuant to **GCC** Clause 5.
- 16.5. The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or its representative, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under this Contract.

## 17. Warranty

- 17.1. The Supplier warrants that the Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, except when the technical specifications required by the Procuring Entity provides otherwise.
- 17.2. The Supplier further warrants that all Goods supplied under this Contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship or from any act or omission of the Supplier that may develop under normal use of the supplied Goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 17.3. In order to assure that manufacturing defects shall be corrected by the Supplier, a warranty shall be required from the Supplier for a minimum period specified in the **SCC**. The obligation for the warranty shall be covered by, at the Supplier's option, either retention money in an amount equivalent to at least one percent (1%) of every progress payment, or a special bank guarantee equivalent to at least one percent (1%) of the total Contract Price or other such amount if so specified in the **SCC**. The said amounts shall only be released after the lapse of the warranty period specified in the **SCC**; provided, however, that the Supplies delivered are free from patent and latent defects and all the conditions imposed under this Contract have been fully met.
- 17.4. The Procuring Entity shall promptly notify the Supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty. Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the **SCC** and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, without cost to the Procuring Entity.
- 17.5. If the Supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in **GCC** Clause 17.4, the Procuring Entity may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Procuring Entity may have against the Supplier under the Contract and under the applicable law.

## **18. Delays in the Supplier's Performance**

- 18.1. Delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the Procuring Entity in Section VI. Schedule of Requirements.
- 18.2. If at any time during the performance of this Contract, the Supplier or its Subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, and upon causes provided for under GCC Clause 22, the Procuring Entity shall evaluate the situation and may extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of Contract.
- 18.3. Except as provided under GCC Clause 22, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 19, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 29 without the application of liquidated damages.

## **19. Liquidated Damages**

Subject to GCC Clauses 18 and 22, if the Supplier fails to satisfactorily deliver any or all of the Goods and/or to perform the Services within the period(s) specified in this Contract inclusive of duly granted time extensions if any, the Procuring Entity shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under this Contract and under the applicable law, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, the applicable rate of one tenth (1/10) of one (1) percent of the cost of the unperformed portion for every day of delay until actual delivery or performance. The maximum deduction shall be ten percent (10%) of the amount of contract. Once the maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may rescind or terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23, without prejudice to other courses of action and remedies open to it.

## **20. Settlement of Disputes**

- 20.1. If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of this Contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 20.2. If after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.
- 20.3. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be

settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under this Contract.

- 20.4. In the case of a dispute between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Republic Act 9285 (“R.A. 9285”), otherwise known as the “Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004.”
- 20.5. Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein, the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and the Procuring Entity shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

## **21. Liability of the Supplier**

- 21.1. The Supplier’s liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, subject to additional provisions, if any, set forth in the SCC.
- 21.2. Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement of patent rights, if applicable, the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Procuring Entity shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

## **22. Force Majeure**

- 22.1. The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that the Supplier’s delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of a *force majeure*.
- 22.2. For purposes of this Contract the terms “*force majeure*” and “fortuitous event” may be used interchangeably. In this regard, a fortuitous event or *force majeure* shall be interpreted to mean an event which the Supplier could not have foreseen, or which though foreseen, was inevitable. It shall not include ordinary unfavorable weather conditions; and any other cause the effects of which could have been avoided with the exercise of reasonable diligence by the Supplier. Such events may include, but not limited to, acts of the Procuring Entity in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.
- 22.3. If a *force majeure* situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Procuring Entity in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the *force majeure*.

## **23. Termination for Default**

- 23.1. The Procuring Entity shall terminate this Contract for default when any of the following conditions attends its implementation:
- (a) Outside of *force majeure*, the Supplier fails to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to a request made by the Supplier prior to the delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contact price;
  - (b) As a result of *force majeure*, the Supplier is unable to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods, amounting to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price, for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the Procuring Entity stating that the circumstance of force majeure is deemed to have ceased; or
  - (c) The Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract.
- 23.2. In the event the Procuring Entity terminates this Contract in whole or in part, for any of the reasons provided under GCC Clauses 23 to 26, the Procuring Entity may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Services similar to those undelivered, and the Supplier shall be liable to the Procuring Entity for any excess costs for such similar Goods or Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of this Contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3. In case the delay in the delivery of the Goods and/or performance of the Services exceeds a time duration equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the specified contract time plus any time extension duly granted to the Supplier, the Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract, forfeit the Supplier's performance security and award the same to a qualified Supplier.

## 24. Termination for Insolvency

The Procuring Entity shall terminate this Contract if the Supplier is declared bankrupt or insolvent as determined with finality by a court of competent jurisdiction. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity and/or the Supplier.

## 25. Termination for Convenience

- 25.1. The Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The HoPE may terminate a contract for the convenience of the Government if he has determined the existence of conditions that make Project Implementation economically, financially or technically impractical and/or unnecessary, such as, but not limited to, fortuitous event(s) or changes in law and national government policies.
- 25.2. The Goods that have been delivered and/or performed or are ready for delivery or performance within thirty (30) calendar days after the Supplier's receipt of

Notice to Terminate shall be accepted by the Procuring Entity at the contract terms and prices. For Goods not yet performed and/or ready for delivery, the Procuring Entity may elect:

- (a) to have any portion delivered and/or performed and paid at the contract terms and prices; and/or
- (b) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed and/or performed goods and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

25.3. If the Supplier suffers loss in its initial performance of the terminated contract, such as purchase of raw materials for goods specially manufactured for the Procuring Entity which cannot be sold in open market, it shall be allowed to recover partially from this Contract, on a *quantum meruit* basis. Before recovery may be made, the fact of loss must be established under oath by the Supplier to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity before recovery may be made.

## **26. Termination for Unlawful Acts**

26.1. The Procuring Entity may terminate this Contract in case it is determined *prima facie* that the Supplier has engaged, before or during the implementation of this Contract, in unlawful deeds and behaviors relative to contract acquisition and implementation. Unlawful acts include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) Corrupt, fraudulent, and coercive practices as defined in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a);
- (b) Drawing up or using forged documents;
- (c) Using adulterated materials, means or methods, or engaging in production contrary to rules of science or the trade; and
- (d) Any other act analogous to the foregoing.

## **27. Procedures for Termination of Contracts**

27.1. The following provisions shall govern the procedures for termination of this Contract:

- (a) Upon receipt of a written report of acts or causes which may constitute ground(s) for termination as aforementioned, or upon its own initiative, the Implementing Unit shall, within a period of seven (7) calendar days, verify the existence of such ground(s) and cause the execution of a Verified Report, with all relevant evidence attached;
- (b) Upon recommendation by the Implementing Unit, the HoPE shall terminate this Contract only by a written notice to the Supplier conveying the termination of this Contract. The notice shall state:

- (i) that this Contract is being terminated for any of the ground(s) afore-mentioned, and a statement of the acts that constitute the ground(s) constituting the same;
  - (ii) the extent of termination, whether in whole or in part;
  - (iii) an instruction to the Supplier to show cause as to why this Contract should not be terminated; and
  - (iv) special instructions of the Procuring Entity, if any.
- (c) The Notice to Terminate shall be accompanied by a copy of the Verified Report;
  - (d) Within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Termination, the Supplier shall submit to the HoPE a verified position paper stating why this Contract should not be terminated. If the Supplier fails to show cause after the lapse of the seven (7) day period, either by inaction or by default, the HoPE shall issue an order terminating this Contract;
  - (e) The Procuring Entity may, at any time before receipt of the Supplier's verified position paper described in item (d) above withdraw the Notice to Terminate if it is determined that certain items or works subject of the notice had been completed, delivered, or performed before the Supplier's receipt of the notice;
  - (f) Within a non-extendible period of ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the verified position paper, the HoPE shall decide whether or not to terminate this Contract. It shall serve a written notice to the Supplier of its decision and, unless otherwise provided, this Contract is deemed terminated from receipt of the Supplier of the notice of decision. The termination shall only be based on the ground(s) stated in the Notice to Terminate;
  - (g) The HoPE may create a Contract Termination Review Committee (CTRC) to assist him in the discharge of this function. All decisions recommended by the CTRC shall be subject to the approval of the HoPE; and
  - (h) The Supplier must serve a written notice to the Procuring Entity of its intention to terminate the contract at least thirty (30) calendar days before its intended termination. The Contract is deemed terminated if it is not resumed in thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt of such notice by the Procuring Entity.

## 28. Assignment of Rights

The Supplier shall not assign his rights or obligations under this Contract, in whole or in part, except with the Procuring Entity's prior written consent.

**29. Contract Amendment**

Subject to applicable laws, no variation in or modification of the terms of this Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

**30. Application**

These General Conditions shall apply to the extent that they are not superseded by provisions of other parts of this Contract.

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed



## *Section V. Special Conditions of Contract*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## Special Conditions of Contract

GCC Clause	
1.1(g)	The Procuring Entity is Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA)
1.1(i)	The Supplier is <i>[to be inserted at the time of contract award]</i> .
1.1(j)	The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2018 Corporate Budget of BCDA.
1.1(k)	The Project Site is 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Freeport Zone, Pampanga
2.1	No further instructions.
5.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address for Notices is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31<sup>st</sup> Street corner 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The Supplier's address for Notices is:</p> <p><i>[Insert address including, name of contact, fax and telephone number]</i></p>
6.2	<p>The contract shall be issued in the form of a Purchase Order and Job Order.</p> <p>Delivery of Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the Schedule of Requirements.</p>
10.4	Not applicable.
10.5	Payment using LC is not allowed.
11.3	Maintain the GCC Clause.
13.4(c)	No further instructions
16.1	None.
17.3	Please refer to the Technical Specifications.
17.4	Please refer to the Technical Specifications.
21.1	If the Supplier is a joint venture, all partners to the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity.

## *Section VI. Schedule of Requirements*

The delivery schedule expressed as weeks/months stipulates hereafter a delivery date which is the date of delivery to the project site.

Item	Description	Delivery Schedule
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling components & structured cabling)	Within forty-five (45) calendar days upon award of contract.
Lot B	Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	Within sixty (60) calendar days from issuance of purchase order
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	

**Bidder's Authorized Representative:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature over printed name

Designation:

Date:

## *Section VII. Technical Specifications*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## **TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR)**

### **Fit-Out and Furnishing of the BCDA Extension Office in One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Freeport Zone, Pampanga**

#### **I. BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Pursuant to Republic Act No. 7227, the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA) was created to carry out the declared policies of the Government to accelerate the sound and balanced conversion into alternative productive civilian uses of the Clark and Subic military reservations and their extensions, and to enhance the benefits to be derived from said properties in order to promote the economic and social development of Central Luzon in particular and the country in general.

BCDA is now implementing the New Clark City Project - a flagship project of the Government – which envisions modern metropolis with a mix of residential, commercial, agro-industrial, institutional and information technology development within a balanced, healthy and safe environment.

To ensure that the New Clark City Project is properly managed and implemented, a BCDA Extension Office shall be established in Clark.

#### **II. OBJECTIVE**

This Terms of Reference aims to secure the highest quality service that will supply, deliver and install the office fit-out and ICT requirements and necessary furnishings necessary to put up the BCDA Extension Office in Clark.

#### **III. SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of works for each requirement (fit-out, ICT infrastructure and furnishings) shall be provided in their respective Technical Specifications, where the instructions for the supply, delivery and installation of the materials and goods involved are described in detail. The Technical Specifications for Lots A, B & C are attached as Annexes A, B & C respectively.

#### **IV. LOCATION OF BCDA OFFICE IN CLARK**

The location of the BCDA Extension Office in Clark is at the 9<sup>th</sup> Floor of One West Building, West Aeropark Campus, Global Gateway Clark, Clark Field, Pampanga

#### **V. BIDDING PROCESS**

The bidding shall be packaged in 3 lots, namely:

- a) Lot A: Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual cabling component, & structured cabling system).
- b) Lot B: Supply and Installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment.
- c) Lot C: Various Office Furniture and Appliances Requirement.

Bidders shall have the option of submitting a proposal on any or all lots. The evaluation and award of contract will be on a per lot basis.

#### VI. APPROVED BUDGET FOR THE CONTRACT

The table below shows the ABC of each lot:

Lot Nr	Description	ABC
Lot A	Supply and Installation of Fit-Out Requirements (including civil, electrical, audio-visual components & structured cabling system)	₱ 22,559,879.00
Lot B	Supply and installation of ICT Infrastructure and Equipment	12,375,000.00
Lot C	Various Office Furniture and Appliance Requirement	12,000,000.00

#### VII. DURATION OF SERVICE

Lot A must be completed in forty-five (45) calendar days upon award of contract. Lots B & C are required to be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from issuance of purchase order.

#### VIII. MODE OF PAYMENT

Payments for Lot A shall be made on progress billings, while Lots B and C shall be based on complete delivery and installation of goods, subject to the usual auditing and accounting procedures.

#### IX. OBLIGATIONS OF SUPPLIER (AWARDEE)

- a) Cause the signing of the approved Purchase Order (PO) by the authorized representative of the company.
- b) Deliver the Goods within the agreed date of delivery, reckoned from the date the PO was signed in "Conforme" by the authorized representative of the supplier.
- c) Submit the original copy of the PO supported by Delivery Receipt and Sales Invoice (in triplicate) for the processing of payment.
- d) For Lot A, provide 2-year service warranty for all installation works commencing on the date of receipt of the Certificate of Acceptance.
- e) For Lots A & C, provide 1-year product warranty from the receipt of Certificate of Acceptance.
- f) For Lot B, provide product service warranty as required in the Technical Specifications.

**X. OBLIGATIONS OF BCDA**

- a) Acknowledge receipt of Goods delivered, if found in accordance with the technical specifications.
- b) Pay the supplier according to the terms of payment indicated in the PO.
- c) Facilitate the issuance of gate pass, if necessary.

**XI. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- a) A liquidated damage in the amount of one tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of the total value of the contract shall be deducted for each day of delay for failure of the contractor/supplier to make the delivery within the specified date of delivery.
- b) In case of partial performance of obligations, a liquidated damage in the amount of one tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of the total value of the undelivered portion of the contract shall be deducted for each day of delay for failure of the contractor/supplier to perform the same within the specified date.

**XII. CONTRACT TERMINATION**

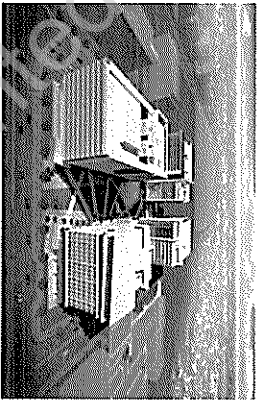
BCDA may terminate the contract for reason of default in any of the following conditions:

- a) Failure by the winning supplier to accept the award or refusal to sign the PO in "Conforme" by the authorized representative.
- b) Outside of force majeure, failure of the Supplier to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the BCDA pursuant to a request made by the Supplier prior to the delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price (Section IIIA.1.a, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).
- c) As a result of force majeure, failure of the Supplier to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods, amounting to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price, for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the BCDA stating that the circumstance of force majeure is deemed to have ceased (Section IIIA.1.b, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).
- d) Failure of the Supplier to perform any other obligation under the Contract (Appendix 4, Section IIIA.1.c, Appendix 4 of the revised IRR).

**XIII. BLACKLISTING OF SUPPLIER**

For refusal to accept an award, or enter into contract or perform the obligation as agreed, without justifiable cause after it has been adjudged as having the Lowest Calculated and Responsive Bid (LCRB), BCDA shall include the winning supplier in the list of BCDA Blacklisted Suppliers for a period of one (1) year.

- e n d -



**PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE**  
**9TH FLOOR QUAD 1**  
**AEROPARK BUILDING B**  
**CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA**



Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

Handwritten marks: a checkmark and the number 2.

Handwritten mark: a checkmark.





Global Gateway  
 DEVELOPMENT CORP.

PROJECT NAME  
 PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
 CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
 JUDENE G. LAGOY  
 NCC PMO

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
 REINO STEPHEN A. AYO  
 DIC CSD

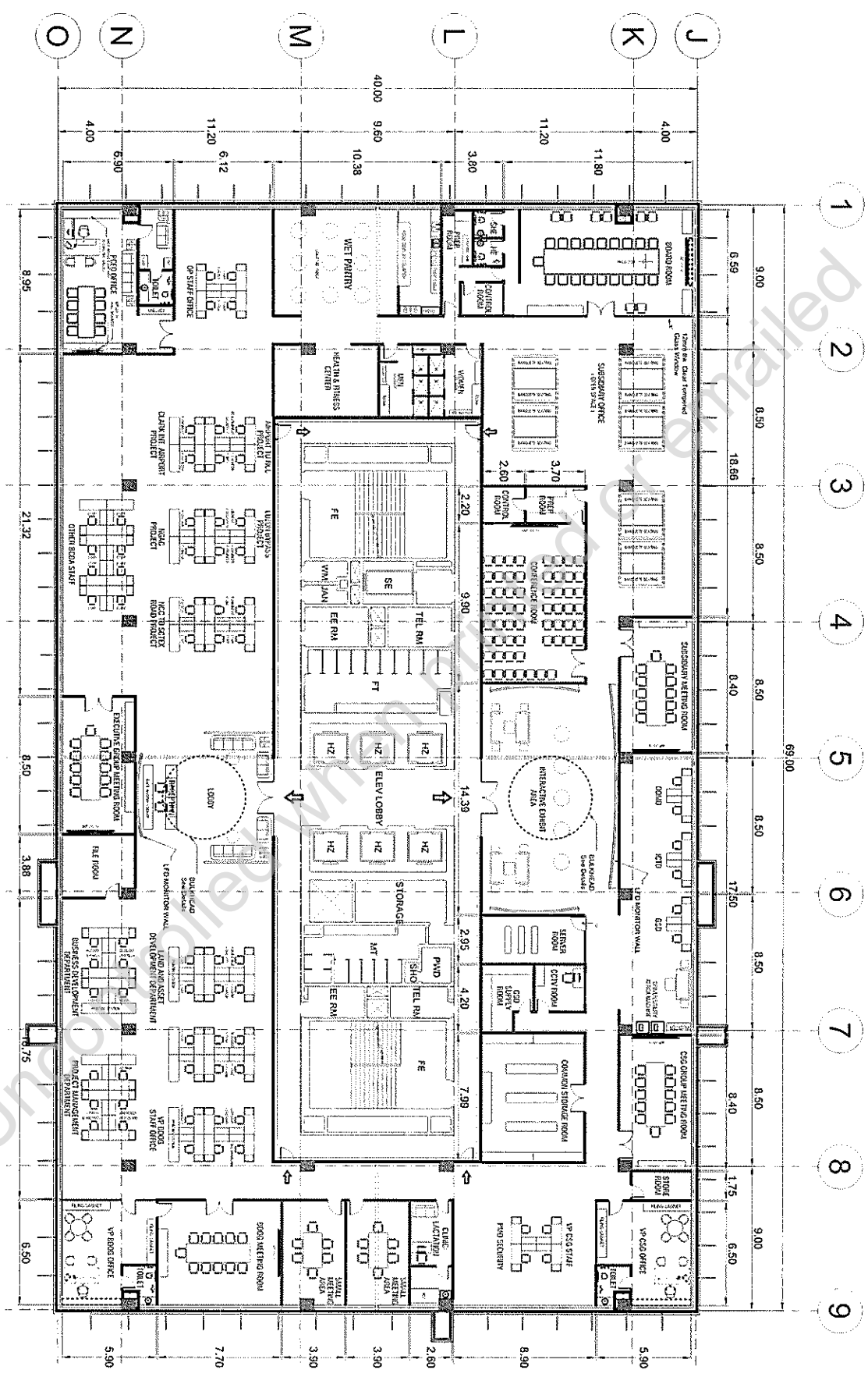
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
 BGEN CARLOS F. OUTA ( RET.)  
 VP CSD

APPROVED BY  
 VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
 PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET COMMENT  
 GENERAL FLOOR PLAN

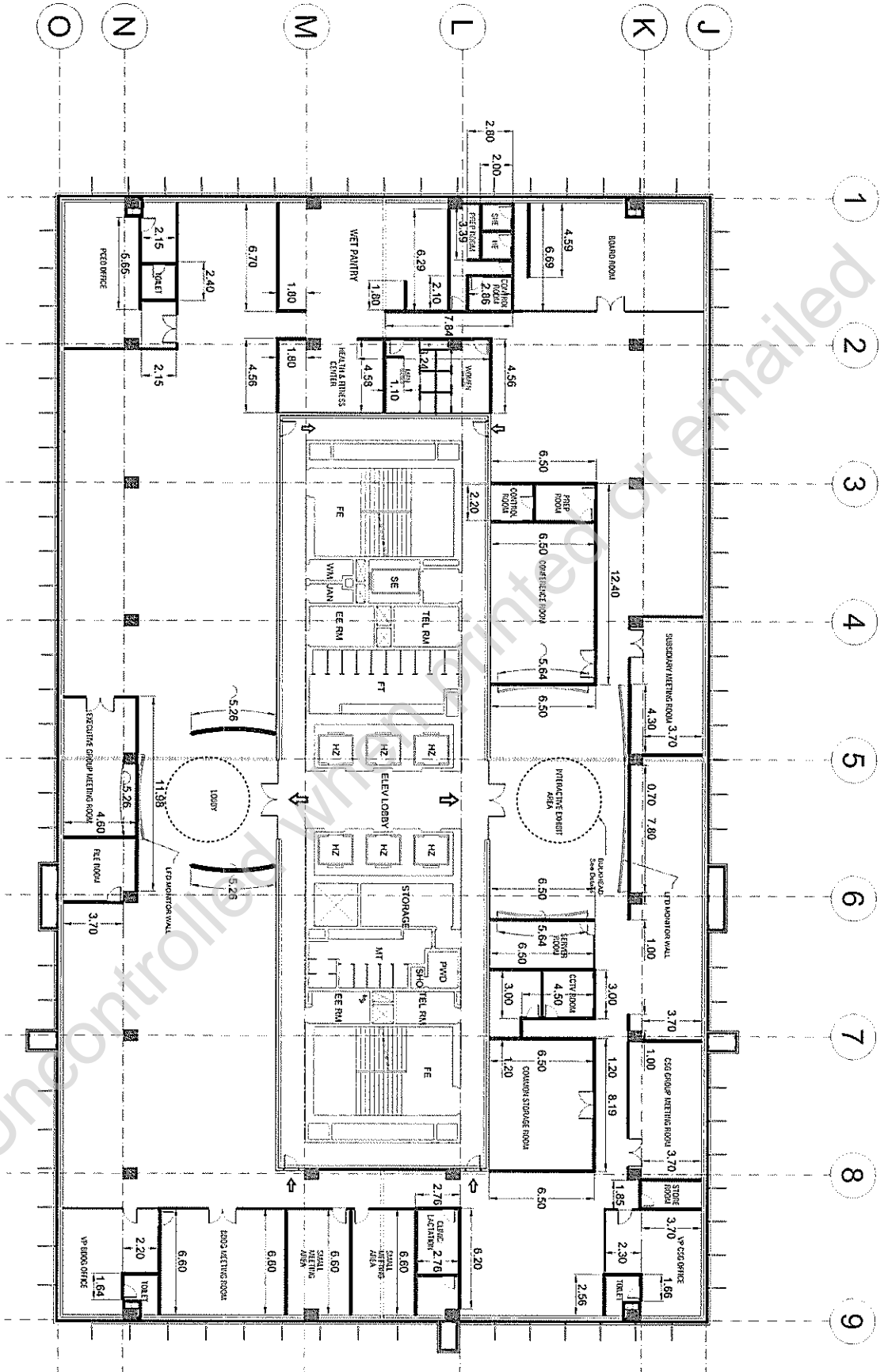
SHEET NO  
 A  
 01

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN





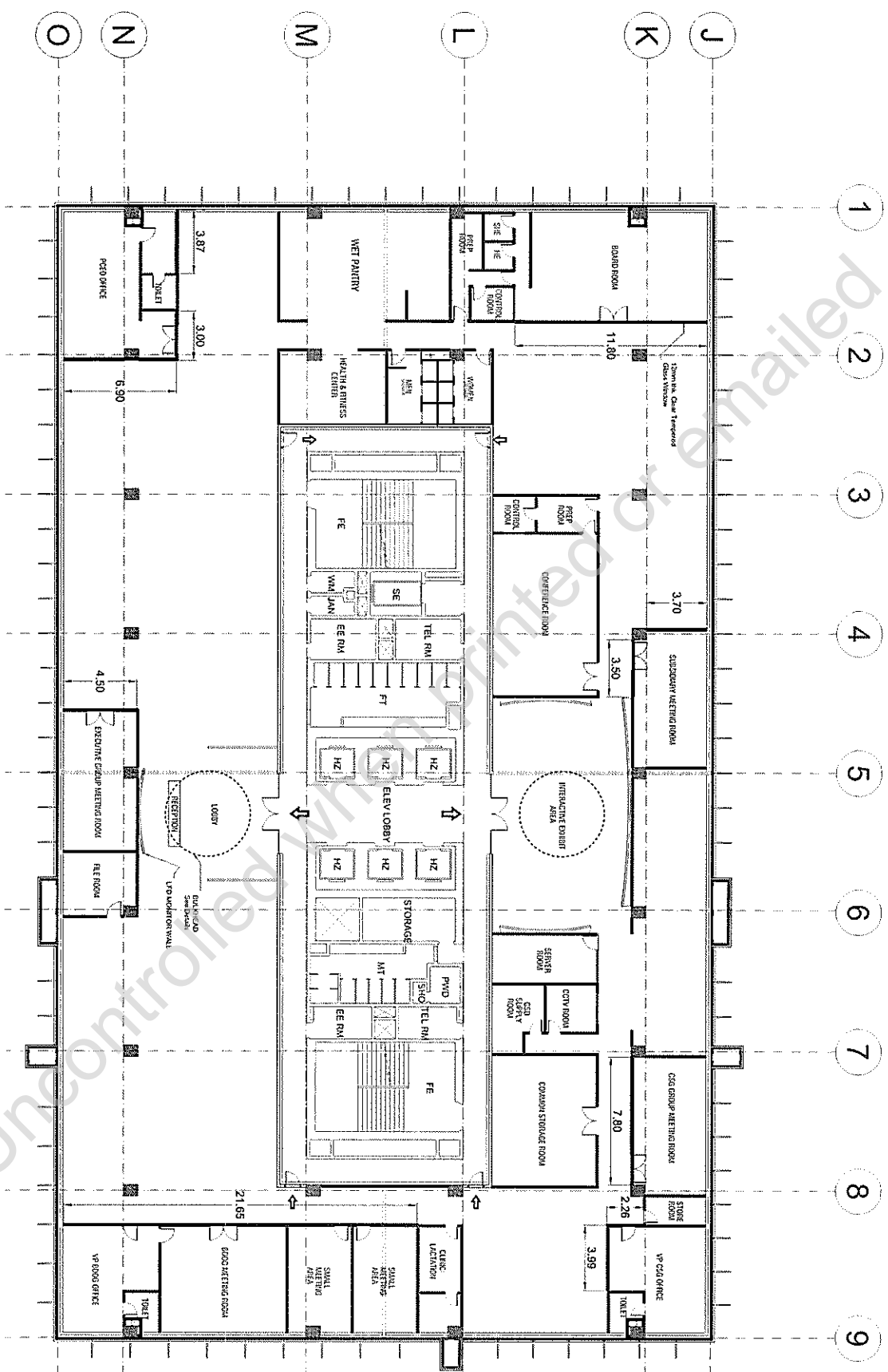
HIGH WALL PARTITION

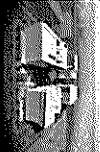


*Handwritten signature/initials*

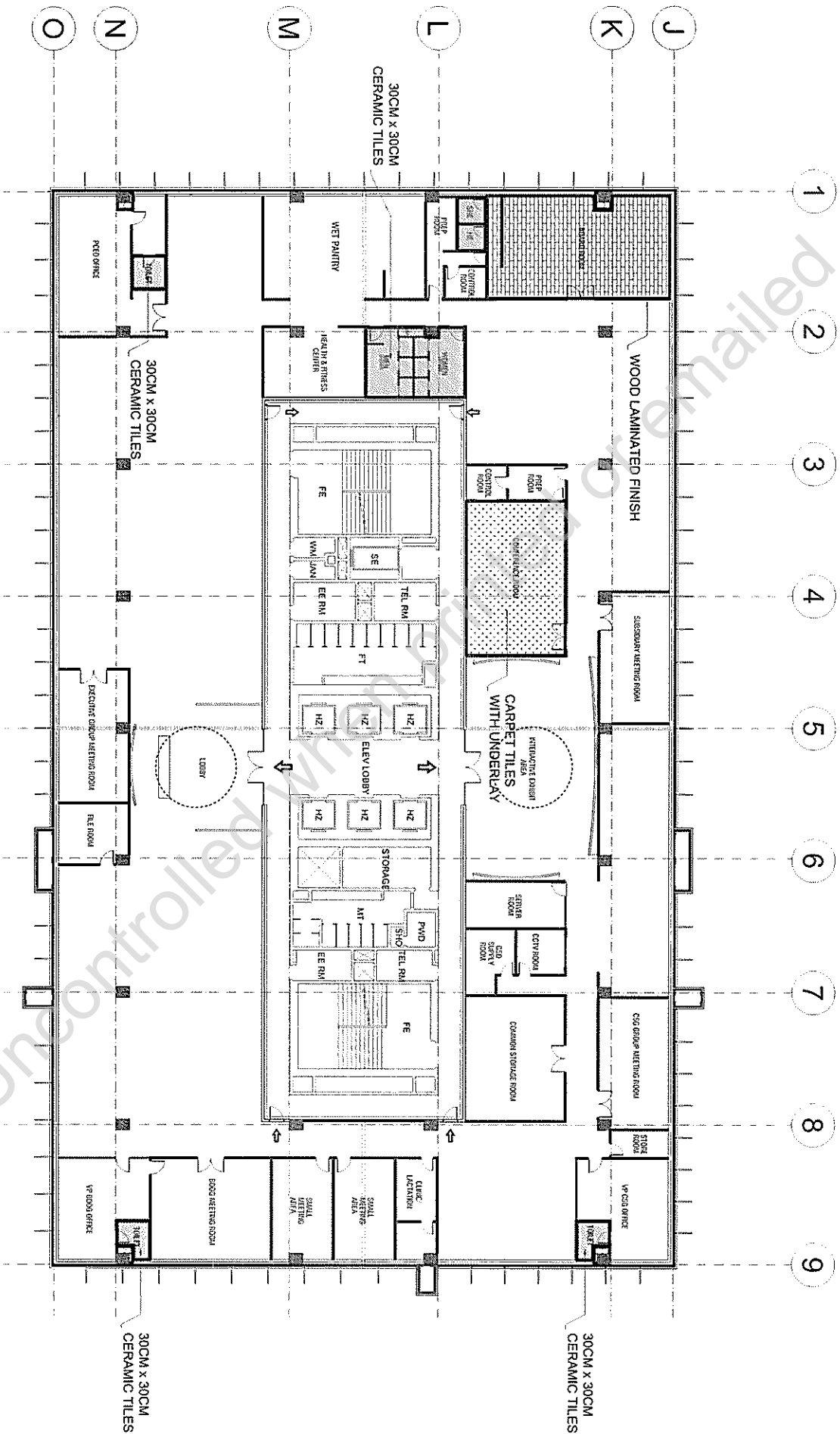


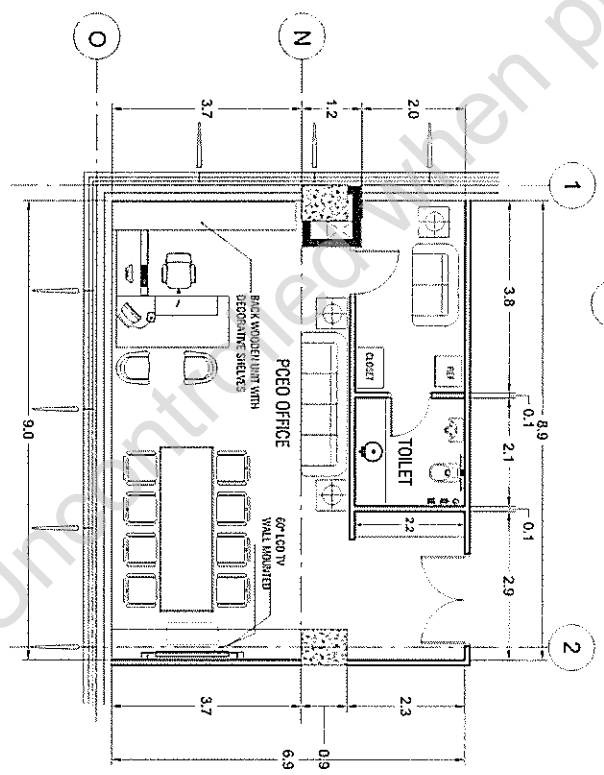
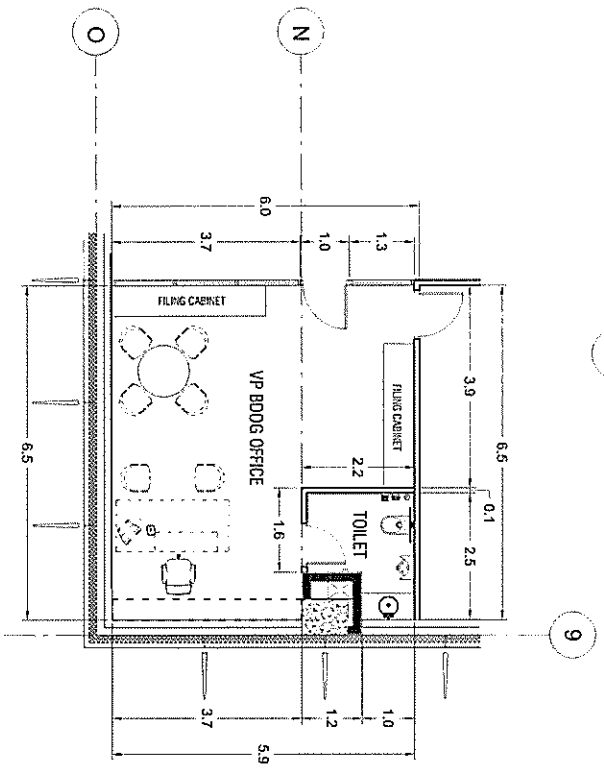
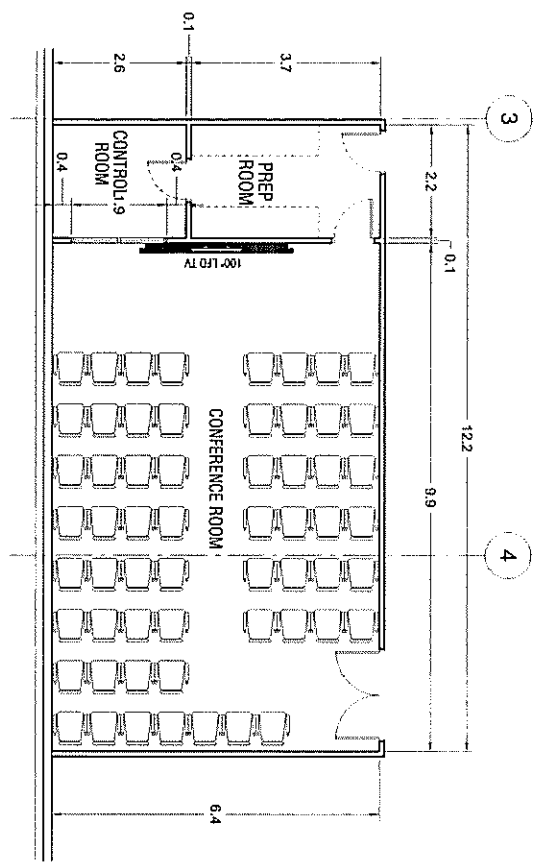
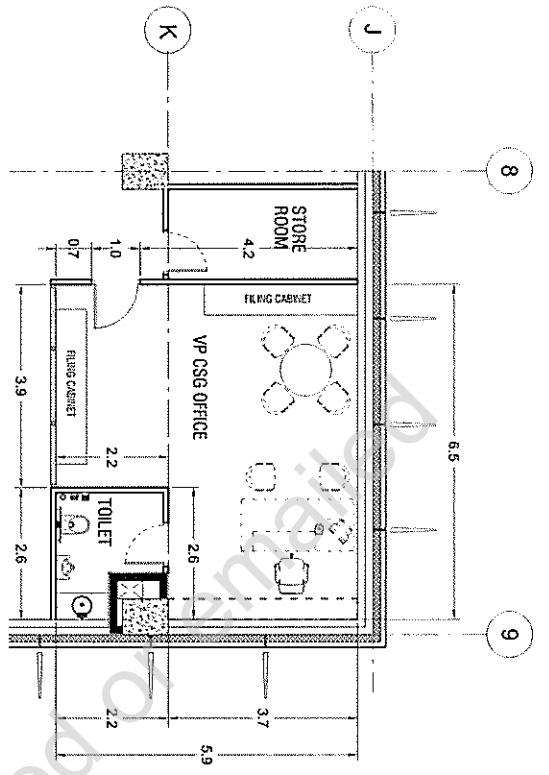
GLASS WALL PARTITION



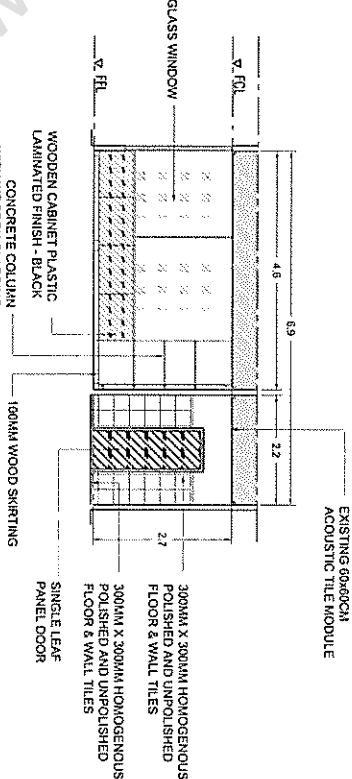
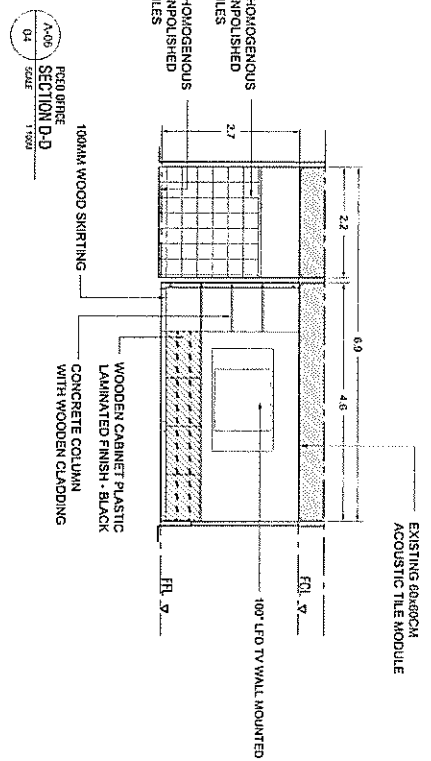
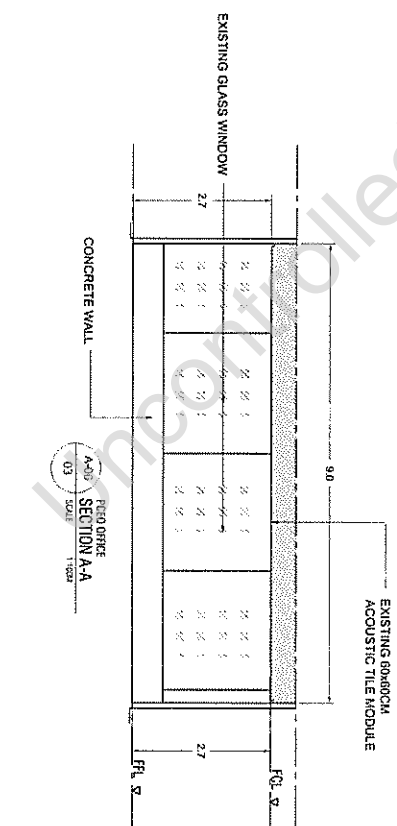
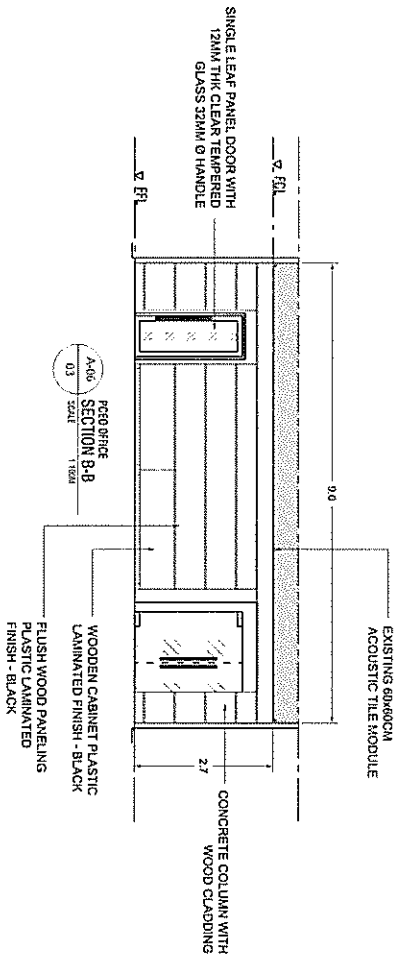
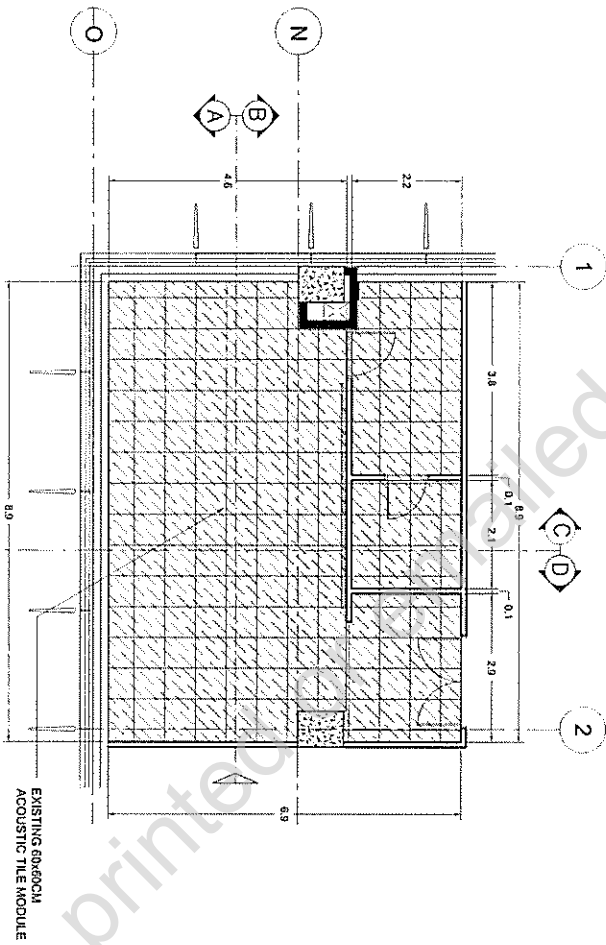


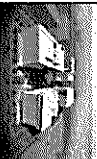
FLOOR FINISHES PLAN



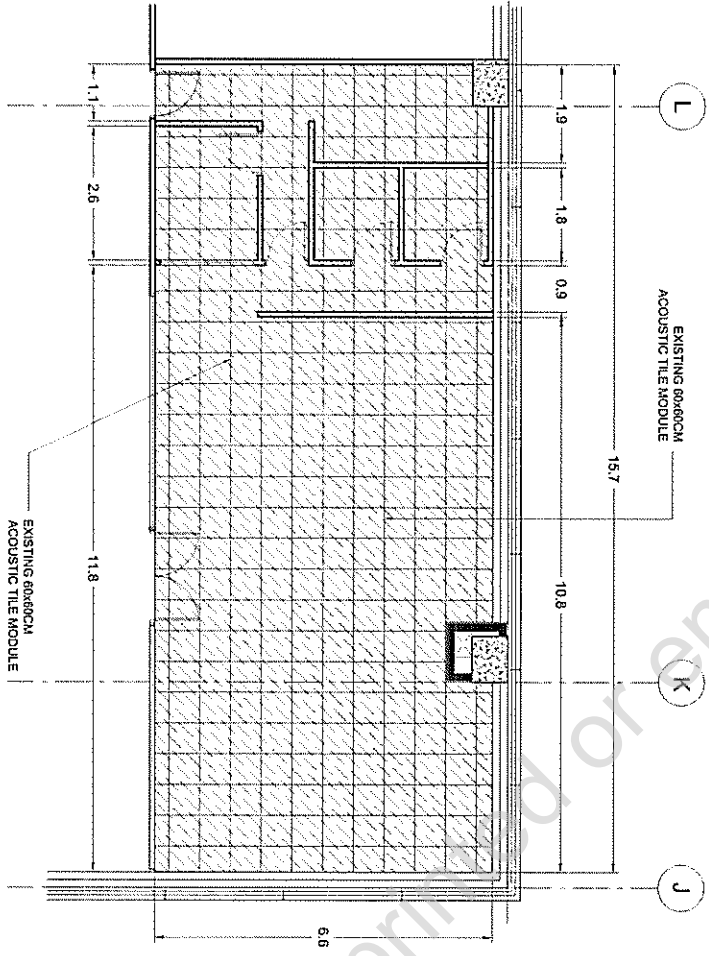


<p><b>BCDA</b> Board of Civil and Development Authority</p>	<p><b>Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP</b></p>	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO
		PROPOSED BODA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PMO	REINO STEPHEN AYO OIC GSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP GSS	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		
		SCALE: 1:100MM					A 05	

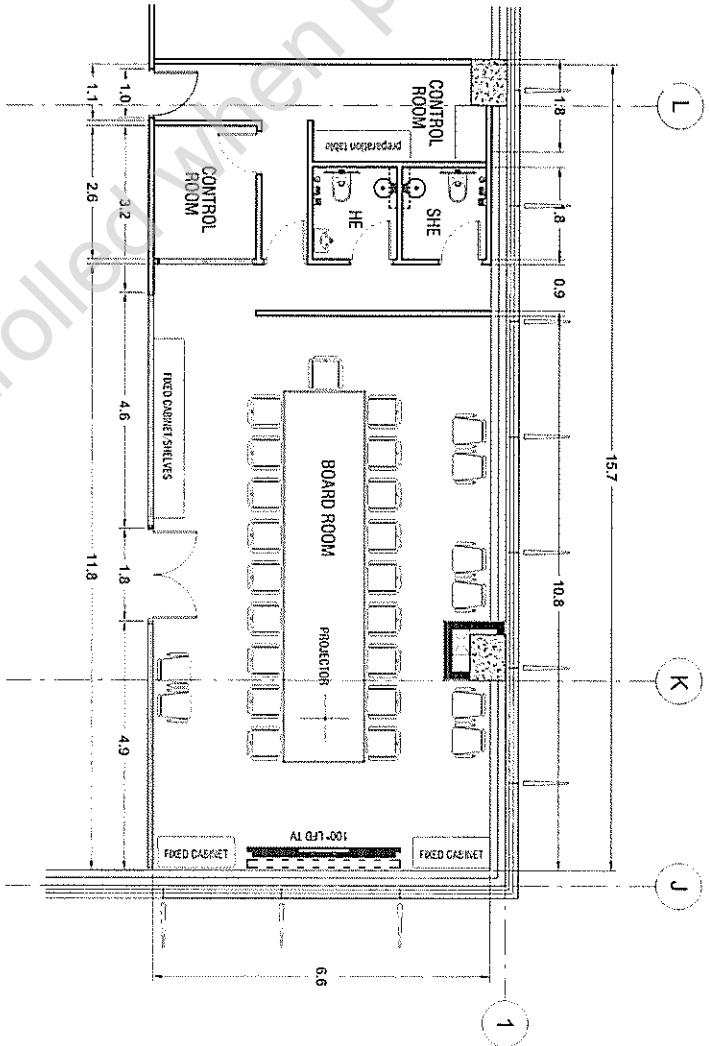




A-07  
01  
SCALE  
1:100M  
BOARD ROOM CEILING PLAN



A-07  
01  
SCALE  
1:100M  
BOARD ROOM PLAN





PROJECT NAME  
PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
JUDENE G. LAGOY  
NCC PMO

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
REINO STEPHEN A. AYO  
OIC CSD

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP CSG

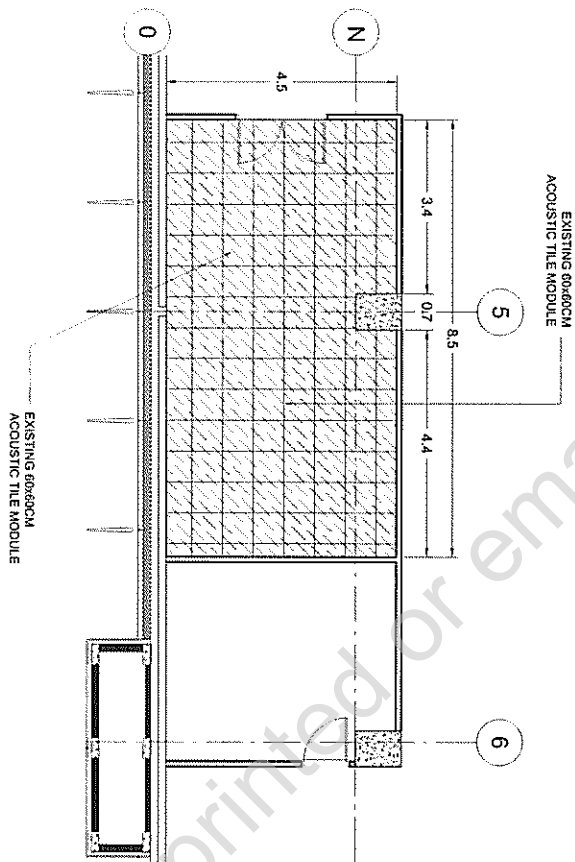
APPROVED BY  
VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET CONTENT  
EXECUTIVE ROOM

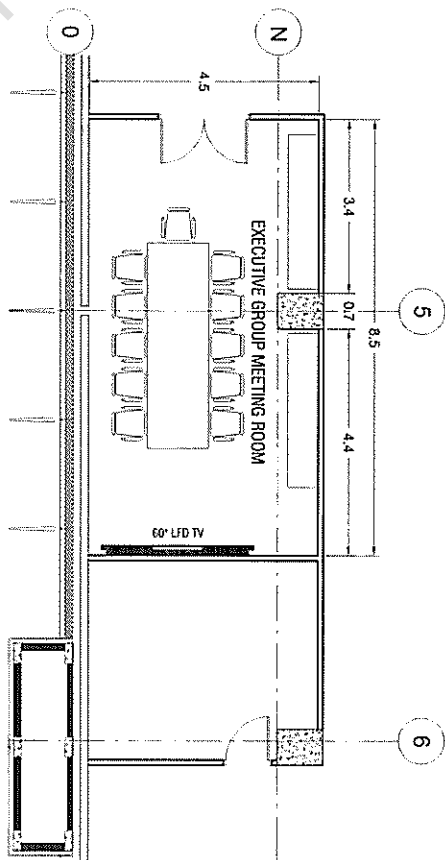
SHEET NO.  
A  
08

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"  
DATE: 03/23/2018

A-08  
02  
SCALE  
EXECUTIVE GROUP CEILING PLAN  
1/8" = 1'-0"



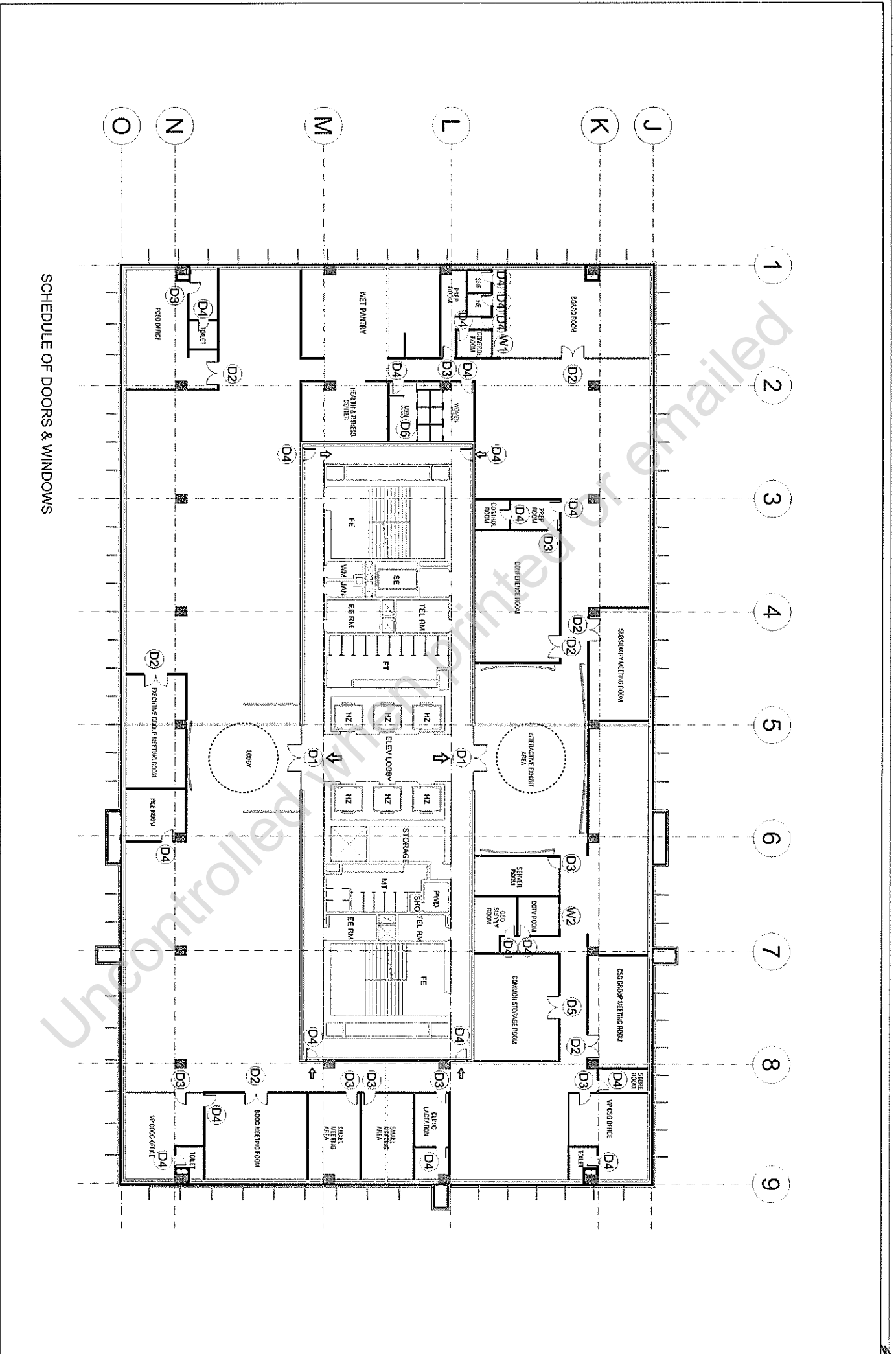
A-08  
01  
SCALE  
EXECUTIVE GROUP MEETING ROOM  
1/8" = 1'-0"



Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

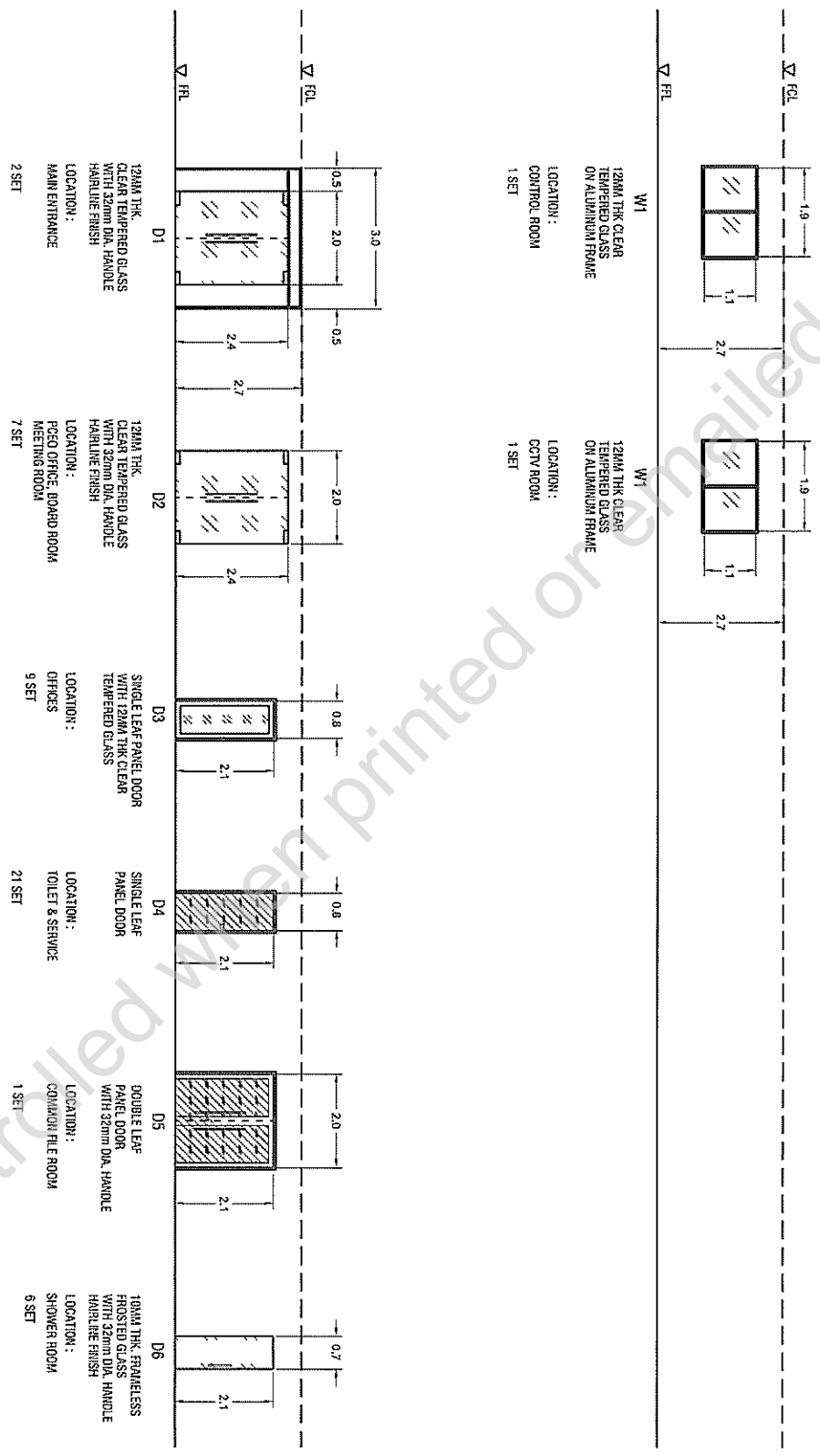
*Handwritten signature*



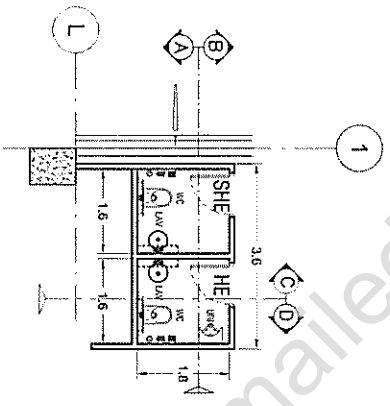


SCHEDULE OF DOORS & WINDOWS

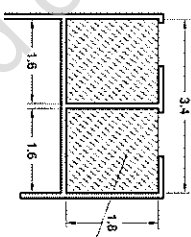
**A10**  
 SCHEDULE OF DOORS & WINDOWS  
 SCALE 1:100M



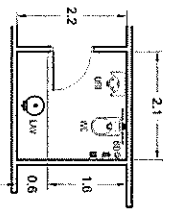
**NOTE:**  
TOILET & BATH FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES  
HANS GROHE, TOTO, AMERICAN STANDARD



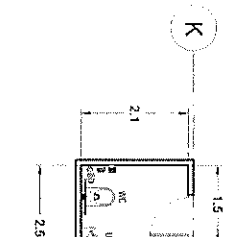
**A11**  
**BOARDROOM TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000



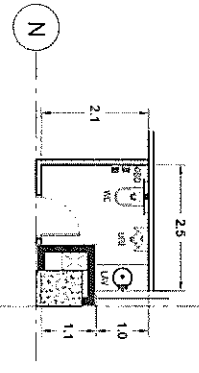
**6 M2**  
**WATER PROOFING PLAN**



**A11**  
**PCEO TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

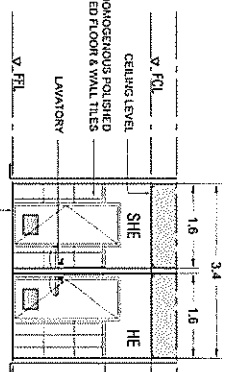


**A11**  
**CS6 TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

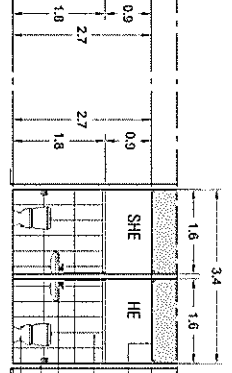


**A11**  
**BDO6 TOILET**  
SCALE 1:1000

FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
BELOW FLOOR FINISH

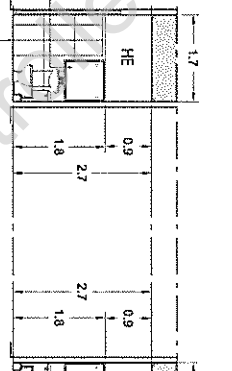


**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION A-A**  
SCALE 1:1000



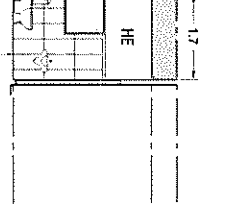
**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION B-B**  
SCALE 1:1000

FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
FLOOR FINISH



**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION C-C**  
SCALE 1:1000

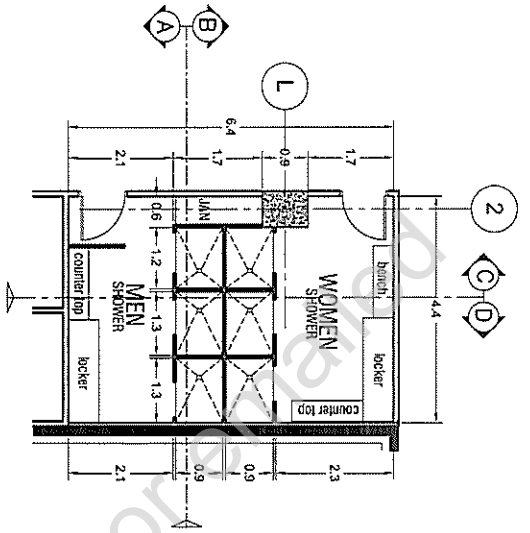
FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING  
MEMBRANE  
MINIMUM DRY FILM 55 MILS THICK  
BELOW FLOOR FINISH



**A11**  
**BOARD ROOM TOILET**  
**SECTION D-D**  
SCALE 1:1000

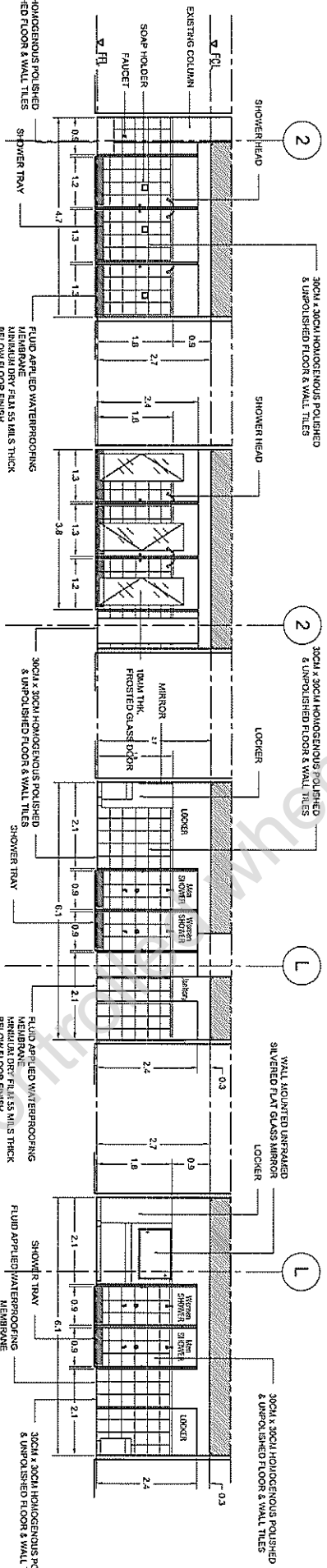
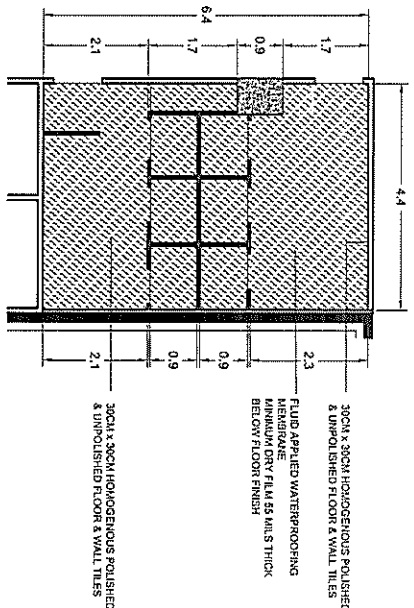
<p><b>BCDA</b> Basin Conversion and Development Authority</p>	<p>Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP</p>	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET COMMENT	SHEET NO
		PROPOSED BDDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE - PAIRIPANGA	JUDEME G. LAGOY INCP PRMO	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO OIC/GSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CGS	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		
		TYPICAL TOILET DETAILS SCALE 1:1000					11	

NOTE:  
TOILET & BATH FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES  
HANS GROHE, TOTO, AMERICAN STANDARD



A-12  
01 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100

A-12  
02 SCALE  
WATER PROOFING PLAN  
SHOWER ROOM  
1:100



A-12  
03 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100

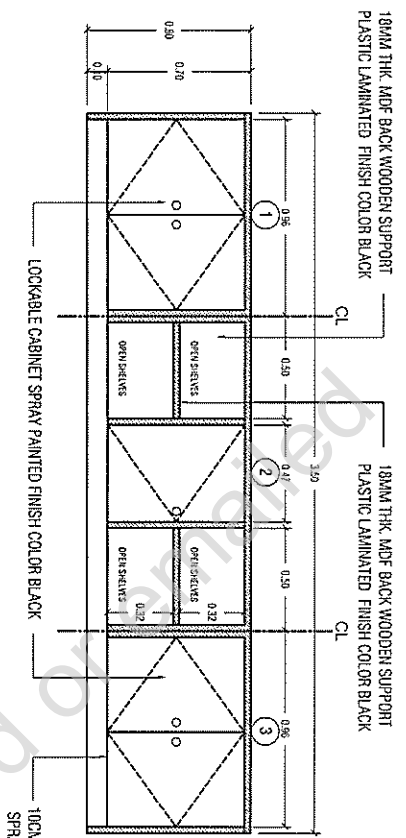
A-12  
04 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100

A-12  
05 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100

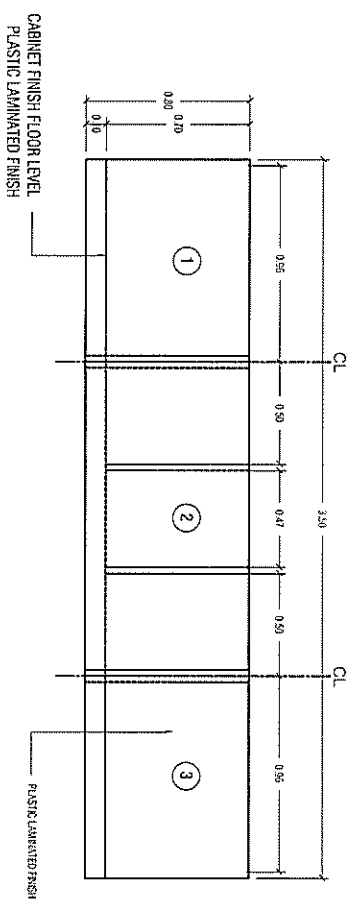
A-12  
06 SCALE  
MEN WOMEN SHOWER ROOM  
1:100

 Bases Conversion and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO.
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGOS NCC PMO	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO DIC CSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSS	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	MEN & WOMEN SHOWER ROOM DETAILS	A 12

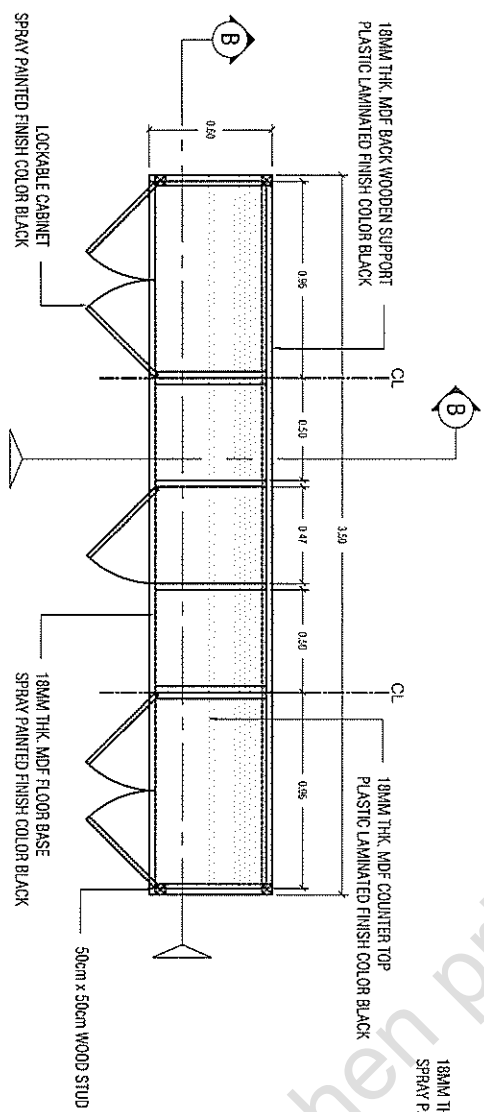




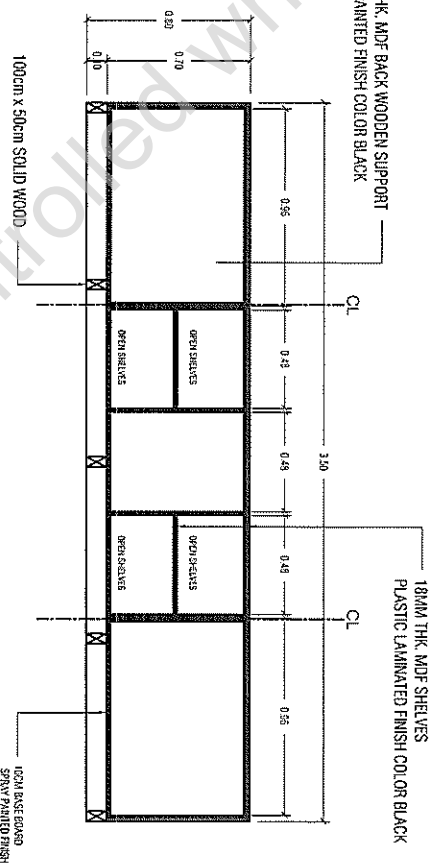
A-14  
02 FRONT VIEW  
SCALE 1:50 M



A-14  
03 BACK VIEW  
SCALE 1:50 M

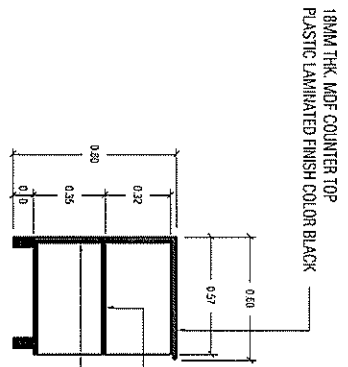


A-14  
01  
4 SETS  
CABINET 1 PLAN & DETAILS  
SCALE 1:50 M



A-14  
04  
SECTION B-B  
SCALE 1:50 M

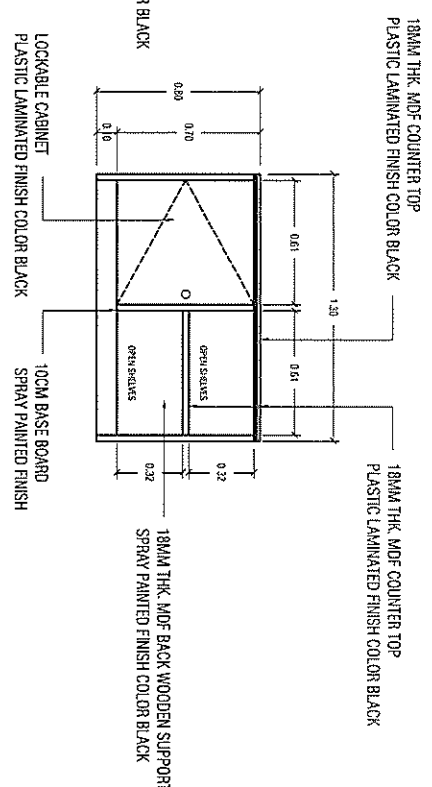
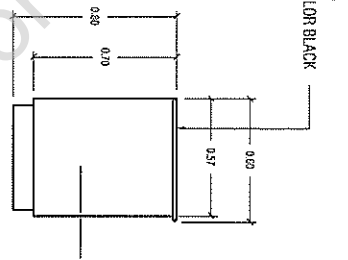
 Bases Construction and Development Authority	 Global Gateway Development Corp	SOLICIT MADE PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREEPORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	PREPARED BY JUDENE G. LAGAY ICD PMO	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY REINO STEPHEN AVO OIC CSO	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSO	APPROVED BY VINCENIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	SHEET CONTENT CABINET 1 DETAILS	SHEET NO. A 14
		SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M	DATE 03-07-2018	SCALE 1:50 M



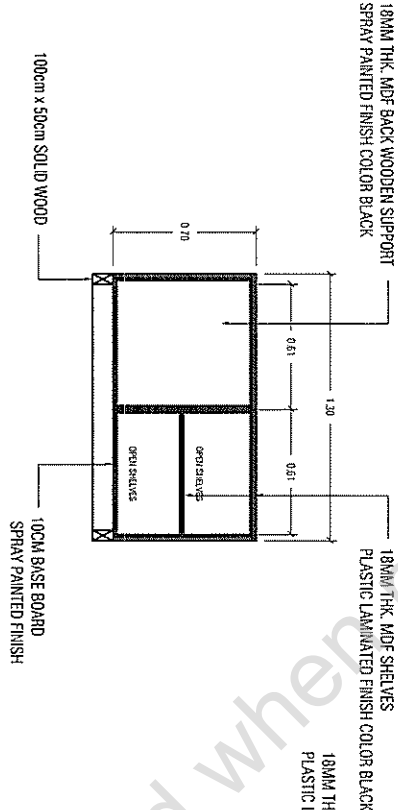
A-15 TYP. SECTION A-A  
04 SCALE 1:50 M



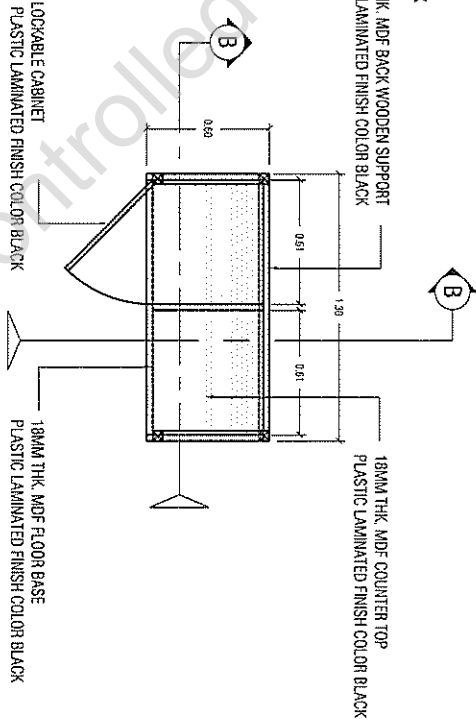
A-15 TYP. SIDE VIEW  
03 SCALE 1:50 M



A-15 FRONT VIEW  
02 SCALE 1:50 M

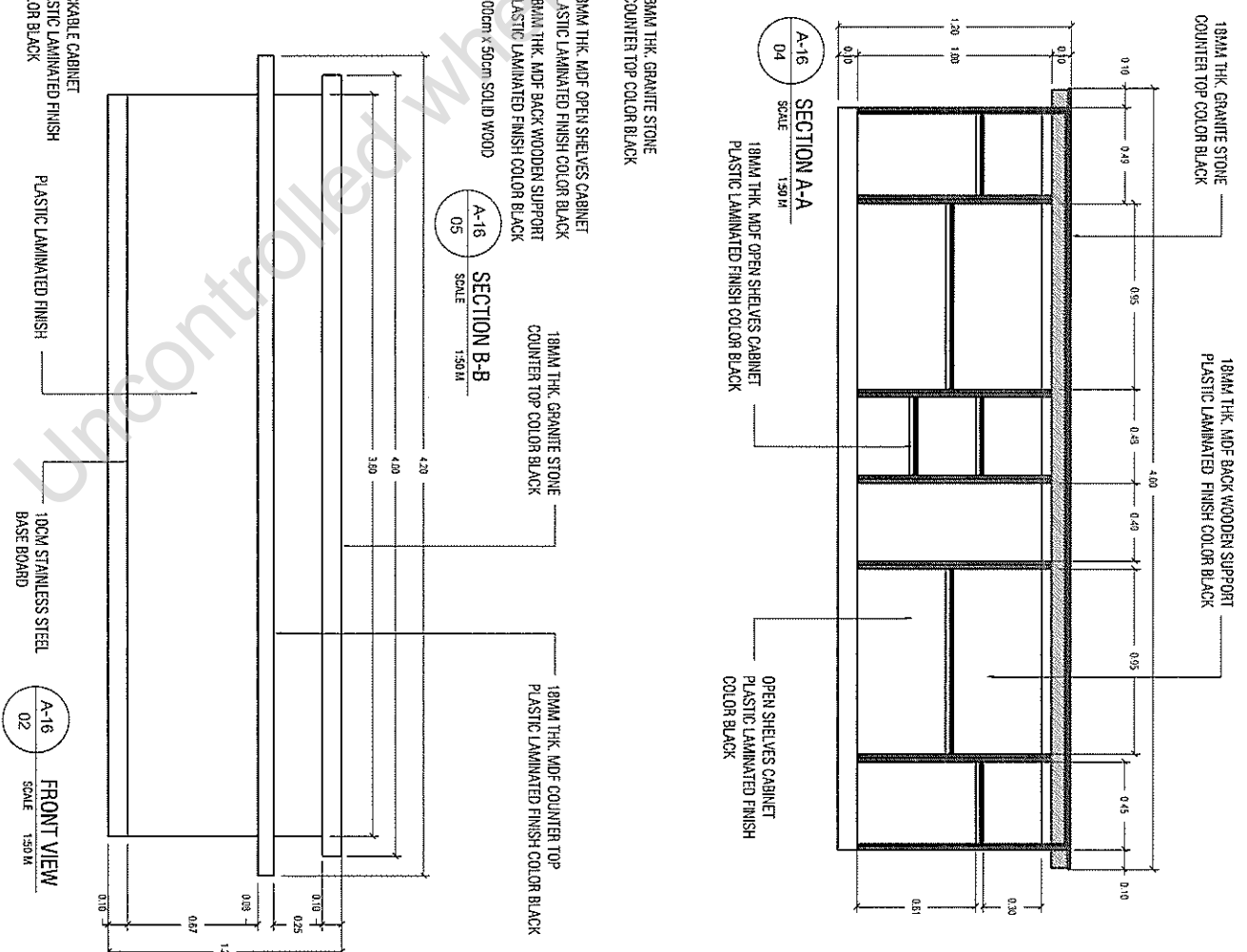
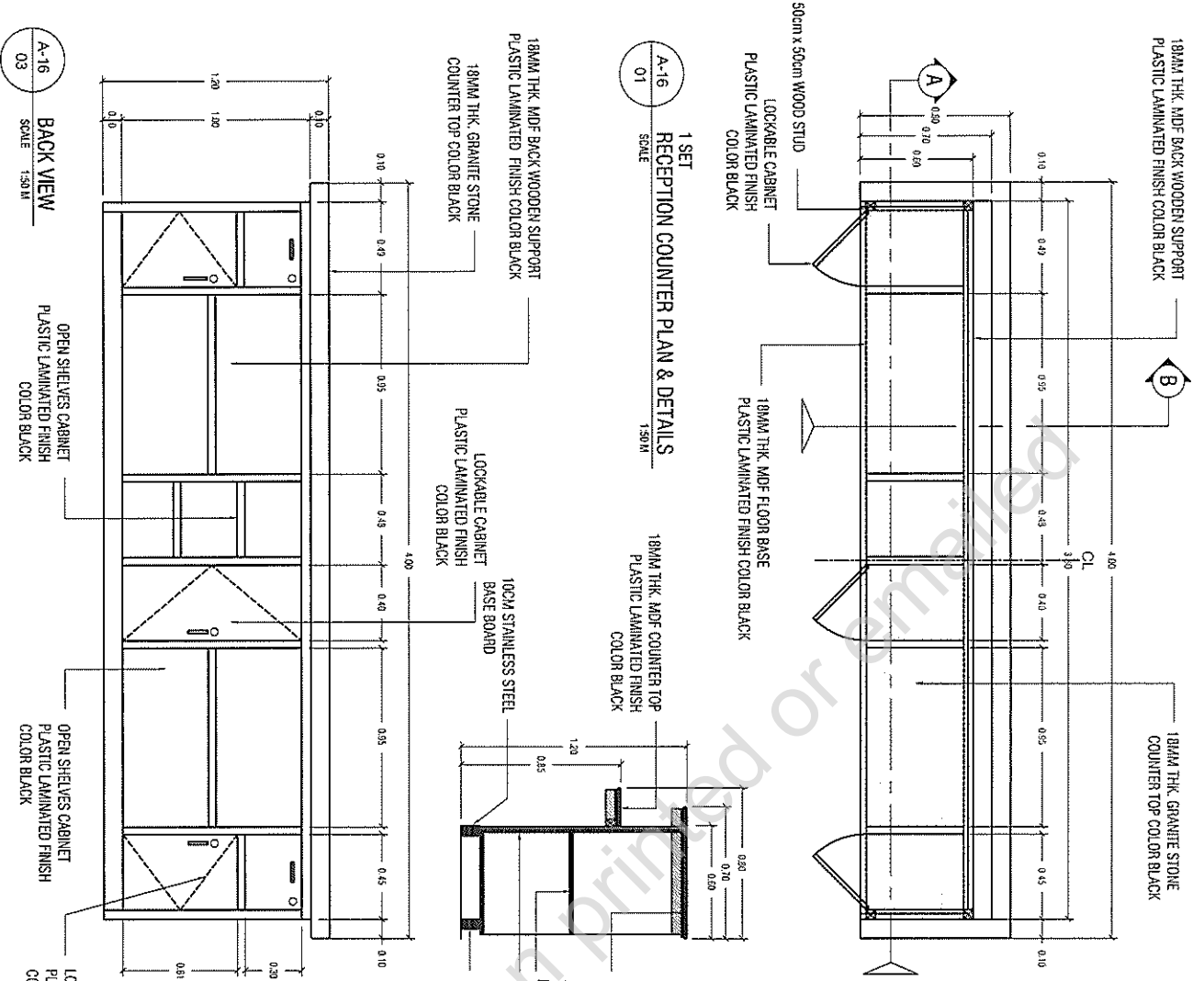


A-15 SECTION B-B  
05 SCALE 1:50 M



A-15 3 SETS CABINET 2 PLAN & DETAILS  
01 SCALE 1:50 M

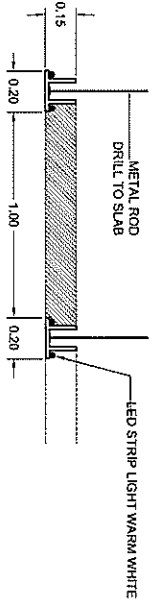
 Bases Conversion and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	PROJECT NAME	DESIGNED & REVIEWED BY	REGULATORY APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO A 15
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREEPORT ZONE, PAMPANGA	JUDENE G. LAGAY HCD PMO	REINO STEPHEN AVO DEC OSD	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP DCS	VINCENIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO	
						SCALE 1:30	DATE 03-07-2018



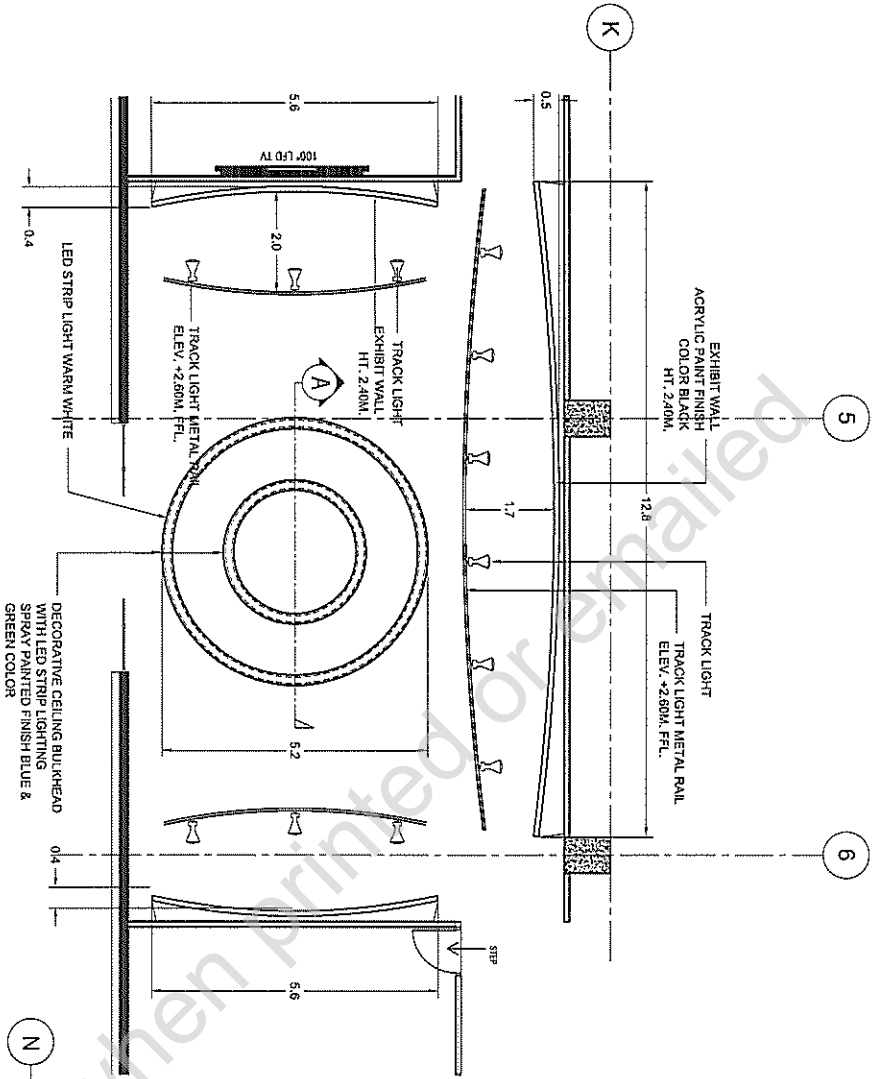




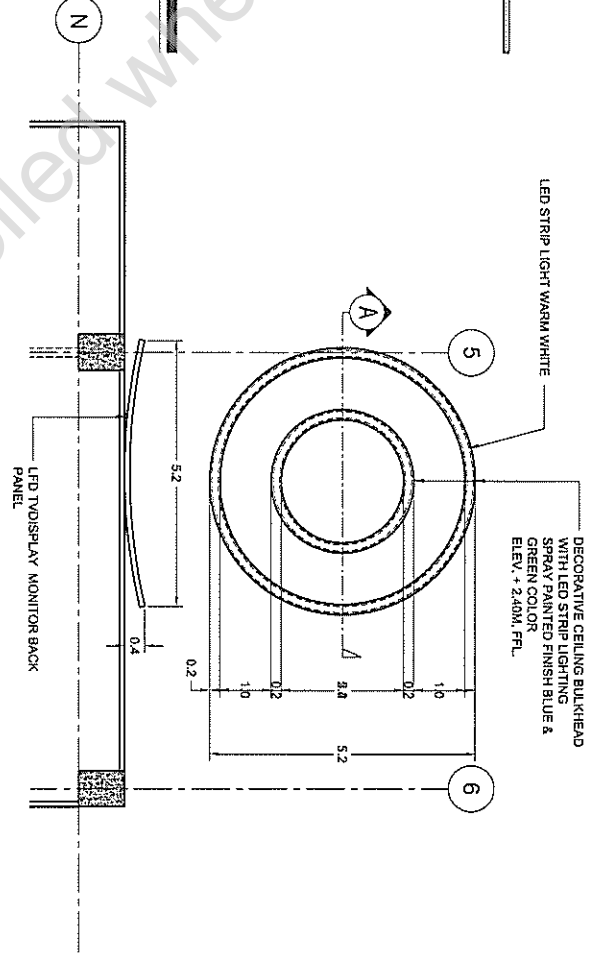
**A17**  
**SECTION A-A**  
SCALE 1:100M

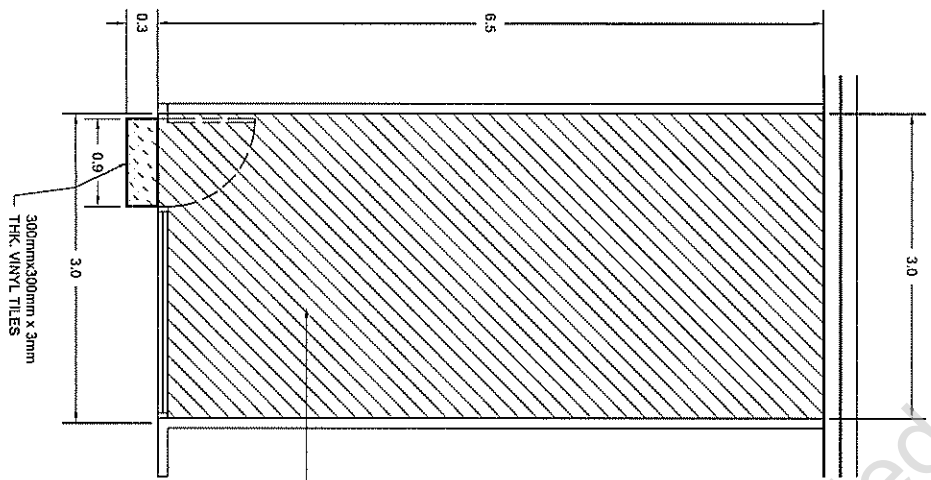


**A17**  
**INTERACTIVE EXHIBIT AREA DECORATIVE CEILING**  
SCALE 1:100M

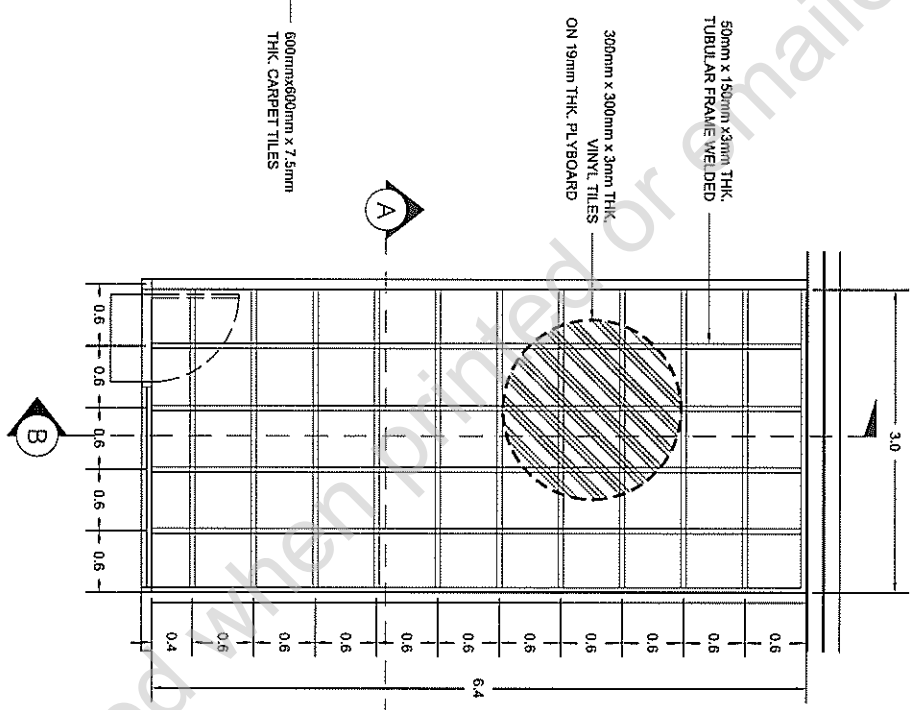


**A17**  
**RECEPTION AREA DECORATIVE CEILING**  
SCALE 1:100M

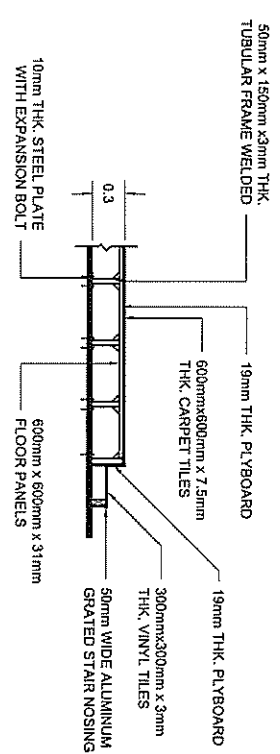




A-18  
02  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
FLOOR FINISH DESIGN  
SCALE 1:50M






A-18  
02  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
FLOOR FINISH DESIGN  
SCALE 1:50M

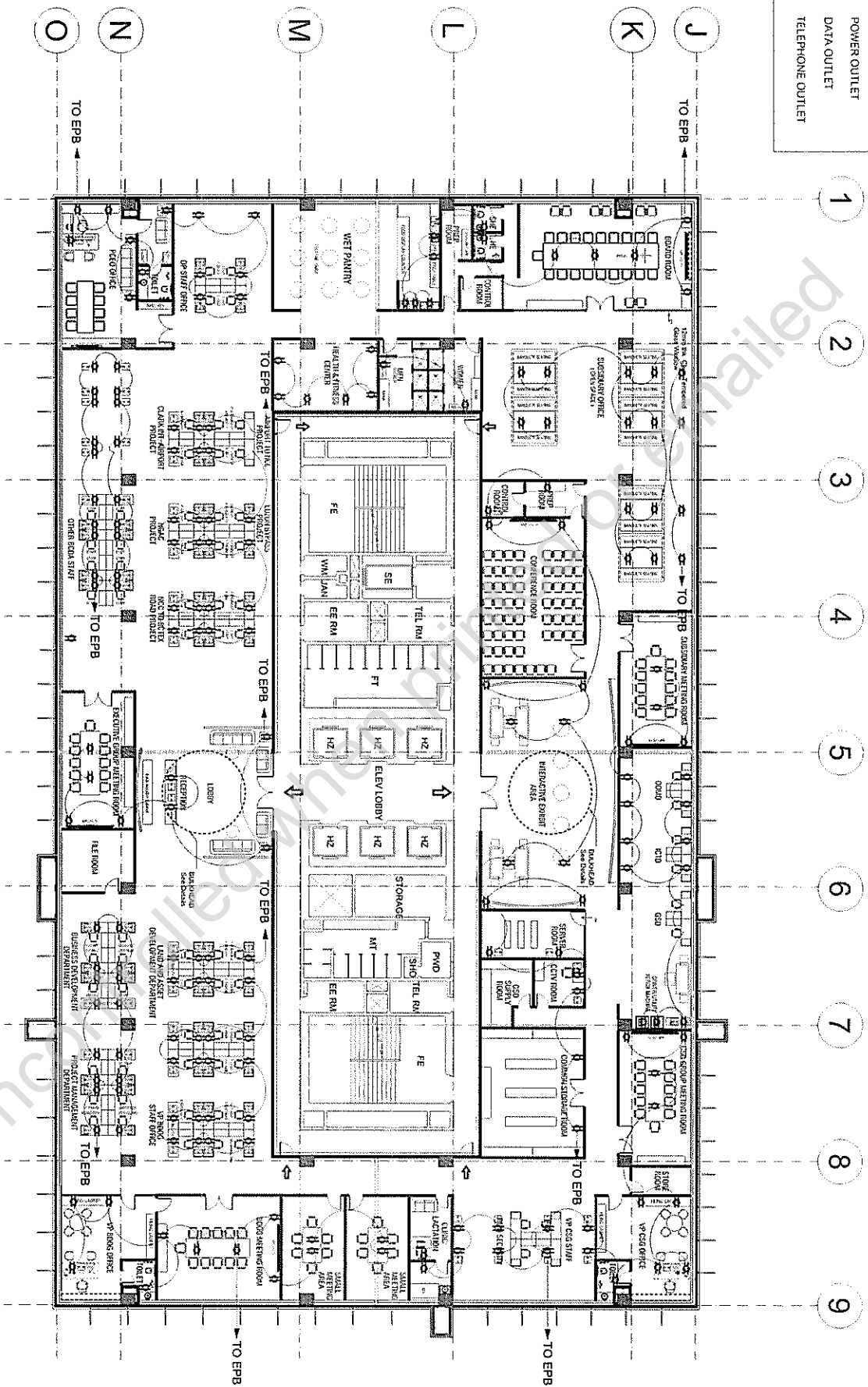




A-18  
03  
RAISED FLOOR (SERVER ROOM)  
TYPICAL PLATFORM SECTION  
SCALE 1:50M

 Bases Corporation and Development Authority	 Global Gateway DEVELOPMENT CORP	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SERVER ROOM PLATFORM LAYOUT SCALE 1:50M	SHEET NO A 18
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PALAJANCA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PLD	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO DIC CSR	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.) VP CSG	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		

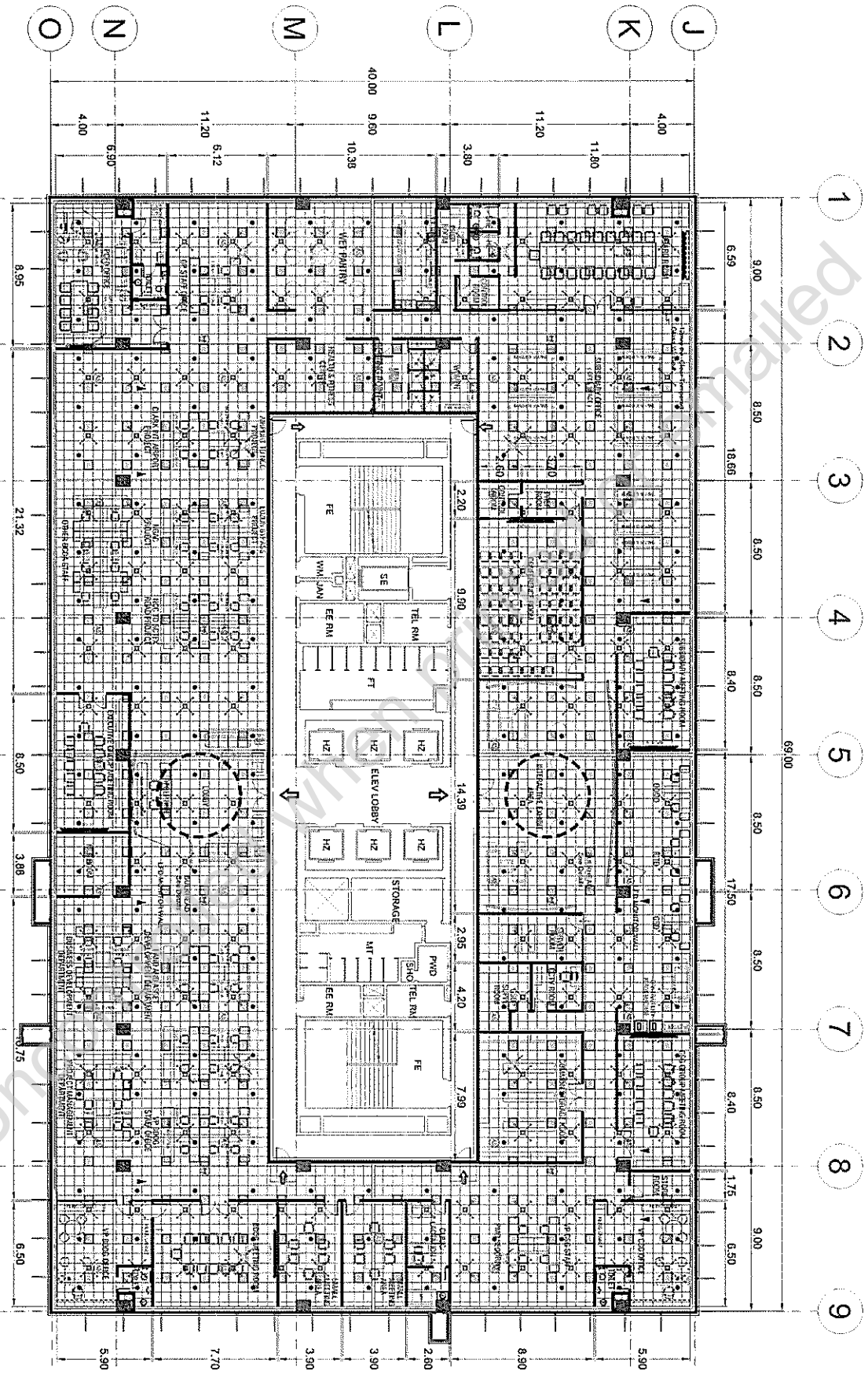
**LEGEND:**

-  POWER OUTLET
-  DATA OUTLET
-  TELEPHONE OUTLET

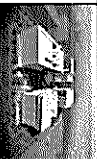


 <p><b>BCDA</b> Bases Commission and Development Authority</p>	 <p><b>Global Gateway</b> DEVELOPMENT CORP</p>	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY	CHECKED & REVIEWED BY	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL	APPROVED BY	SHEET CONTENT	SHEET NO
		PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PANAMA	JUDENE G. LAGOY NCC PMO	REINO STEPHEN A. AYO DIE CSP	BGEN CARLOS F. QUITJA (RET.) VP CSG	VIVENCIO B. DIZON PRESIDENT AND CEO		
		SCALE: 1:250M	DATE: 04/2018				01	

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN







PROJECT NAME  
 PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
 CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
 JUDDENE G. LAGOY  
 NCC PMO

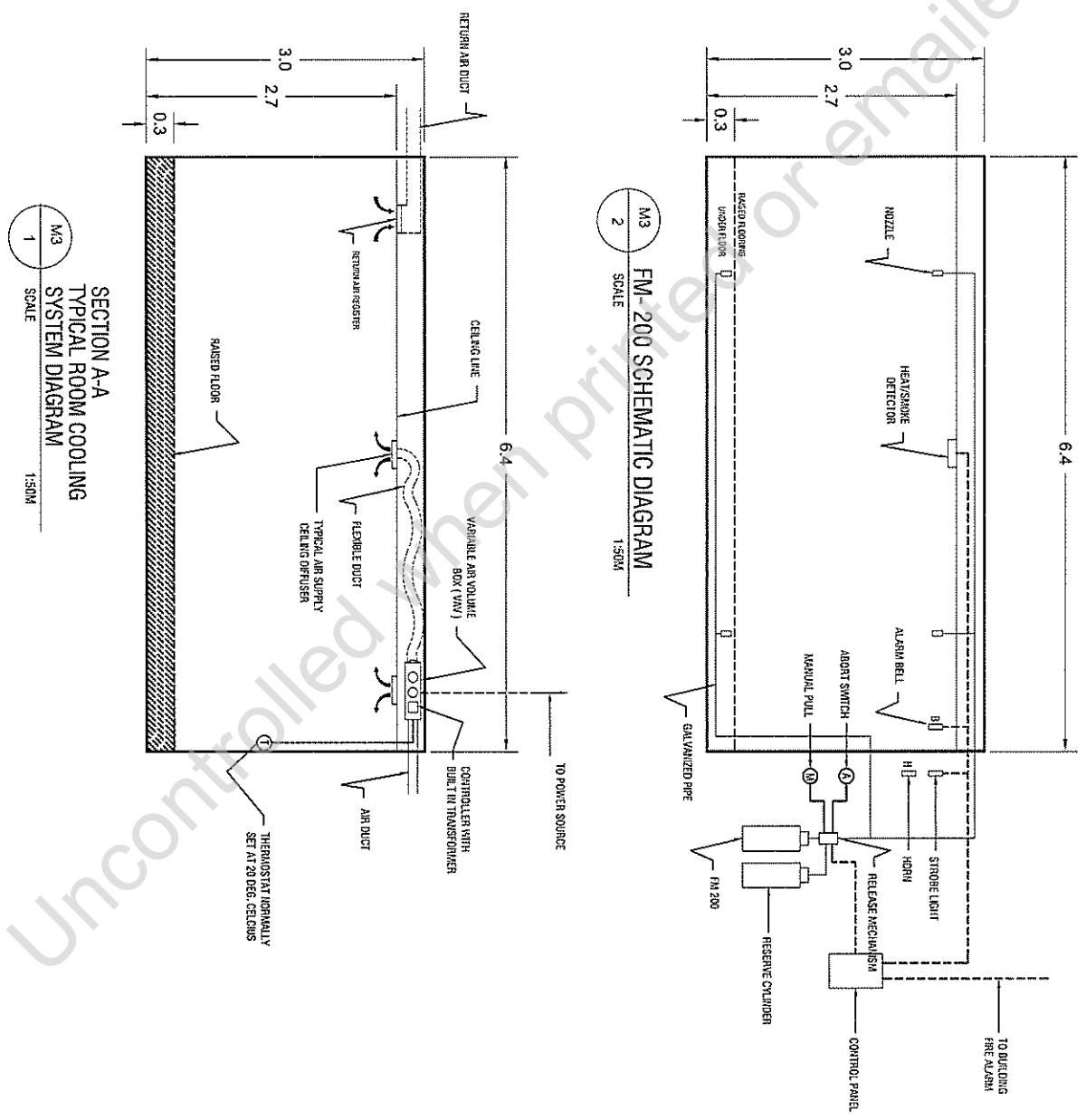
CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
 REINO STEPHEN AYO  
 DIC CSO

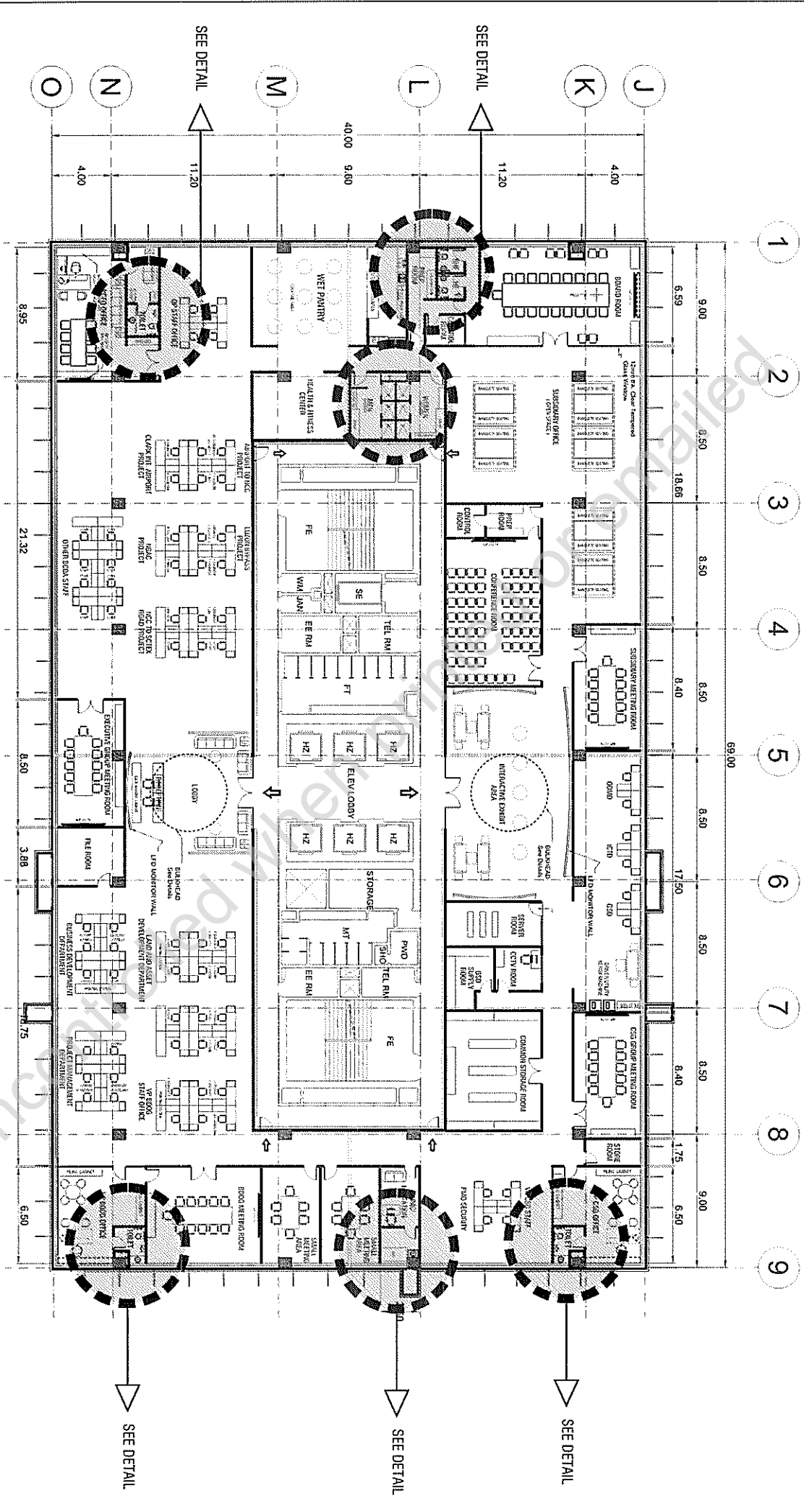
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
 BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
 VP CSO

APPROVED BY  
 VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
 PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET CONTENT  
 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM  
 TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET NO.  
 M  
 3







PROJECT NAME  
**PROPOSED BDOA OFFICE  
CLASS FREE PORT ZONE - PAMPANGA**

PREPARED BY  
**JUDENE G. LAGOY  
NCC PWD**

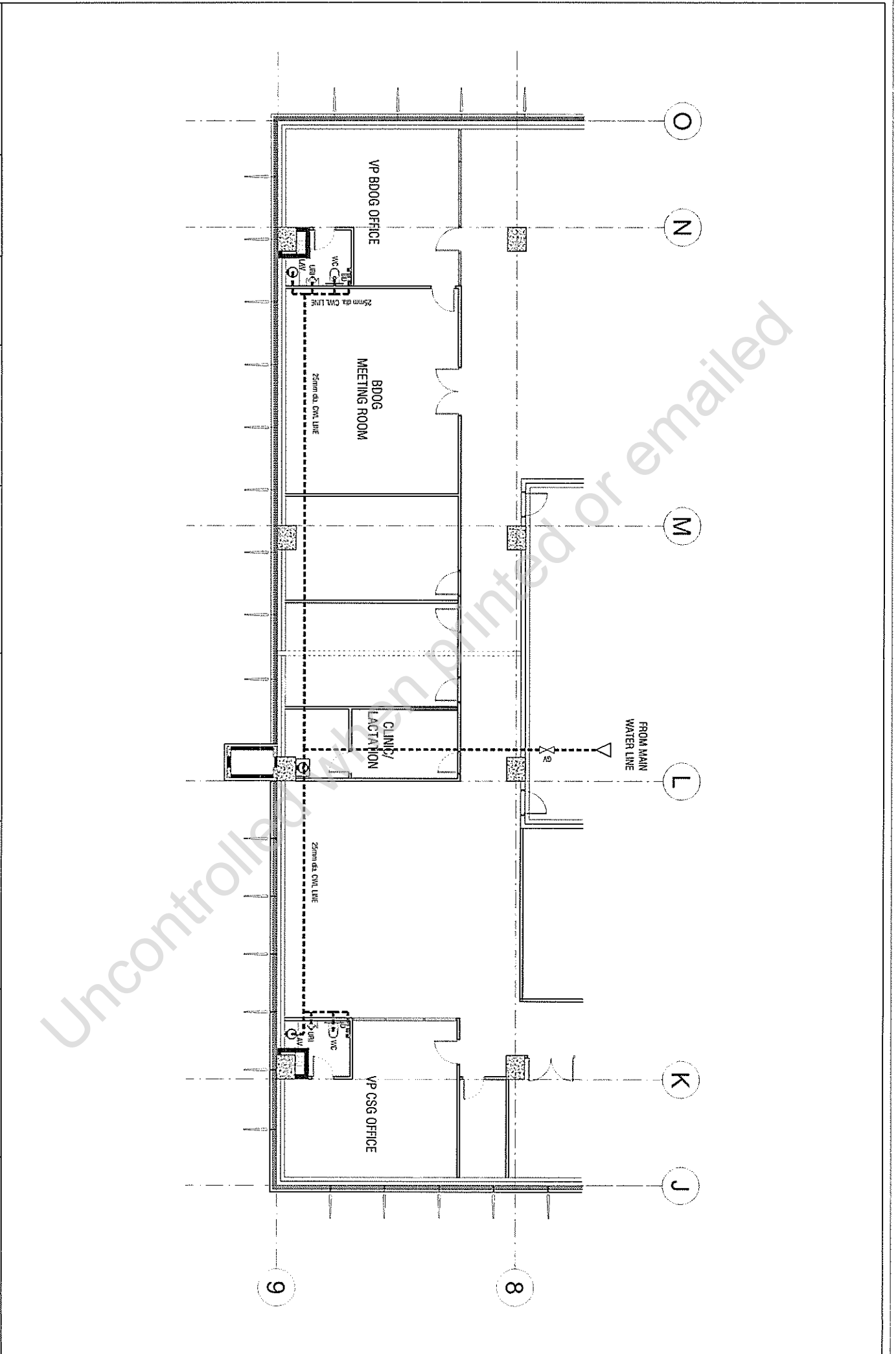
CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
**REINO STEPHEN A. AYO  
D/C SSD**

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
**BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP CSG**

APPROVED BY  
**VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO**

SHEET CONTENT  
**BLOW-UP PLAN  
WATER SUPPLY LINE**

SCALE: 1:1000 DATE: 03/20/2016



Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

*Handwritten initials*





PROJECT NAME  
PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
CLARK FREE PORT ZONE - PAMPANGA

PREPARED BY  
JUDENE G. LAGOY  
HCC PMO

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
REINO STEPHEN AYO  
OIC OSD

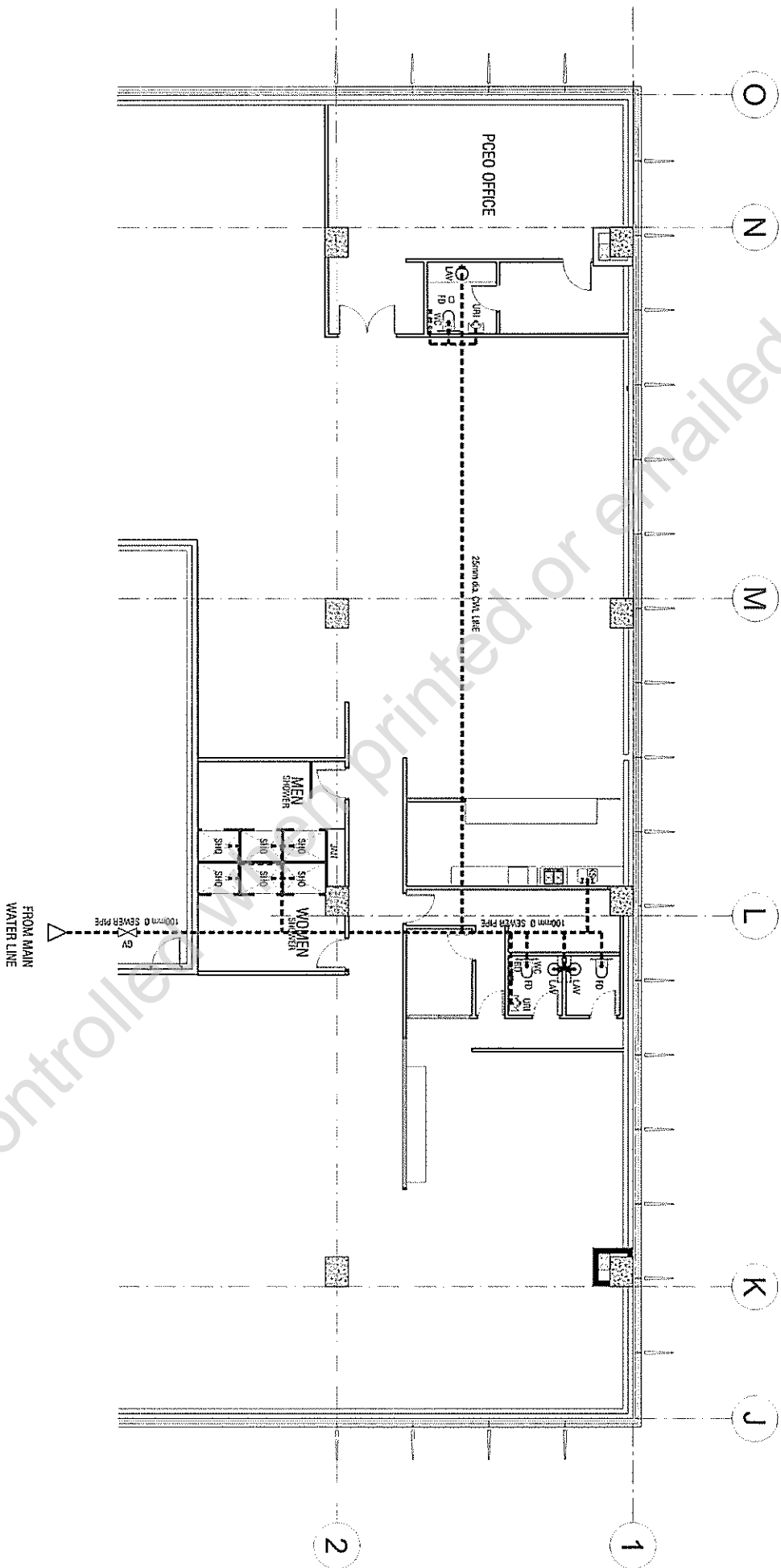
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
EGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP-OSD

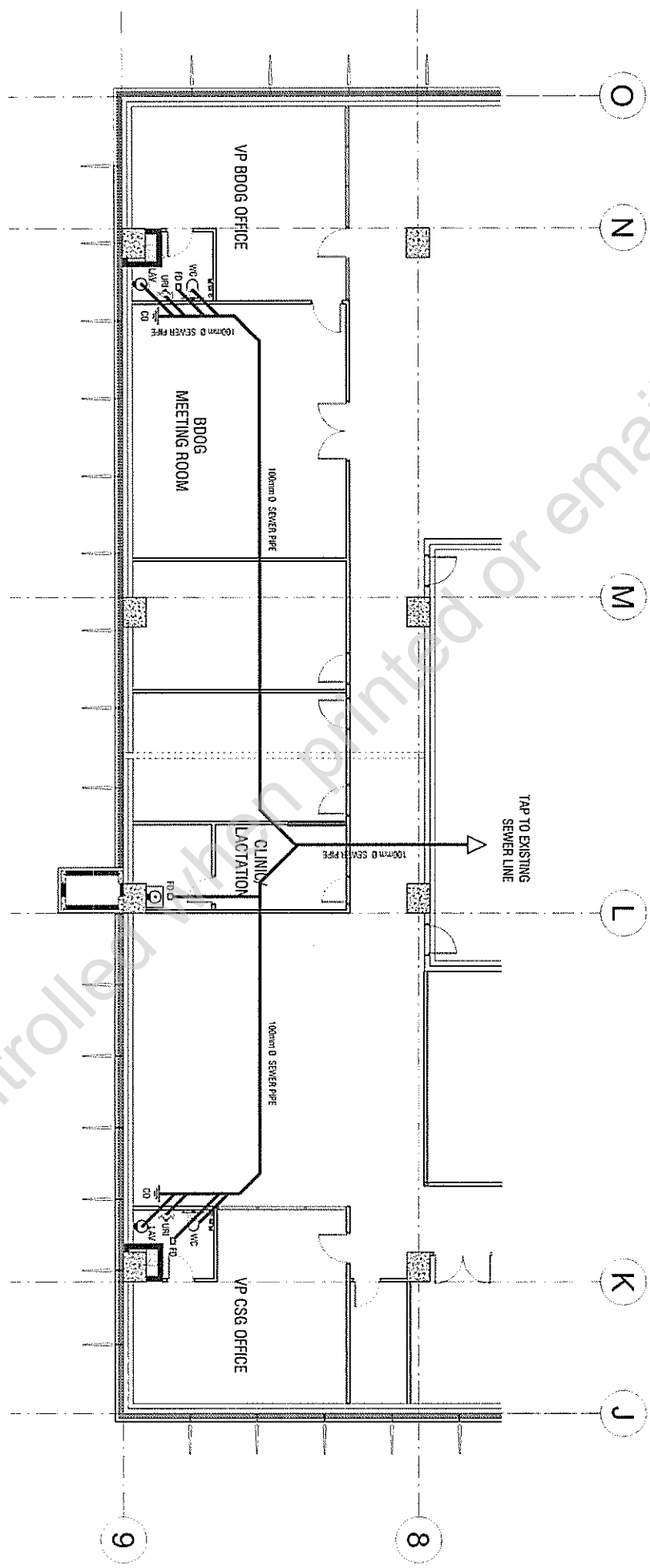
APPROVED BY  
VINENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO

SHEET CONTENT  
BLOW-UP PLAN  
WATER SUPPLY LINE

SHEET NO.  
P  
03

SCALE: 1:125M DATE: 03/23/2016







PROJECT NAME  
**PROPOSED BCDA OFFICE  
CLARK FREE PORT ZONE, PAMPANGA**

PREPARED BY  
**JUDENE G. LAGOY  
NCC PMO**

CHECKED & REVIEWED BY  
**REINO STEPHEN AYO  
OIC OSD**

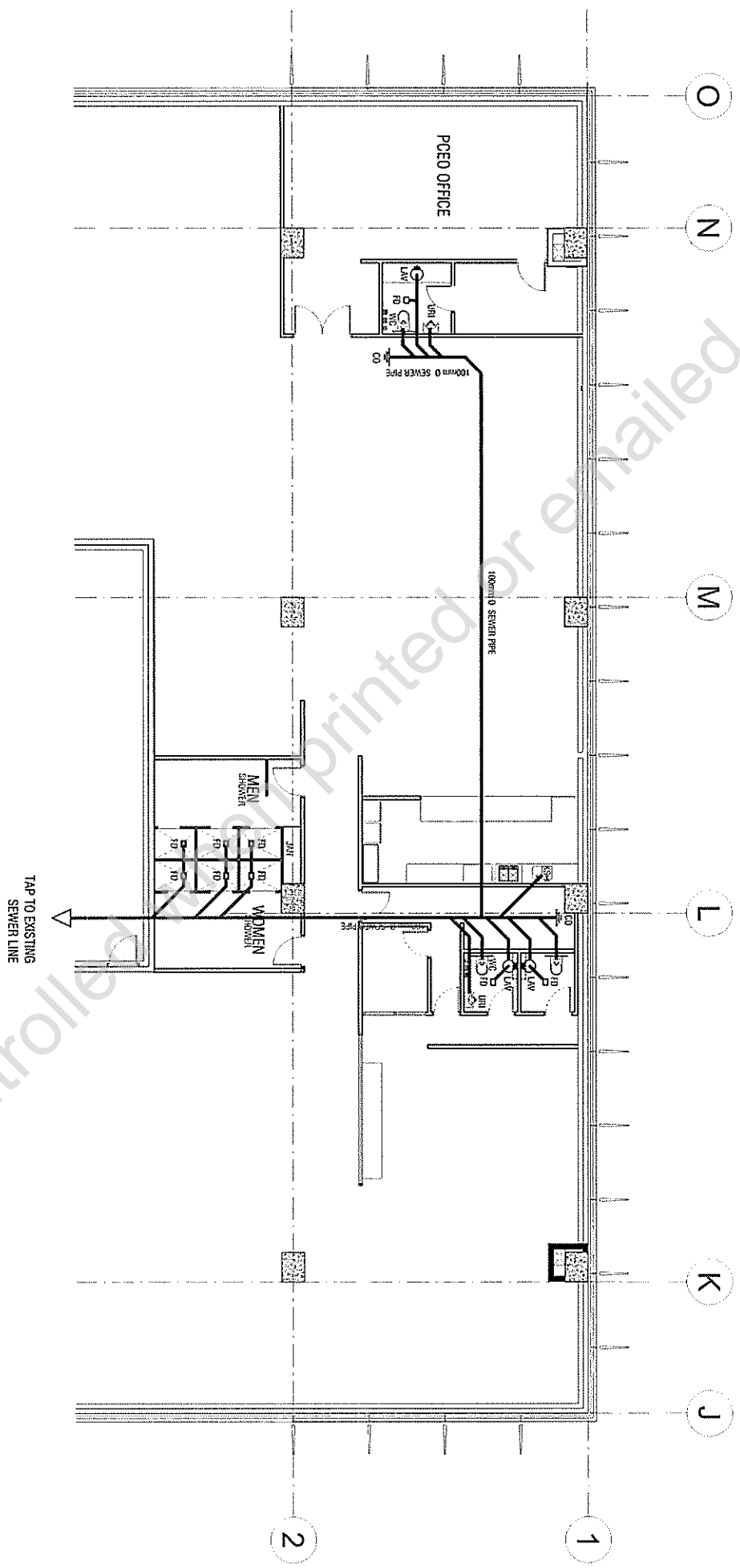
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL  
**BGEN CARLOS F. QUITA (RET.)  
VP OSD**

APPROVED BY  
**VIVENCIO B. DIZON  
PRESIDENT AND CEO**

SHEET CONTENT  
**BLOW-UP PLAN  
SANITARY LINE**

SHEET NO.  
**P  
05**

SCALE: 1/125M DATE: 03/20/16




Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

5-AN

12

# TERMS OF REFERENCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Item/Units	SPECIFICATIONS	Compliance
1.	<b>Rack Servers and Storage</b>	
2 units	<p><u>Servers:</u></p> <p>Processor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) Gen 10 Intel Xeon 4110 (2.1GHz/8-core/85W) FIO Processor Kit</li> </ul> <p>Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64 GB (4x16GB) Single Rank x4 DDR4-2666 CAS-19-19-19</li> </ul> <p>Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) 1TB SAS 12G Midline 7.2K LFF (3.5in) SC 1yr Warranty Digitally Signed Firmware HDD</li> </ul> <p>Network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ethernet 10GB 2-port 562SFP+ Adapter</li> </ul> <p>Controller</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gen 10 (8 Internal Lanes/2GB Cache) 12G SAS Modular Controller</li> </ul> <p>Power Supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) 500W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit</li> </ul> <p>Operating System:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three (3) Microsoft Windows Server 2016 (16-core) Standard Additional License</li> </ul> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 Year Warranty, Proactive Care 24x7</li> </ul> <p>Other Accessories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9.5 mm SATA DVD-ROM Gen9 Optical Drive</li> </ul> <p>Power-up, Installation, Configuration, Implementation, Knowledge Transfer, Project Turn-over</p>	
1 unit	<p><u>SAN Storage</u></p> <p>Host Interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10GBe iSCSI with 4-ports per array system, SFF</li> </ul> <p>Form Factor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2U rack height</li> </ul> <p>SFF HDDs 15K:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 900 GB (2.5in)</li> </ul> <p>SAS Host connectivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 Gb</li> </ul> <p>LC to LC Multi-mode OM3 2-Fiber 1.0m 1-Pack Fiber Optic Cable x4</p> <p>SAN Backup Support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> </ul> <p>Compatible Operating Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft Windows Server 2016</li> <li>• Microsoft Windows Server 2012</li> </ul> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 Year Proactive Care, 24x7 Service</li> </ul> <p>Power-up, Installation, Configuration, Implementation,</p>	

## Supply and Installation of Structured Cabling System (LAN)

### LAN for 210 Total Nodes

The cabling system must be an **end-to-end** solution including LAN cabling requirements for CCTV, Access Points, Access Doors, Printers and Video displays.

#### **New Nodes**

- Cat 6 4-Pairs UTP Cable Indoor for 207 Total Nodes (Faceplate, IO, Patch cord, Panel, Wire Manager, etc.)
  - Including end to end 2 Meters Patch cord for IDF Cabinet and 3 Meters for Users.

#### **Other Components:**

- 1 Unit 6ft Closed Type Network Cabinet with Side Wire Manager and PDU

#### **Labor and Engineering:**

- Project Management, Installation Cost, Testing & Commissioning, Safety
- Roughing Ins & Conducting (Use IMC pipes)
- Ground and Bonding
- Labeling and As-Built Plans

#### **A. Cable Standard Compliance**

1. Standard:  
ANSI/TIA-568-C.2, ENELEC-EN 50288-6-1, ISO/IEC 11801 Class E
2. Cable Certification and Regulatory Compliance:  
RoHS 2011/65/EU, ISO 9001:2008
3. Conductor Gauge, singles:  
The UTP Cable diameter must be 23 AWG
4. Other Features:  
Pulling Tension, maximum of 11 kg | 25 lb

#### **B. Patch Panel**

1. Total Ports, Quantity:  
48 Ports and Rack Units 2U
2. Cable Certification and Regulatory Compliance:  
RoHS 2011/65/EU, ISO 9001:2008
3. Plug Insertion Life, test plug and Wiring  
EC 60603-7 compliant plug  
T568A | T568B

#### **C. Patch Cord**

1. Factory Prefabricated:  
**Cat 6** patch cords must be machine fabricated,
2. Flammability Rating and Safety Standard:  
UL 94 V-0  
Anatel | cETL | ETL
3. Plug Insertion Life, test plug and Wiring:  
EC 60603-7 compliant plug  
T568A | T568B

#### **D. Horizontal Manager**

1. Mountable to a standard 2 RU, 19" EIA racks and cabinets
2. RoHS 2011/65/EU Compliant
3. ISO 9001:2008 Standard

**E. Compliant**

The Connectivity must be compliant to PoE meeting IEEE 802.3af and IEEE 802.3at for PoE applications. The Connectivity must be 100% performance tested for Confidence that each patch cord delivers specified performance wire map, NEXT and return loss.

**F. Warranty**

Bidder should provide a one (1) year warranty against defects in local materials or workmanship. The warranty covers repairing or replacing any defective parts, including onsite labor. At least ten (10) years system performance warranty on the manufacturer's cable, from the time of acceptance. Warranty starts from the date of acceptance.

Uncontrolled when printed or embedded

## **Conduit Lay-out for Audio-Visual System**

Components:

For Boardroom:

- Wireway 2" x 4" or wider – Floor and Wall
- IMC PIPE 3/4" - Ceiling

For Executive Group Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 3/4" – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For Conference Room:

- IMC PIPE 3/4 " – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For Subsidiary Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For CSG Group Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For BDOG Group Meeting Room:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For PCEO Office:

- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall

For the Reception:

- IMC PIPE 3/4 " – Ceiling
- IMC PIPE 1" – Floor and Wall





	Knowledge Transfer, Project Turn-over	
<b>2.</b>	<b>Endpoint and Datacenter Security</b>	
50 licences	<p><u>Endpoint Security</u></p> <p>Endpoint Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With Xgen endpoint Security- a high-fidelity machine learning (pre-execution and runtime) technology. Behavioural analysis protection against scripts, injection, ransomware, memory and browser attacks. File reputation, Web reputation, Exploit preventions, command and control monitoring, integrated Data loss prevention, a configurable Device Control.</li> </ul> <p>Vulnerability Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection from vulnerability exploits, denial of service attacks, illegitimate network traffic, and web threats. Provides patches for end-of support operating systems, hosted intrusion prevention, protection against known and unknown vulnerability exploits, control filters to alert/block specific traffic. Prevents network backdoors from penetrating the network.</li> </ul> <p>Endpoint Application Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevents unwanted or unknown applications from executing at endpoints. Provides support for application name, path, or certificate for basic application white and black listing.</li> </ul> <p>Control Manager (Dashboard/Management Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Web-based management system for administrators providing a dashboard to display multiple information. Displays alerts on the main menu to view administrator notifications concerning system or security events</li> </ul> <p>Email Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides anti-virus, anti-spam, and anti-relay protection, quarantine emails upon virus detection. Has heuristic anti-spam protection. Able to protect against phishing websites. Have advanced detection and alert capabilities for early mitigation of emerging threats and targeted attacks. Detects unknown URLs embedded in email messages. Protects sensitive email content by encrypting inbound and outbound email messages according to specific policies. Has anti-spoofing features and mail auditing and tracking features.</li> </ul> <p>Gateway Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protects HTTP, FTP, SMTP, Pop3 protocols. Has URL databases with multiple categories. Blocks forbidden internet applications through a web browser, blocks malicious sites and restricted areas. Scan HTTP and HTTPs traffics for spyware and other web threats. Blocks outbound data to known spyware and phishing-related web sites. Deploys policy base on Users and/or groups defined in the active directory.</li> </ul> <p>Support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseller should provide support with onsite assistance from a local source</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vendor should provide 24/7 support via email/call.</li> <li>• Vendor should provide direct support for installation and upgrade.</li> <li>• Security Assessment and recommendations should be provided every 6 months.</li> </ul>	
12 licences	<p><b>Datacenter <u>Security</u></b></p> <p><i>Security Features</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides layered defense against advanced attacks and shields against known and unknown vulnerabilities in web and enterprise applications and operating systems</li> <li>• Web reputation prevents access to malicious web sites</li> <li>• Monitors inter-VM traffic</li> <li>• Protects a wide range of platforms: Windows, Linux, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, VMware, Citrix, Hyper-V, Amazon, and Azure</li> <li>• The proposed solution is Virtual-aware, where it automatically avoids AV storms and is integrated with a lightweight cloud-client based architecture for security pattern-files (footprint) updates.</li> <li>• Proposed solution must be able to support IPv6</li> <li>• The proposed solution supports automatic isolate of VM when there is a violation of policy</li> </ul> <p><i>Firewall Function</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must include an enterprise-grade, bidirectional stateful firewall providing centralized management of firewall policy, including predefined templates</li> <li>• Virtual machine isolation</li> <li>• Fine-grained filtering (IP and MAC addresses, ports)</li> <li>• Coverage of all IP-based protocols (TCP, UDP, ICMP, GGP, IGMP, etc.) and all frame types (IP, ARP, etc.)</li> <li>• Prevention of denial of service (DoS) attack</li> <li>• Design policies per network interfaces</li> <li>• Detection of reconnaissance scans</li> </ul> <p><i>Intrusion Prevention</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be able to provide HIPS/HIDS feature, agent &amp; agentless</li> <li>• Must feature a high-performance deep packet inspection engine that examines all incoming and outgoing traffic for protocol deviations, content that signals an attack, or policy violations</li> <li>• Must be able to operate in detection or prevention mode to protect operating systems and enterprise application vulnerabilities</li> <li>• Must provide detailed events with valuable information, including identity of the attackers, when they attacked, and what they attempted to exploit; administrators should be notified automatically via alerts when an incident has occurred</li> <li>• Must be able to provide protection against known and zero-day attacks</li> <li>• Protection can be pushed out to thousands of virtual desktops in minutes without a system reboot</li> <li>• Includes out-of-the-box vulnerability protection for over 100 applications, including database, Web, email, and FTP services</li> <li>• Must include smart rules to provide zero-day protection from unknown exploits that attack an unknown vulnerability, by detecting unusual protocol data containing malicious code</li> <li>• Must include exploit rules to stop known attacks and malware and are similar to traditional antivirus signatures in that they use</li> </ul>	

- signatures to identify and block individual, known exploits
- Must assist compliance (PCI DSS 6.6) to protect web applications and the data they process
- Must automatically shield newly discovered vulnerabilities within hours, pushing protection to large number of servers in minutes without a system reboot
- Must be able to provide Application Control on network layer

#### *Anti-malware*

- Must be able to avoid resource contention such as antivirus Strom in the virtualized VDI environment
- Must be able to provide Web Reputation filtering to protect against malicious web sites for virtual desktops

#### *Log Inspection*

- Must be able to provide the capability to inspect logs and events generated by operating systems and applications
- Must be able to automatically recommend and assign relevant log inspection rules to the server based on the operating system and applications installed
- Must be able to automatically recommend and unassigned log inspection rules that are not required
- Proposed solution comes with predefined template for operating system and enterprise application to avoid manual creation of the rules
- Must be able to create customized rule to support custom application

#### *Integrity Monitoring*

- Must be able to monitor critical operating system and application files, such as directories, registry keys, and values, to detect and report malicious and unexpected changes in real-time

#### *Virtual Patching*

- Provide virtual patching which shields vulnerable systems that are awaiting a security patch. Automatically shields vulnerable systems within hours and pushes out protection to thousands of VMs within minutes
- Must have vulnerability rules to shield known vulnerabilities from an unlimited number of exploits; automatically shields newly discovered vulnerable within hours
- Must have the intelligence to provide recommended virtual patching rules to protect OS & Applications
- Must be able to create Scheduled Tasks to run recommendation scan to discover new rules to apply
- Must be able to automatically assign new Virtual Patching rules through scheduled task
- Must be able to automatically unassign Virtual Patching rules after physical patch has been installed

#### *Event Tagging*

- The proposed solution must support event tagging so that Administrator can add "tag" to events generated by the solution
- The Tag must be fully customizable; Administrator can add, edit and delete their own Tag with own name
- The proposed solution must be able to search for events based on the "Tag"
- The proposed solution must allow administrator to specify a specific event that is to be automatically tagged by the system

	<p><i>Management Console</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposed solution must have a dashboard to display multiple-information</li> <li>The dashboard must be configurable by administrator to display the required information only</li> <li>Proposed solution must have a web-based management system for administrators to access using web browsers</li> <li>Providing "Alerts" on the main menu to view administrator notifications concerning system or security events</li> <li>Providing Firewall Events to view activities on computers with the firewall enabled (typically includes dropped or logged packets).</li> <li>Providing access to Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) events to view security-related DPI activities; The section should display exploits detected, either resulting in dropped traffic (Prevent Mode) or logging of events (Detect Mode)</li> <li>Providing System Events to view a summary of security-related events, primarily for the Management server and also including Agents' system events; all administrative actions should be audited within the System Events</li> </ul> <p><i>Compliance and Certifications</i> Must provide support for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NIST</li> <li>HIPAA</li> <li>SOX</li> <li>Basel 2</li> <li>ISO 2700x</li> <li>SAS70</li> <li>DPA</li> <li>Must be certified to Common Criteria EAL 4+</li> <li>Must be certified by VCE vBlock</li> <li>Must be certified by EMC VSPEX</li> <li>Must be validated for Cisco UCS</li> <li>Must be validated for NetApp FlexPod</li> </ul> <p><i>Support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reseller should provide support with onsite assistance from a local source</li> <li>Vendor should provide 24/7 support via email/call.</li> <li>Vendor should provide direct support for installation and upgrade.</li> <li>Security Assessment and recommendations should be provided every 6 months.</li> </ul> <p><i>Other Requirements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The solution must be integrate-able to an SIEM system</li> <li>Directory integration for enterprise directories including Microsoft Active Directory</li> <li>Support selective module on agent installation.</li> <li>Knowledge Transfer</li> </ul>	
3.	<b>Routers and POE Switches</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>MDF Core Switch</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 fixed 10/100/1000 Gig-T ports</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 SFP+ 10gbe Ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ-45 or USB micro-B serial console port</li> <li>• Dual Power Supply (Redundancy must include)</li> <li>• Full Layer 2 and Layer 3 Switch</li> </ul> <p>Memory and Processor:1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 GB SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB Internal, 512 MB Flash</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 214 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 288 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul> <p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: support and tagging support the IEEE 802.1Q Standard and 4,096 vlan</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing both IPV4/IPV6, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 160 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Redundant Power Supply</li> <li>• Comply with 2 10Gbe SFP+ to SFP+ 5 Meters DAC cable</li> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the switch</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
4 units	<p><u>IDF Access Switch</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height switch</li> <li>• 48 fixed 10/100/1000 POE+ Gig-T ports</li> <li>• 4 SFP+ fixed 10Gbe ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ45 or USB micro-B) serial console port</li> <li>• Full layer 2 with Lite L3 Switch</li> </ul>	

	<p><b>Memory and Processor:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2Gb SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB, 512 MB flash</li> </ul> <p><b>Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 190 million pps</li> <li>• Switching capacity: 216 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul> <p><b>Management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p><b>Security:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p><b>Layer 2 Switching:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: provides support VLANs and 4,094 vlan IDs Jumbo packet support: 9k bytes</li> </ul> <p><b>Layer 3 Routing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing, Routing Information Protocol (RIP), Policy Based Routing</li> </ul> <p><b>Other Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 80 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p><b>Minimum Requirements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the Switch</li> <li>• Comply with 1 Unit spare for the Switch</li> <li>• Comply with 1 Meters SFP+ to SFP+ DAC cable per Switch</li> </ul> <p><b>Brand and Manufacturing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<p><u>IP Camera Switch</u></p> <p><b>Minimum Specification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24 fixed 10/100/1000 Gig-T ports</li> <li>• 4 SFP+ 10gbe Ports</li> <li>• 1 dual-personality (RJ-45 or USB micro-B serial console port)</li> <li>• Full Layer 2 with Lite Layer 3 Switch</li> </ul> <p><b>Memory and Processor:1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 GB SDRAM; Packet buffer size: 4 MB Internal, 512 MB Flash</li> </ul> <p><b>Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 154 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 168 Gbps</li> <li>• MAC address table size 32000 entries</li> </ul>	

	<p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• Web Graphical user interface (GUI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL), RADIUS/TACACS+, IEEE802.1X, MAC address lockout, Port Security</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VLANs: support VLANs Simultaneously and 4,094 vlan IDs Jumbo packet support: 9k Bytes</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static IP routing both IPV4/IPV6, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have sFlow support</li> <li>• Must be Scalable with 10 Gigabit uplinks and nine-chassis stackable with up to 160 Gbps stacking bandwidth</li> <li>• Support RSTP, MSTP, LACP</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply Lifetime Warranty for the Switch</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul>	
<p>1 unit</p>	<p><u>Network Router</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height Switch</li> <li>• 2 WAN Routed Ports Gigabit with 1 Dual SFP Ports</li> <li>• 3 Expansion Module Slot</li> <li>• 1 Console RJ45 Management Port</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughput: up to 2.6 million pps</li> <li>• Switching fabric speed: 288 Gbps</li> <li>• Routing table 200k entries</li> </ul> <p>Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command-line interface (CLI)</li> <li>• SNMPv1/v2c/v3</li> </ul> <p>Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPS Built-in Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) detects and protects</li> <li>• Zoned Base Firewall</li> <li>• Enhance stateful firewall – Application layer protocol inspection (Support more L4 and L7 protocols like TCP, UDP, UDP-Lite, ICMPv4/ICMPv6, SCTP, DCCP, RAWIP, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, DNS, SIP, H.323, SCCP)</li> <li>• IPsec VPN</li> </ul>	

*Handwritten marks/signatures*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access control list (ACL)</li> </ul> <p>Layer 2 Switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), RSTP and MSTP</li> <li>• Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)</li> <li>• VLANs – Supports up to 4,094 VLANs or IEEE 802.1Q-based VLANs</li> <li>• SFLOW</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Routing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support L3 Protocol like Static IP routing both IPv4/IPv6, IS-IS, MPLS, OSPFv3, Policy based Routing, BGP-4 and RIPv2</li> </ul> <p>Layer 3 Servicing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NAT-PT – Network Address Translation—Protocol Translation (NAT-PT)</li> <li>• Must Support L3 Services like WAN Optimization, ARP, DHCP and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) helper</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) or Random Early Detection (RED)</li> <li>• Must have Hierarchical quality of service (HQoS) or Nested QoS</li> <li>• Must have Zero-touched deployment</li> <li>• Green Award Certification</li> <li>• Must have free software update downloaded via internet</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty with additional 3 years warranty extension both hardware and support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration</p> <p>Training Requirements: Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the configuration management.</p>	
4.	<b>NextGen Firewall</b>	
1 Unit	<p>Minimum Specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1U height Firewall</li> <li>• 8 100/1000 RJ45 ports</li> <li>• Dual USB ports</li> <li>• 1 Expansion Module Slot</li> <li>• 1 Console RJ45 Management port</li> </ul> <p>Performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Firewall Throughput: up to 1.9 Gbps</li> <li>• Full DPI Throughput: 300 mbps</li> <li>• IPS Throughput: 700 mbps</li> <li>• VPN Throughput: 1.1 Gbps</li> <li>• Maximum Connection: 15,000/sec</li> <li>• Site to Site Tunnels: 250</li> </ul>	



	<p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have On-box and Cloud-based threat prevention</li> <li>• Must have Multi-Core hardware architecture</li> <li>• Must have TLS/SSL decryption and inspection</li> <li>• Must have Patented reassembly-free deep packet inspection technology</li> <li>• Must have Stateful packet inspection and DDoS/DoS attack protection</li> <li>• Must have ISP Load Balancing</li> <li>• Must have Gateway anti-malware and CloudAV malware protection</li> <li>• Must have inside/outside content filtering and Web caching</li> </ul> <p>Minimum Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty with additional 3 years warranty extension both hardware and support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration with Knowledge Transfer</p>	
<p><b>5.</b></p>	<p><b>Wireless Access Point &amp; Controller</b></p>	
<p>11 units</p>	<p><u>Access Points</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification for Access Point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be 802.11ac Multi-User MIMO (MU-MIMO)</li> <li>• Must have 80 MHz channelization; 256-QAM modulation support; 1733 Mbps PHY rates at 5 GHz</li> <li>• Must have 256-QAM support on 2.4GHz</li> <li>• BeamFlex+ (PD-MRC) improves signal reception of mobile devices</li> <li>• Must have USB port for hosting Internet-of-Things (IoT) devices such as Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) smart beacons</li> <li>• Must be Controller Based Access Point</li> <li>• Must be Compatible to the POE+ Switch with IEEE 802.3at compliance</li> </ul> <p>Antennas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical antenna gain: 3dBi (2.4 and 5GHz)</li> <li>• Radio Chains: 4x4 (SU-MIMO up to 4 streams and MU-MIMO up to 3 Streams</li> <li>• Integrated smart antenna with many unique patterns for ultra-reliability</li> </ul> <p>Power:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum power consumption: 13 watts (PoE) or 11 watts</li> <li>• Power over Ethernet (PoE): 802.3af/3at-compliant source</li> </ul>	
<p>1 unit</p>	<p><u>Controller</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification for Controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ports: 2 Ports of Gig – T Ethernets, Auto MDX, Auto Sensing 10/100/1000 Mbps</li> <li>• 1 Console Port RJ45</li> </ul>	

	<p>Performance and Capacity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have Smart Mesh Networking control and monitoring</li> <li>• Must be support up to 150 AP's License maximum</li> <li>• Must have 256 WLANS BSSID's</li> <li>• Must have 4k concurrent stations</li> </ul> <p>Minimum requirements for <b>AP and Controller</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply AP License based on the AP quantity</li> <li>• Comply with 1 unit of spare for Access Point</li> <li>• Comply mounting/ceiling bracket for AP</li> <li>• Comply Limited Lifetime Warranty for the AP with 3 Years support</li> <li>• Comply Lifetime warranty coverage for the Controller with 3 Years Support</li> </ul> <p>Brand and Manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Globally known brand distributed in the Philippines via a locally declared company with global standard certifications like ISO, ITIL and D&amp;B and Engineers Certified of the said product for ensured technical support.</li> </ul> <p>Installation and Configuration</p>	
	<p>Training Requirements:</p> <p>Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the basic configuration management.</p>	
6.	<b>IP Camera System (CCTV)</b>	
11 units	<p><u>IP Camera</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be Indoor IP dome camera with varifocal lens with 2 Mega Pixel lens</li> <li>• Must have 720p resolution for sharp images</li> <li>• Must have IR version with 15 m (50 ft.) viewing distance</li> <li>• Must have maximum of 30fps Bitrate</li> <li>• Must have Night vision (IR version only) up to 15m</li> <li>• Must have Memory card slot up to 32 Gb micro SD card</li> <li>• Must be Complies with the SMPTE 296M-2001 Standard with IEC 62471 (IR version)</li> <li>• Must be Operating temperature of 20 °C to +50 °C (-4 °F to +122 °F)</li> <li>• Must have Video compression: H.264 M-Jpeg</li> <li>• Must have Overall IP Delay with Min. 120 ms, Max. 340 ms</li> <li>• Must have Encoding interval of 1 to 25 [30] ips</li> <li>• Must have sensor type of 1/2.7-inch CMOS</li> <li>• Must have Total Sensor Pixel of 1952 x 1092 (2MP)</li> <li>• Must Have ONVIF compliance (EN 50132-5-2; IEC 62676-2-3)</li> <li>• Must Have Product Certification standard (CE, FCC, UL, cUL, C-tick, CB, VCCI)</li> <li>• 3 Years Warranty</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<u>Network Video Recorder (NVR)</u>	

	<p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be All-in-one, fully featured video management solution for up to 32 channels</li> <li>• Must be Out-of-the-box IP video recording solution with up to 8 TB (4 x 2 TB) storage capacity pre-installed</li> <li>• Must be Robust, secure operation — instant real-time access to video</li> <li>• Must have Pre-Workstation License up to 5</li> <li>• Must Have VGA/2CIF 25 fps balanced up to 25 for current live views and 7 for playback views</li> <li>• Must Have at least Intel i3-2120 processor and Chipset Intel Core logic chipset PCH Cougar Point C206</li> <li>• Must have at least DDR3 1066/1333 MHz UDIMM Memory Type</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 GB, DDR3-1333 SO-DIMM (2 x 2 GB) Memory installed</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 trays: 3.5-inch SATA storage type</li> <li>• Must have at least 4 x HDD (2 TB 5400RPM GP) max Hard drive installed</li> <li>• Must have at least 1 x USB DVI port, onboard graphics VGA port and 1 x 1 GbE RJ45 port.</li> <li>• Must Provide 1 unit at least 40 Inch LED SMART TV with Mounting bracket for IP Camera</li> </ul>	
1 unit	<p><u>Workstation</u></p> <p>Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workstation: Intel Core i5, Windows 10 X64 professional, 8 GB RAM at least, 1TB Hard disk space (Server)</li> <li>• 1Gig- Ethernet Network Card (PCI)</li> <li>• Graphical adapter with 1024x768 resolution and 32k colors</li> <li>• Resolution support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1024 by 768</li> <li>– 1920 by 1080</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 21" Monitor</li> <li>• Mouse and Keyboard</li> </ul>	
	<p>Installation and Configuration</p> <p>Training Requirements</p> <p>Prior to Final Acceptance, the supplier shall provide operational workshop onsite on using the basic configuration management.</p>	
<b>7.</b>	<b>Door Access Control</b>	
5 Units	<p><u>Minimum Specification:</u></p> <p><u>Access Reader</u></p> <p>Five (5) Biometrics reader for the Main doors (back to back) and Server entrance door:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RISC 32bit CPU</li> <li>• TCIP/IP, Wiegand In/Out, RS2485, RS232, WiFi (optional)</li> </ul>	

*Handwritten marks/signatures*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication</li> <li>• 4MB Flash + 8MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 15,000 Max Users</li> <li>• 17,000 Log Capacity</li> <li>• KC,CE,FCC, RoHS Certification</li> <li>• 125 KHz EM / 13.56MHz Mifare / Desfire / HID Prox (optional)</li> </ul> <p>8 Units Eight (8) Biometric reader for the Exit doors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RISC 266 MHz, 32BIT CPU</li> <li>• TCIP/IP, Wiegand In/Out, RS2485, RS232 Communication</li> <li>• 4MB Flash + 8MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 100/1,500 Max Users</li> <li>• 5,000 Log Capacity</li> <li>• CE,FCC, RoHS Certification</li> <li>• 125 KHz EM / 13.56MHz Mifare / Desfire / HID Prox (optional)</li> </ul> <p>Other Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With Live and Fake finger detection (Optical sensor and algorithm)</li> <li>• Dust and Water Resistance</li> <li>• With USB Memory slot for quick upload and download</li> <li>• With Door Phone Interface</li> </ul> <p>Inclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) Exit Switch for Server room Exit</li> <li>• One (1) Push button for Reception</li> <li>• With at least 300 proximity cards</li> <li>• Magnetic Lock with Brackets</li> <li>• Emergency Key Switch</li> <li>• Emergency Break Glass</li> <li>• Door controller with Back-up battery for each Reader</li> <li>• Door Access Control System management software with the same brand as the device.</li> </ul> <p><u>Workstation:</u> Minimum Specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workstation: Intel Core i5, Windows 10 X64 professional, 8 GB RAM at least, 1TB Hard disk space (Server)</li> <li>• 1Gig- Ethernet Network Card (PCI)</li> <li>• Graphical adapter with 1024x768 resolution and 32k colors</li> <li>• Resolution support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1024 by 768</li> <li>– 1920 by 1080</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 21" Monitor</li> <li>• Mouse and keyboard</li> </ul> <p>Warranty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard One (1) year</li> </ul> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <p>Installation and Configuration, Knowledge Transfer, Training.</p>	
8.	<b>PC Desktops AIO</b>	
15 units	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p>Form Factor:</p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All-in-One</li> </ul> <p>Processor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel Core i5 7400T 7Gen 3.0Ghz CPU</li> </ul> <p>Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8GB DDR4 2400 SODIMM Memory</li> </ul> <p>Operating System:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows 10 Professional 64-Bit</li> </ul> <p>Software Included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft Office Standard 2016</li> </ul> <p>Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1TB 7200RPM 2.5in</li> </ul> <p>Graphics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel® HD Graphics</li> </ul> <p>Network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intel 3168 ac 1x1 +Bluetooth 4.0 WW</li> <li>• WLAN 802.11ac + BT4.0</li> </ul> <p>Expansion Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 headphone/microphone combo</li> <li>• USB 3.0</li> <li>• RJ-45</li> <li>• Display Port</li> <li>• Card reader</li> </ul> <p>With Keyboard and Optical mouse of the same brand (Wireless)</p> <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3yrs Parts and Labor Onsite</li> </ul> <p>With 650 VA UPS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warranty for the unit: 2 years; battery: 1 year</li> </ul>	
<b>9.</b>	<b>LCD Console with Integrated KVM Switch</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 17" Display</li> <li>• 8 port Analog KVM Switch</li> <li>• 1U rack space</li> <li>• Full size keyboard with integrated number pad</li> <li>• Multi-platform support</li> <li>• Integrated touchpad pointing device</li> <li>• Includes: Power cables, USB KVM cables</li> <li>• 2 years warranty</li> </ul>	
<b>10.</b>	<b>Uninterruptible Power Supply</b>	
1 unit	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p><u>Output:</u></p> <p>Output power capacity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.0 KWatts / 5.0 kVA</li> </ul> <p>Nominal Output Voltage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 230V</li> </ul> <p>Efficiency at Full Load</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 96.0 %</li> </ul> <p>Output Voltage Distortion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less than 5% at full load</li> </ul> <p>Output Frequency (sync to mains)</p>	

- 47 - 53 Hz for 50 Hz nominal

Topology

- Line Interactive

Waveform type

- Sine wave

Output Connections

- (4) IEC Jumpers (Battery Backup)
- (2) IEC 320 C19 (Battery Backup)
- (8) IEC 320 C13 (Battery Backup)

Input:

Nominal Input Voltage

- 230V

Input frequency

- 50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)

Input Connections

- Hard Wire 3-wire

Input voltage range for main operations

- 160 - 286V

Input voltage adjustable range for mains operation

- 151 - 302V

Efficiency at Full Load

- 96.0 %

Batteries:

Battery type

- VRLA

Typical recharge time

- 3hour(s)

Expected Battery Life (years)

- 3 – 5

RBC Quantity

- 2

Communications and Management:

Interface Port(s)

- DB-9 RS-232 , SmartSlot

Control panel

- LED status display with On Line : On Battery : Replace Battery and Overload indicators

Audible Alarm

- Audible and visible alarms : configurable delays

Sustainable Offer Status:

RoHS

- Compliant

REACH

- REACH: Contains No SVHCs

Battery Directive

- Compliant

Standard warranty

- 2 year Warranty

Includes: CD with software , Documentation CD , Installation Guide , Rack mounting hardware , Rack Mounting support rails , Smart UPS

*Handwritten mark*

*Handwritten mark*

	<p>signalling RS-232 cable , User Manual , Web/SNMP Management Card, Power cables</p> <p>Installation and Configuration with Knowledge Transfer</p>	
<b>11.</b>	<b>Printer</b>	
2 units	<p><u>Minimum Specifications:</u></p> <p>Functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print, Copy, Scan, Fax</li> </ul> <p>Print Quality Black and Color:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Automatic Duplex Printing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, up to A3 size</li> </ul> <p>Control Panel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.3" TFT Colour LCD</li> </ul> <p>Print Speed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black (ISO, A4): Up to 16 ppm</li> <li>• Color (ISO, A4): Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Duty Cycle (monthly, A4):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 30,000 pages</li> </ul> <p>Processor speed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 800MHz</li> </ul> <p>Recommended monthly page volume:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 150 to 1500</li> </ul> <p>Wireless capability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Built-in 802.11b/g/n; authentication via WEP, WPA/WPA2, or 802.11x; encryption via AES or TKIP; WPS; Wi-Fi Direct</li> </ul> <p>Media types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paper (bond, brochure, colored, glossy, heavy, letterhead, light photo, plain, pre-printed, pre-punched, recycled, rough)</li> <li>• Transparencies, labels, envelopes, cardstock</li> </ul> <p>Scanner type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flatbed, ADF</li> </ul> <p>Scan file format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JPG, RAW(BMP), PNG, TIFF, PDF</li> </ul> <p>Scan resolution, optical:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 300 dpi (color and mono, ADF); Up to 1200 dpi (color and mono, flatbed)</li> </ul> <p>Scan size, maximum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215.9 x 297mm</li> </ul> <p>Scan size (ADF), maximum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215.9 to 355.6mm</li> </ul> <p>Copy speed (black, normal quality, A4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Copy speed (color, normal quality, A4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16 ppm</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (black text)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (black graphics)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Copy resolution (color text and graphics)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 600 x 600 dpi</li> </ul> <p>Warranty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Year Warranty</li> </ul>	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR  
VARIOUS OFFICE FURNITURE/APPLIANCES FOR BCDA CLARK OFFICE**

Item		Specification	Quantity	Location
1	Conference Table for Board Room (20-seater)	Customized with cable management; with broadband connector	1	Board Room
2	Executive Conference Chair for Boardroom	Highback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	27	Board Room
3	Executive Table (Pres)	Customized	1	OPCEO
4	Executive Office Table (VPs)	Customized	2	OVP-BDOG, CSG
5	Conference Table (10-seater)	Laminated top with cable management	4	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
6	Conference Table (8-seater)	Laminated top with cable management, rectangle	1	OPCEO
7	Conference Table Round (4-seater)	Laminated top, Round	2	small mtg rms, OVP BDOG, CSG
8	Conference Table Rectangle (4-seater)	Laminated top, Rectangle	2	small mtg rms, OVP BDOG, CSG
9	Office Table (Staff)	1.50 L x 0.70 W x 0.74 H	56	BDD, Project staff, Other BCDA Staff
10	Clerical Table (Staff)	1.20 L x 0.70 W x 0.74 H	17	OP Staff, clinic, PMO,Xerox, GSD,CCTV
11	Cocktail Table	Round	14	Wet Pantry, Exhibit Area
12	Preparation Table	Rectangle,	4	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
13	Side Table for Sofa	Glass Top	3	OPCEO
14	Center Table	Glass Top	2	Lobby
15	Reception Counter	Customized	1	Lobby
16	Executive Chair	With adjustable headrest, tilt, armrest, seat height, etc	1	OPCEO
17	Officer's Chair	Highback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	2	OVP BDOG, CSG
18	Conference Chair	Midback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	111	Mtg Rm (EG,BDOG, CSG, Subs)
19	Clerical Chair	Midback swivel chair, with self adaptable stilt tension control based on the weight load, adjustable seat height adjustment, adjustable armrest	95	Various
20	Executive Visitor's Chair	Midback chair with armrest	2	OPCEO
21	Visitor's Chair	Sled Type	6	clinic, OVP-BDOG, CSG
22	Banquette Seat	4-seater, with foam (seat and backrest)	12	Subsidiary Office
23	Banquette Table	8 seater	6	Subsidiary Office
24	4-Seater Sofa	fabric/leatherette	4	OPCEO, XEROX
25	2-Seater Sofa	fabric/leatherette	3	Lobby, Clinic
26	2-Seater Sofa (Lazy Boy)	fabric/leatherette	1	OPCEO, BOD Lounge
27	Back Cabinet	Wood	2	Office 1-3
28	Lateral File Cabinet (3 layers)	with centralized lock	33	WS 1-6, xerox, Lactation
29	Mobile Pedestal	3 layer with centralized lock	75	VARIOUS
30	Open Steel Shelves	6 layers	20	Common Store Room
31	Clinical Bed	Adjustable	1	Clinic
	Others			
1	Painting/Artworks		1	OPCEO
2	Dehumidifier	Heavy Duty, at least 15 liters/day extraction rate	2	Common Store Room
3	Microwave Oven	at least 30 liters capacity	4	Prep Room, Conf Rm, Wet Pantry
4	Refrigerator	Personal Ref, at least 3 cu ft	2	OPCEO, clinic
5	Refrigerator	at least 8 cu.m 2-door, Inverter	4	Prep Rm, Wet Pantry, Conf Rm
6	Coffee Maker	Heavy Duty, at least 15 liters capacity	2	Preparation Rm, Conf Rm
7	Television	at least 60" Smart TV	5	Mtg Room (EG, OPCEO, BDOG, CSG, SUBS)
8	Toaster	Heavy Duty	4	Prep Room, Conf Rm, Wet Pantry
9	Chinawares, Silverwares	Various chinawares and silverwares	1	Prep Room, Conf Rm
10	Kitchen Utensils & Accessories	Various utensils and accessories	1	Prep Room, Conf Rm

**TOTAL**

537



## *Section VIII. Checklist of Requirements*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

# Checklist of Requirements for Bidders

**"EACH AND EVERY PAGE OF THE BID FORM, INCLUDING THE SCHEDULE OF PRICES, UNDER SECTION IX HEREOF, SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE/S OF THE BIDDER, AND PROPERLY TABBED AS FOLLOWS:"**

<b>ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS' ENVELOPE</b>
--

- Tab A** PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration under Platinum Membership. *\*However, per GPPB Circular No. 07-2017, prospective bidders may opt to submit their PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration or their Class "A" Eligibility Documents, or a combination thereof, during the bid submission.*
- Tab B** Notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement/Affidavit of the prospective bidder (of its background, affiliations, responsibilities as Bidder, authorizations, etc.) (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*)
- Tab C** Statement / List of all on-going, and completed government and private contracts, similar in nature to the contract/project subject of the bidding at hand, within at least the past **three (3) years** (January 2015 to December 2017) using the following forms and support documents:
- (FORM SF-GOOD-13a) Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid.
  - (FORM SF-GOOD-13b) Statement / List of at least one (1) **COMPLETED** government and/or private contracts (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*) similar in nature as the contract subject of bidding with a value of at least fifty (50%) of the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC), supported with the following documents (in accordance to BDS Clause 5.4 of the BDS):
    1. Contract; **AND**
    2. Certificate of Completion or Official Receipt of last payment received
- Tab D** Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5 (*Section IX, Bidding Forms*)
- Tab E** Bid Security (use *Section IX, Bidding Forms* in case of Bid Securing Declaration)
- Tab F** Technical Specifications Compliance Form (Use the supplied Technical Specifications Compliance Form found in the Bid Documents under Section VII)

**Tab G** Schedule of Requirements (*use Section VI*) duly signed in every page by the principal bidder or the bidder's authorized representative

**Tab H** Valid Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence. In the absence of a JVA, duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners stating that they will enter into and abide by the provisions of the JVA in the instance that the bid is successful shall be included in the bid.

Additional documents for Joint Venture:

Further, each partner of the JV shall likewise submit the following requirements consistent with ITB Clause 12.1.(a)(i) and 12.1.(a)(ii):

- 12.1.(a)(i) Registration certificate from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) for corporation, Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for sole proprietorship, or Cooperative Development Authority (CDA) for Cooperatives; and
- 12.1.(a)(ii) Valid Mayor's permit issued by the city or municipality where the principal place of business of the prospective bidder is located.

Submission of the following documents consistent with ITB Clause 12.1.(a)(iii) to 12.1.(a)(v) by any of the joint venture partners constitute compliance:

- 12.1.(a)(iii) Statement of ongoing and completed government and/or private contracts within at least the past three (3) years following Tab C above
- 12.1.(a)(iv) Audited Financial Statements for 2016, stamped "Received" by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) or its duly accredited and authorized institutions; and
- 12.1.(a)(v) Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5.5. ;

<b>FINANCIAL PROPOSAL ENVELOPE</b>
------------------------------------

The Financial Component shall contain the following:

**Tab I** Financial Bid Form (*use Section IX Bidding Forms*)

## *Section IX. Bidding Forms*

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

## Bid Form

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Invitation to Bid<sup>1</sup> N<sup>o</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

To: BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Bonifacio Technology Center  
 31<sup>st</sup> St., Cor. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave., Bonifacio Global City  
 Taguig City

Gentlemen and/or Ladies:

Having examined the Bidding Documents including Bid Bulletin Numbers *[insert numbers]*, the receipt of which is hereby duly acknowledged, we, the undersigned, offer to  
*Bid for the Procurement of Various Office Furniture and Equipment for BCDA Office in Clark*

in conformity with the said Bidding Documents for the following specifications:

ITEM(S)	TOTAL BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES	TOTAL AMOUNT IN WORDS

We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to deliver the goods in accordance with the delivery schedule specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

If our Bid is accepted, we undertake to provide a performance security in the form, amounts, and within the times specified in the Bidding Documents.

We agree to abide by this Bid for the Bid Validity Period specified in **BDS** provision for **ITB** Clause 18.2 and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.

Commissions or gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid by us to agents relating to this Bid, and to contract execution if we are awarded the contract, are listed below:<sup>2</sup>

Name and address of agent	Amount and Currency	Purpose of Commission or gratuity
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(if none, state "None")

<sup>1</sup> If ADB, JICA and WB funded projects, use IFB.

<sup>2</sup> Applicable only if the Funding Source is the ADB, JICA or WB.

Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof and your Notice of Award, shall be binding upon us.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the Lowest Calculated Bid or any Bid you may receive.

We certify/confirm that we comply with the eligibility requirements as per **ITB** Clause 5 of the Bidding Documents.

We likewise certify/confirm that the undersigned, *[for sole proprietorships, insert: as the owner and sole proprietor or authorized representative of Name of Bidder, has the full power and authority to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract, on the latter's behalf for the Name of Project of the Name of BCDA] [for partnerships, corporations, cooperatives, or joint ventures, insert: is granted full power and authority by the Name of Bidder, to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract on the latter's behalf for Name of Project of the Name of BCDA].*

We acknowledge that failure to sign each and every page of this Bid Form, including the attached Schedule of Prices, shall be a ground for the rejection of our bid.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[signature]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[in the capacity of]*

Duly authorized to sign Bid for and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_

## Omnibus Sworn Statement

---

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES )  
CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) S.S.

### AFFIDAVIT

I, *[Name of Affiant]*, of legal age, *[Civil Status]*, *[Nationality]*, and residing at *[Address of Affiant]*, after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. **Select one, delete the other:**

*If a sole proprietorship:* I am the sole proprietor or authorized representative of *[Name of Bidder]* with office address at *[address of Bidder]*;

*If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:* I am the duly authorized and designated representative of *[Name of Bidder]* with office address at *[address of Bidder]*;

2. **Select one, delete the other:**

*If a sole proprietorship:* As the owner and sole proprietor, or authorized representative of *[Name of Bidder]*, I have full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for *[Name of the Project]* of the *[Name of BCDA]*, as shown in the attached duly notarized *Special Power of Attorney*;

*If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:* I am granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for *[Name of the Project]* of the *[Name of BCDA]*, as shown in the attached *[state title of attached document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable;)]*;

3. *[Name of Bidder]* is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the Government of the Philippines or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or Local Government Units, foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board;

4. Each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;

5. *[Name of Bidder]* is authorizing the Head of BCDA or its duly authorized representative(s) to verify all the documents submitted;

6. *Select one, delete the rest:*

*If a sole proprietorship:* The owner or sole proprietor is not related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*If a partnership or cooperative:* None of the officers and members of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*If a corporation or joint venture:* None of the officers, directors, and controlling stockholders of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of BCDA, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

7. [Name of Bidder] complies with existing labor laws and standards; and
8. [Name of Bidder] is aware of and has undertaken the following responsibilities as a Bidder:
  - a) Carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
  - b) Acknowledge all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the Contract;
  - c) Made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any; and
  - d) Inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) issued for the [Name of the Project].
9. [Name of Bidder] did not give or pay directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_, 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, Philippines.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Representative/Authorized Signatory



**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN** to before me this \_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. \_\_\_\_\_ and his/her Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and seal this \_\_\_ day of [month] [year].

**NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC**

Serial No. of Commission \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for \_\_\_\_\_ until \_\_\_\_\_

Roll of Attorneys No. \_\_\_\_\_

PTR No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_

Series of \_\_\_\_\_

\* This form will not apply for WB funded projects.

## BID SECURING DECLARATION FORM

---

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)  
CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) S.S.

X-----X

### BID SECURING DECLARATION Invitation to Bid: *[Insert Reference number]*

To: *[Insert name and address of BCDA]*

I/We3, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security, which may be in the form of a Bid-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that: (a) I/we will be automatically disqualified from bidding for any contract with any procuring entity for a period of two (2) years upon receipt of your Blacklisting order; and, (b) I/we will pay the applicable fine provided under Section 6 of the Guidelines on the Use of Bid Securing Declaration, within fifteen (15) days from receipt of the written demand by BCDA for the commission of acts resulting to the enforcement of the bid securing declaration under Sections 23.1(b), 34.2, 40.1 and 69.1, except 69.1(f), of the IRR of RA 9184; without prejudice to other legal action the government may undertake.
3. I/We understand that this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid on the following circumstances:
  - (a) Upon expiration of the bid validity period, or any extension thereof pursuant to your request;
  - (b) I am/we are declared ineligible or post-disqualified upon receipt of your notice to such effect, and (i) I/we failed to timely file a request for reconsideration or (ii) I/we filed a waiver to avail of said right;
  - (c) I am/we are declared the bidder with the Lowest Calculated Responsive Bid, and I/we have furnished the performance security and signed the Contract.

---

3 Select one and delete the other. Adopt the same instruction for similar terms throughout the document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/We have hereunto set my/our hand/s this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution].

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert Signatory's Legal Capacity]  
Affiant

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN** to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. \_\_\_\_\_ and his/her Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_ day of [month] [year].

**NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC**

Serial No. of Commission \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for \_\_\_\_\_ until \_\_\_\_\_

Roll of Attorneys No. \_\_\_\_\_

PTR No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. \_\_\_\_\_ [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_

Series of \_\_\_\_\_



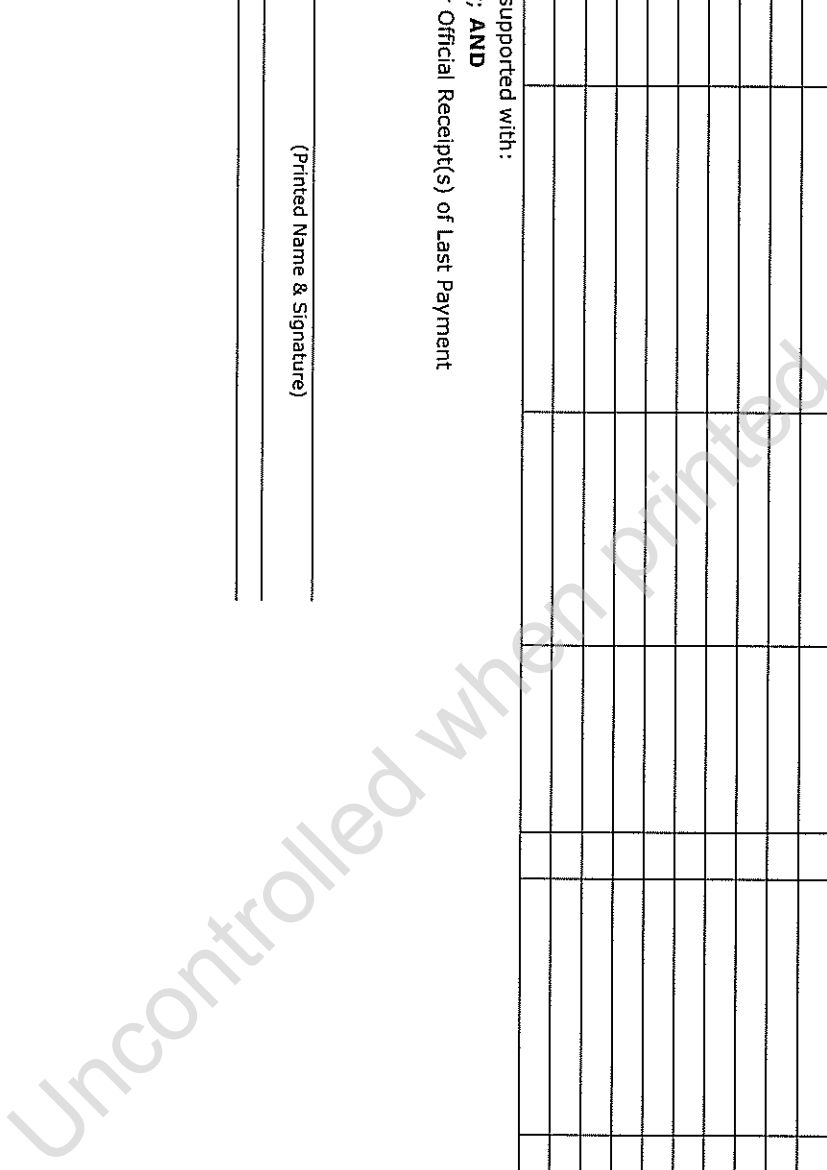
**Statement / List of all Government & Private Contracts completed which are similar in nature to the contract subject of bidding, including Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC)**

Business Name : \_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contract	a. Owner's Name b. Address c. Telephone Nos.	Nature of Work	Bidder's Role		a. Amount at Award b. Amount at Completion c. Duration	a. Date Awarded b. Contract Effectivity c. Date Completed
			Description	%		
Government						
Private						

Note: This statement shall be supported with:  
 1 Contract or Purchase Order; **AND**  
 2 Certificate of Acceptance or Official Receipt(s) of Last Payment

Submitted by : \_\_\_\_\_  
 Designation : \_\_\_\_\_ (Printed Name & Signature)  
 Date : \_\_\_\_\_



**Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) in accordance with ITB Clause 5**

- A. Summary of the domestic bidder's assets and liabilities based on the latest Audited Financial Statements submitted to the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR).

		Year 20__
1.	Total Assets	
2.	Current Assets	
3.	Total Liabilities	
4.	Current Liabilities	
5.	Net Worth (1-3)	
6.	Net Working Capital (2-4)	

- B. The Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) based on the above data is computed as follows:

NFCC = K (current asset – current liabilities) minus value of all outstanding works under ongoing contracts including awarded contracts yet to be started

NFCC = P \_\_\_\_\_

K = 15

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of BIDDER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

1. If Partnership or Joint Venture, each Partner or Member Firm of Joint Venture shall submit the above requirements.

***Section X. Schedule of Bidding Activities***

Uncontrolled when printed or emailed

**BIDDING FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FIT-OUT REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER LOGISTICS FOR BCDA OFFICE IN CLARK**

**SCHEDULE OF BIDDING ACTIVITIES\***

No.	ACTIVITIES	DATE/SCHEDULE (2018)
1	Pre-Procurement Conference	March 1 and 13
2	Posting / Publication (Website, PhilGEPS, BCDA Premises, Newspaper)	March 14-22
3	Issuance of Bid Documents	March 15 to April 10 @ 1:00PM
4	<b>Pre-Bid Conference</b>	<b>March 23 @ 2:00 PM</b>
5	Deadline for Request for Clarification, if any	March 28 @ 5:00 PM
6	Last Day of Issuance of Bid Bulletin, if any	April 3
7	<b>Deadline for Submission of the ff:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Eligibility Requirements</li><li>• Financial Proposal</li></ul>	<b>April 10 @ 1:00 PM</b>
8	<b>Opening of the ff:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Eligibility Requirements</li><li>• Financial Proposal</li></ul>	<b>April 10 @ 2:00 PM</b>
9	Bid Evaluation (TWG's detailed evaluation of the submitted bids)	April 10-11
10	Sending of Letter to the Bidder with LCB advising on the Conduct of Post-Qualification	April 12
11	Post Qualification on the Bidder with LCB or succeeding LCB (if any)	April 12, 13, & 16
12	Deliberation by BAC of Results of Post qualification	April 17
13	Issuance of BAC's Recommendation (based on the Results of Post-Qualification)	April 18
14	Approval of BAC Resolution and Issuance of Notice of Award*	April 20
15	Contract Signing and Issuance of Notice to Proceed	On or before April 25

*\*Subject to change*